

Table of Contents

Company Profile	2
MR16 LED Emergency Lighting	4
Nexus® System	6
Improved Diagnostics	7
Pulse Type Circuitry	8
Popular Options	9

Exit Signs

Table of contents	13
Introduction	14
Quick Reference Chart	15
Simplicity™ Premium SLED, SPLED Series	16
Simplicity™ Economizer SE, SES, SEN Series	18
Simplicity™ Universal UEA, UEN Series	20
Genesis™ Over Door & Floor Proximity Tandem Series	22
Genesis™ GX, GXE Series	24
Galaxy™ XD, XDN Series	26
Galaxy™ Slim TX, TXE Series	27
Galaxy™ XD Series	28
UX4 LED Steel Series	30
Grande™ Exit Series	32
Grande™ Combination Series	34
Quick™ QLX, QLXN Series	36
Quick™ UQLXN-2MR Series	38
Quick™ UQLXN-2SQ, UQLXN-OR-ID Series	38
Severe™ XV, XVE Series	40
Severe™ XV12E, XV24E Combination Series	42
Severe™ XVHZ, XVEHZ Series	44
Severe™ XVH, XVH12H Combination Series	46
X402, EXP Series	48
XT Tritium™ Series	50
Pendant Kits	51
Special Wording Panels	52
Triad LED Lamp Series	53
LEC-RX LED Strip Series	53

Battery Units

Table of contents	57
Introduction	58
Quick Reference Chart	60
Phantom™ Series	62
Mini-Phantom™ Series	64
TBR Series	66
RD Series	68
RSTH Series	70
605 Series	71
Square-Lite™ SQ Series	72
Camray® LED Series	74
IC-2 Series	76
LCA-2SQ Series	77

LCA-2MRS & LCA-2LD Series	78
LCA1250 Series	79
Grande™ Series	80
MA Series	82
MC Series	84
MG & MN Series	86
PG & P12G Series	88
PN & P12N Series	90
PQ & P12Q Series	92
S12E & S24E Series	94
FG & FN Series	96
Severe™ V Series	98
Severe™ VH Series	100
EXP6N & EXP12N Series	102

Product Families

Table of contents	105
CLUSTER™ LED Series	106
QUICK™ Series	108
GRANDE™ Series	110
EXP Series	111
SEVERE™ NEMA-4X Series	112
SEVERE™ Class I, Div 2 Series	113
NYC Approved Series	114

Remotes & Heads

Table of contents	119
Introduction	120
Phantom™ Series	122
Decorative™ Series	123
ELF605 Series	124
ELF 644FR Series	125
Camray® LED Series	126
SAF-T-RAY™ Series	127
DR Series	128
ELF2 Series	129
ELF3 Series	130
ELF622 Series	131
ELF623 Series	132
ELF644 Series	133
ELF645 Series	134
ELF647 Series	135
ELF648 Series	136
ELF640 & ELF650 Series	137
ELF647C Series	138
ELF651 Series	139
EPF401 Series	140
X402 Series	141

Emergency Ballasts

Table of contents	145
Introduction	146
Ballast/Reference Chart	147
LADL7 Series	148
LADL12 Series	149
LADL18 Series	150
LADL20 Series	151
AM23 Series	152
AM28 Series	153
LADL30 Series	154
LADL32 Series	155
AM54 Series	156
AM80-D Series	157
AM540 Series	158
FF-AM Series	159
AM-L Series	160
ELMR-L Series	161
FTS-L Series	162

Inverter Series

Table of contents	167
MN125 Series	168
MN375 Series	169
MN350 Series	170
Features & Benefits	171
Compact Series	172
IPS Single Phase Series	174
FTC Single Phase Series	176
3FTC Three Phase Series	178
FTC3R & 3FTC3R Series	180
Systems Options Details	181
Control Panel & Display Functions	182
AC Central System Request Data	183

Accessories & General Information

Table of contents	187
Unit Accessories	188
Mounting Plates	189
Wire Guards	190
Wire Size Guide	192
National Electrical Code	193
Life Safety Code	196
Limited Warranty	200
Product Index	202

A Vertically Integrated Company

Thomas & Betts unique North American manufacturing and production capabilities allow **Lightalarms®** to produce exactly what we need when we need it, without waiting for big production runs or imported goods to arrive. With everything under one roof, we have total control over service, quality and lead time, and we can ensure that our strict quality standards are met at every stage in the process from design to assembly to order completion.

Leading-Edge Research And Development

The multi-disciplinary in-house research and development team at Thomas & Betts, Lightalarms® includes many individuals with over twenty-five years of experience in the emergency lighting industry. Our highly skilled professional electrical and mechanical engineers, designers, and technicians pioneer innovative emergency lighting solutions by using state-of-the-art technology in all specialties from mechanical design to operating system software, lighting design, RF and power electronic design and LED drivers.

Unique requests from customers for specific applications are managed in-house with our engineering service capabilities.

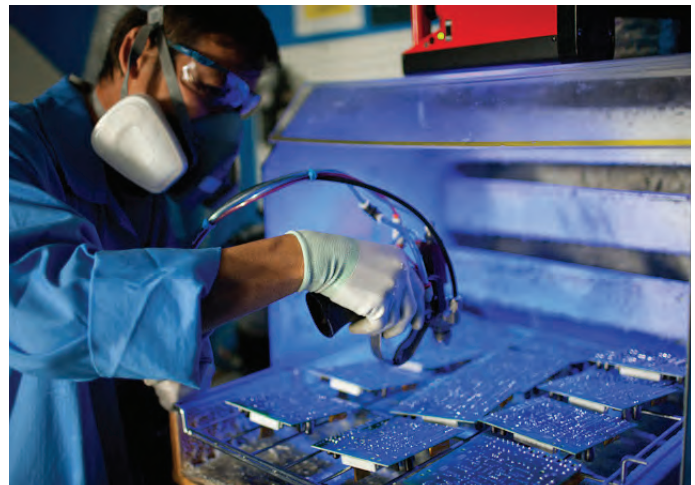
We implement safety and quality into each product starting at the initial concept and design. To ensure that each unit is code-compliant, and meets the Lightalarms® quality standards including easy installation and long-term reliability, we create our own specialized testing equipment.



The Thomas & Betts North American facility is an emergency lighting center of excellence thanks to the commitment, expertise, and creativity of every employee.

Advanced Circuit Board Production

Thousands of universal SMT (surface mount technology) boards and TH (through-hole) insertion boards are produced daily at the Thomas & Betts manufacturing facility on technologically advanced printed circuit board production lines. Our ROHS-compliant wave soldering machine meets lead-free criteria, and every station is ESD (electro-static discharge) protected to eliminate static hazards. Trained according to IPC standards, our skilled production personnel ensure quality by using board traceability and tracking software. High productivity and quality are ensured with the use of automatic silicone coating application and insertion equipment.



The new AOI (automated optical inspection) machine added to the Thomas & Betts printed circuit board operation in 2012 is one of the first of its kind in use in North America.

North American Manufacturing Facility



Production & Quality Control

Our electro-mechanical assembly lines are optimized for highly efficient low volume, high mix production runs with thousands of final assemblies produced on a daily basis. Color matching, exact wording, specific punching, and other special requests can be completed quickly using our on-site painting capabilities and machine shop.

All central power systems undergo high-voltage, high-amperage power outage simulations to test for each customer's specific requirements, and every order must pass functional testing and quality inspection.

Specialized in-house facilities such as temperature and humidity controlled environments; a dark room for color contrast measurement; wall, ceiling and suspended ceiling installation simulations; and cycle testing automation are used to ensure quality.



Since 2001, the Thomas & Betts manufacturing facility has been ISO 9001 compliant.

Streamlined & Environmental Conscience

Strategically located warehouses throughout the United States hold large inventories ready to ship for fast delivery to customers across the country.

A Sustainable Development policy is in effect at the Thomas & Betts manufacturing facility to minimize the environmental impact and reduce the carbon footprint of operations. Reductions in usage of electricity and natural gas, packaging, pallets, water, and water bottles have already been accomplished through a series of initiatives. Forward-looking objectives include increased pallet recycling, paper usage reductions, and the implementation of an eco-delivery schedule.

MR16 LED Emergency Lighting

MR16 LED Illumination

With the remarkable technology development in the last decade, the light-emitting diode (LED) is becoming the preferred solution in low- and medium-power lighting applications. The emergency lighting industry is no exception: today virtually every new product introduced to market includes “white” LEDs for emergency illumination.

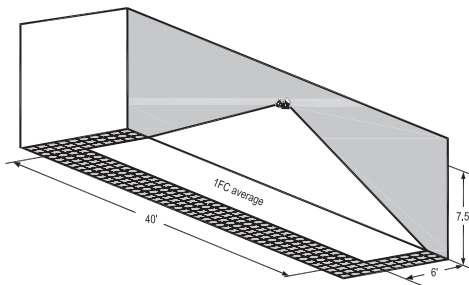
Extremely efficient and long-lasting, LED lamps become the natural alternative to incandescent lamps due to three main advantages:

- = lamp efficacy: 50 - 70 lumen per watt compared to 15 - 30 lumen per watt of the best halogen lamp
- = operational life: 30,000+ hours, equivalent to lifetime warranty in emergency lighting
- = lower lamp temperature (80 - 120°C) is a huge benefit for lighting in hazardous locations

200-Lumen 4W MR16 LED

Leading the technology trend, Lightalarms® offers a complete series of 4W MR16 LED lamps available for all the standard battery voltages: 6V, 12V, 24V and 120V. With up to 30,000 hours of operational life and a luminous flux of typically 200 lumens, they are available with most emergency heads designed to hold a MR16 lamp and meet the majority of illumination specifications. For example: one pair of LED emergency heads installed at 7-1/2 feet height, illuminates a 6 feet by 40 feet path of egress conforming to the NFPA 101 Life Safety Code.

Compared to halogen lamps (16-20W), these 4W MR16 LED lamps illuminate the same area of egress, during an emergency situation, by using 75% less power consumption. This has a direct impact on the battery size, reducing the back-up capacity needs by 75%. Consequently, it also reduces the total cost of the application, with the use of smaller battery capacity units, the possibility of using less fixture due to superior illumination, thus also reducing electrical wiring, and it improves the green footprint on the environment.



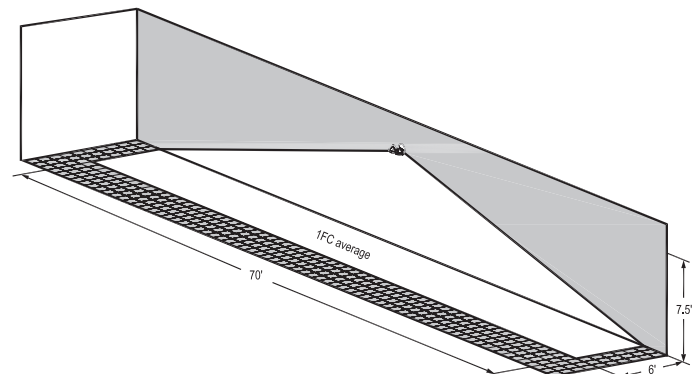
40-ft. Path of egress 2 X 4W MR16 LED

MR16 LED lamp Benefits

- UL listed to UL1993 and UL8750 standards.
- Energy-efficient LED MR16 Lamp illumination lamp provides equivalent lighting performance to a much higher watt halogen MR16 lamp.
- Reduces required battery capacity by 75%, providing necessary illumination with fewer remote heads and battery units for project cost savings.
- Small profile, compact white lighting is ideal for architectural applications.
- Vibration-resistant LED stands up to industrial environments.
- Ideal for indoor and outdoor use.

340-Lumen 5W MR16 LED

Keeping the pace with technology, in 2012 we have introduced a 12V-5W MR16 LED lamp. With a typical luminous flux of 340 lumens, this lamp has the same lighting performance as a 20W high-output halogen MR16. A twin emergency head installed at 7-1/2 feet height, illuminates more than a 70 feet path of egress in compliance with the NFPA 101 Life Safety Code.



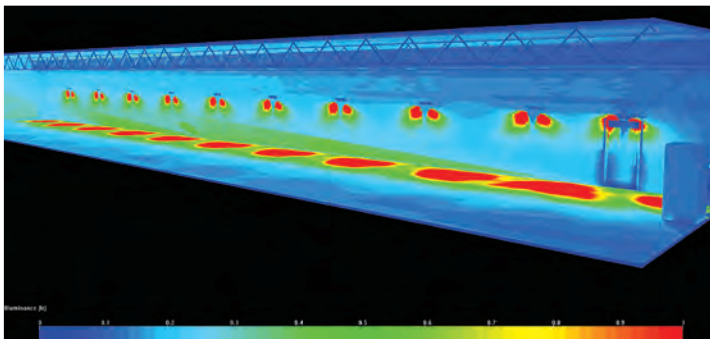
70-ft. Path of egress 2 X 5W MR16 LED

Case Study: Fewer MR16 LED units required

Emergency lighting units with MR16 LED lamps provide the same illumination at floor level using significantly less units.

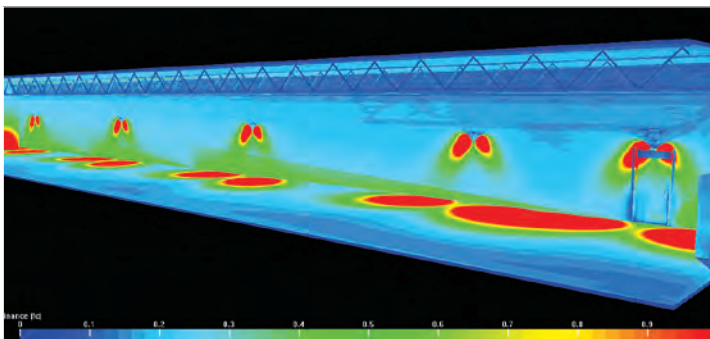
- Reduced Installation Costs, less product needed and labor.
- Reduced Energy Costs, keeping batteries charged at full capacity to be ready to respond to an emergency situation at any time.
- Reduced Maintenance and Testing Cost, less units to maintain and test in the Emergency Lighting System.

- Reduced Lamp Replacement Cost, LED lamps have a 30,000+ hour lamp life versus only a few hundred hour typical with incandescent lamps.
- Reduced Environmental impact, less product materials, less batteries, less transportation, less packaging, less labor, less waste.



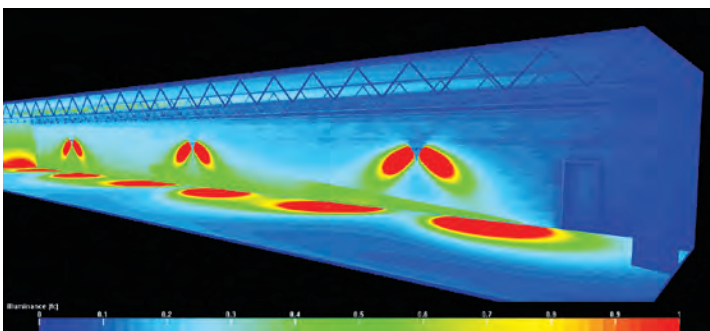
Standard wedge-base 9W Incandescent Lamp

Standard Emergency Lighting Units with 9W wedge-base incandescent lamps



4W MR16 LED lamps

Same Standard Emergency Lighting Units with 4W MR16 LED Lamps



New! 5W MR16 LED lamps

Same Standard Emergency Lighting Units with 5W MR16 LED Lamps

MR 16 LED LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LD1	6	4	130	580.0097-L
LD7	12	4	170	580.0093-L
LD13	24	4	200	580.0098-L

MR 16 LED LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LD9	12	5	340	580.0104-L

Compare

Where the building code requires an average of 1 foot-candle and a minimum of 0.1 foot-candle at floor level along the path of egress on a 150' x 9' x 9' corridor with an egress door at one end, a 150' x 6' path of egress, and a 7.5' unit mounting height.

Nexus[®] Emergency Lighting Management System

Are you prepared for a safety inspection?



Building & Life Safety Codes oblige building owners/managers to ensure the safe evacuation of a building in the event of an emergency. In the interest of public safety, building owners/managers must meet the outlined requirements for exit signs and emergency lighting equipment, including the following:

- Conduct a discharge test every month.
- Conduct functional tests annually.
- Keep a log book of maintenance information.

Complying with these requirements can be labor intensive and costly, especially in large buildings where testing every emergency light requires many man-hours.

Disrupting the power supply during lengthy inspections can also put public safety at risk.

Manage Testing with Nexus[®] to Save Time and Costs

Nexus[®] is a real-time monitoring system that manages the status of your entire emergency lighting and Exit Sign system from a central control unit. Nexus[®] runs diagnostics, performs required monthly and annual functional tests, generates maintenance logs and runs compliance reports.

Available in wired or wireless (RF) versions, Nexus[®] installations often pay for themselves in less than two (2) years. In addition to operational savings, Nexus[®] helps increase system reliability and performance and reduces the risk of failed inspections. One building or a group of properties under the same management can be monitored with Nexus[®].

Maximize System Availability

By allowing maintenance personnel to easily maintain and monitor the emergency lighting system without having to manually check each unit, Nexus[®] reduces the hours required to disrupt the power supply for inspections. With Nexus[®], monthly tests and reports on the status of all emergency lights and exit signs can be done individually, in groups, or together.

Advantages of the Nexus[®] system include saving labor; maximizing system availability by testing units in groups and stages rather than setting all units in recovery mode; and the convenience of self-monitoring. Nexus[®] indicates the location of a faulty unit and reports it instantly without requiring a manual search.

Update Status Instantly

Nexus[®] passes messages both to and from the emergency units to instruct the units to perform all mandatory testing by communicating between the emergency units and a centrally located controller.

Nexus[®] is a proven system supported by a 5-year warranty, and can contribute to LEED certification and support green building initiatives.



Small System Example

In a system of less than 100 units it is most likely that the only hardware required, other than the emergency units themselves, is a controller. All communication would occur wirelessly and installation would not vary greatly from a non-monitored system. Once the units are in place, the system will establish the mesh network. The building itself could be quite large as each unit only needs to be able to communicate with its close neighbors and does not need to communicate directly with the controller.

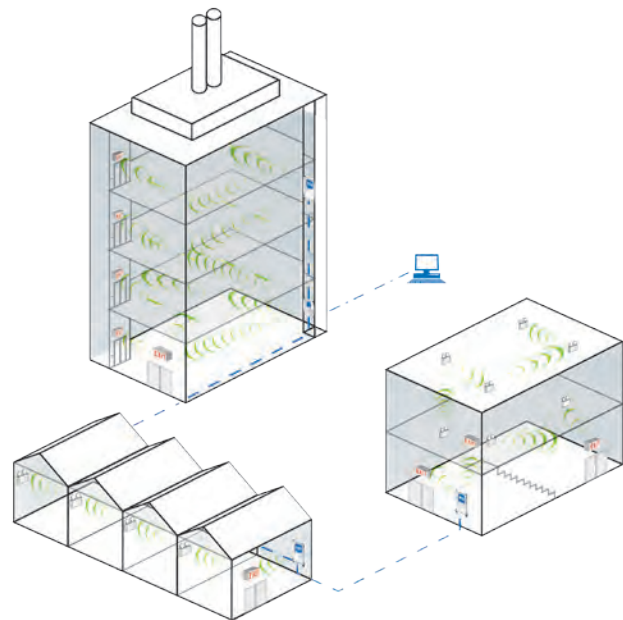


Large System Example

The Nexus[®] RF system has been designed to be extremely flexible and provides for a range of system options. Each large site will need to be assessed for the best system solution with the assistance of Thomas & Betts technical staff.

The basic Nexus[®] RF system is designed to run on an Ethernet network which is present in most modern buildings however through a range of interface cards the backbone of the network could be WLAN.

As with the small system example, site performance will be optimized through the careful selection and placement of Area Controller Routers and the Area Controller to form efficient clusters. Building layout and materials will also play some role in determining the best solution to deliver a highly effective means of testing and maintenance requirements.

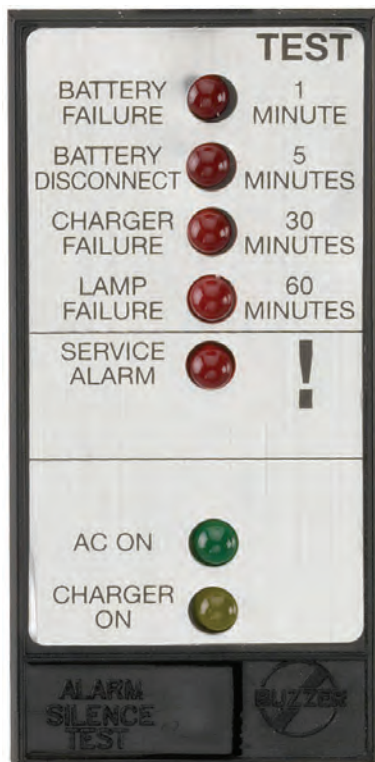


Improved Diagnostics Circuitry

Self-Testing & Monitoring Diagnostic Circuitry

By incorporating diagnostics features with a high-powered 8-bit microcontroller, our Improved Diagnostics system ensures unsurpassed reliability in one, totally contained system. In the event of a unit malfunction, the Improved Diagnostics system produces an audible warning in the form of an intermittent beep and the LED indicator associated with the fault will illuminate continuously. When the problem is acknowledged by depressing the alarm/silence/test button, the alarm is silenced and the LED indicator changes to a flashing mode until the problem is corrected.

- Continually monitors system parameters
- Incorporates state-of-the-art microcontroller technology
- ID includes audio and visual service alarms
- IDNA non-audible version for visual service alarms only
- Self-testing in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code minimum 30 seconds every 30 days, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually.



Features

Battery Failure

- (Red) Illuminates if the battery is shorted or battery voltage drops below preset value. Will also detect incorrect battery (ie. 6VDC vs. 12VDC)

Battery Disconnect

- (Red) Illuminates if the battery circuit is open.

Charger Failure

- (Red) Illuminates when charger is not functioning properly by monitoring the charger current.

Lamp Failure

- (Red) Illuminates when one or more emergency lamps fail. Also monitors remote lamps.

Service Alarm

- (Red) Illuminates when a fault is detected that requires a qualified service technician.

AC-On

- (Green) Lit when line voltage is present.

Charger On

- (Amber) Illuminates when charger is recharging the battery.

Alarm Silence / Manual Test Switch

- Button is used to acknowledge and silence audible alarms.
- Also functions as a manual test switch to simulate a power failure.

Self Testing

- Unit tests itself every thirty days for a minimum 30 seconds, thirty minutes on the sixth month and ninety minutes annually.

TO ORDER FOR COMPATIBLE UNIT

Add Suffix: -ID (for audible circuit) to model number

Add Suffix: -IDNA (for non-audible circuit) to model number

Improved diagnostics (ID or IDNA) includes a Time Delay function, if needed it can be enabled/disabled in the field (15 min) or it can be preset at the factory by including the suffix ID-TD* or IDNA-TD* (*5 min., or *10 min., or *15 min.)



Pulse Type Circuitry

Prolongs the life of a battery through pulse charging

Lightalarms® PulseType circuitry utilizes the latest in solid state design to provide a technically advanced charger combined with features and functions that promote long reliable battery life and excellent unit performance.

The design of the PulseType circuit takes into account the long periods of inactivity typical of standby emergency equipment. Batteries are kept at full capacity by a pulse charge that allows the battery to cycle continuously. This greatly reduces the problem of grid corrosion and dramatically increases battery performance.

Lightalarms® computer-tests all active components on the circuit boards during assembly. Critical functions such as brownout, low voltage disconnect, and charge voltage are individually monitored and adjusted at the factory.



Features

120/277V Input

- Capability to operate with 120V or 277V input.

Fused Output Circuit for Units with Remote Capacity

- Emergency units up to 54W have a single fused output circuit. Units over 54W have two fused output circuits supplied standard.

Dual Diagnostic Indicator Lights

- Dual indicators, red and amber continuously monitor the condition of the battery, charge circuit and presence of AC.

Temperature Compensation

- At high ambient temperatures, batteries need less charge voltage to recharge.
- At cold temperatures, batteries require a higher charge to maintain full capacity.
- The PulseType charger automatically adjusts the charge voltage to precisely what the batteries require at a given temperature.

Sealed Relay

- Sealed relay protects against environmental contaminants.

Low Voltage Battery Disconnect

- The lighting load is disconnected from the battery at 87.5% of nominal battery voltage. This prevents deep discharge damage to the battery.

Brownout Protection

- Emergency lamps energized when AC voltage falls to approx. 80% of nominal voltage, the level at which most fluorescent and HID fixtures extinguish.

Battery Lockout

- This labor saving feature prevents the battery from discharging when the unit is installed to a non-energized circuit. The battery is electronically locked out until the unit is energized with AC power. Contractors do not have to return to a job site to connect batteries when the building's main power is turned on. They can install the unit and connect the battery in one convenient operation.

Reverse Polarity Protection

- A polarized plug is used to connect the battery to the circuit board, thus preventing damage from occurring to the system.

Current Limited Output

- Extends battery life by preventing overheating and battery gassing during recharge.



Popular Options

Lightalarms® Emergency Lighting Units and Exit Signs are available with a range of options that can be added to enhance performance, simplify testing or adapt emergency battery units or exit signs for use in specific environments. Please refer to individual product pages to verify availability of individual options on specific equipment.

Voltmeter

Option provides a visual indication, in the test mode, of the unit's battery voltage. The good/check meter face allows maintenance personnel to recognize charger and battery function.

Add Suffix: -V

Ammeter

Option provides an indication of charge current when the unit is in the equalize mode. This verifies charger capability and the current acceptance of the battery.

Add Suffix: -A

Dual Circuit (Exit Signs)

Option provides two AC input circuits to permit 2 separate AC sources to energize the sign.

Add Suffix: -2

Tamper Proof/Vandal Resistant Screws

Tamper proof screws may be used on certain units to avoid unauthorized entry to circuitry or vandalism.

Add Suffix: -VR

Lamp Disconnect Switch

Option will disconnect lamp load when area is not in use during prolonged power failure. The switch may also be used to reactivate emergency power to remote or unit heads.

Add Suffix: -DS

Photocell Test Switch

The flasher option is used within Exit Signs to draw additional attention to the exit discharge area. When there is an emergency situation the exit legend will illuminate as well as begin to flash thus drawing additional attention to the Exit Sign leading to an exit discharge.

Add Suffix: -PTS

Flasher

The flasher option is used within Exit Signs to draw additional attention to the exit discharge area. When there is an emergency situation the exit legend will illuminate as well as begin to flash thus drawing additional attention to the Exit Sign leading to an exit discharge.

Add Suffix: -FL

Flasher/Buzzer

The flasher/buzzer option is used within Exit Signs to draw additional attention to the exit discharge area. When there is an emergency situation the exit legend will illuminate as well as begin to flash and admit an audible buzzer thus drawing additional attention to the Exit Sign leading to an exit discharge.

Add Suffix: -FB

Fire Alarm Activated Flasher

Fire Alarm Activated Flasher option is for an Exit Sign that is wired into the Fire Alarm system of a building via 24 volt wire. When the fire alarm is activated the exit legend will flash to draw additional attention to the exit discharge area. This flashing option will only activate when the fire system is activated.

Add Suffix: -FAF

Fire Alarm activated Flasher/Buzzer

Fire Alarm activated Flasher/Buzzer option is for an Exit Sign that is wired into the Fire Alarm system of a building via 24 volt wire. When the fire alarm is activated the exit legend will flash and the Exit Sign will buzz to draw additional attention to the exit discharge area. This option will only activate when the fire system is activated.

Add Suffix: -FBF

Time Delay

Option is designed to be used in areas where HID type lamps are used for normal lighting. As these lamps require several minutes to re-strike and to produce their nominal lighting output, it is necessary to also hold the emergency lighting on for this period, even after the AC utility has been restored. A time delay unit can be helpful in areas where it is difficult to directly access an emergency lighting unit's test switch. The power to the unit can be briefly switched off and on at the breaker panel, and the maintenance person can then return to the unit and observe a timed emergency operation.

Add Suffix: -TD* (*5 minutes or *10 minutes or *15 minutes)

Damp Location

Option for environments that are subject to moderate amounts of moisture (humidity), and a temperature range between 10°C (50°F) and 40°C (104°F). Example: partially protected exterior areas such as canopies, stairwells, etc.

Add Suffix: -DL

Thermal Jacket (Temperature Control Heater)

Option to be used in areas where temperature may drop below 0°C (32°F). The thermostat will activate the heating pad at 0°C and will cut off at 16°C (61°F). The heating pad is rated at 50 watts. Contact factory for temperature limitations.

Add Suffix: -H1 (120V) -H2 (277V)

Self-Test/Diagnostic Feature (for exit signs)

Option is designed to continuously monitor the charger assembly, battery and LED assembly current. If a fault is indicated, the external service required indicator will illuminate. The diagnostic/self test will self test for minimum 30 seconds every 30 days, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. Meets NFPA 101 Life Safety Code requirements for periodic testing.

Add Suffix: -D

Self-Test/Diagnostic Feature (For Battery Units) see page 7

Improved Diagnostic (Audible) **Add Suffix:** -ID

Improved Diagnostic (Non-Audible) **Add Suffix:** -IDNA

Exit Signs Series



INTRODUCTION
About Exit Sign &
Quick Reference Chart

14-15



ARCHITECTURAL
Simplicity™ Premium™
SLED, SPLED Series

16-17



COMMERCIAL
Simplicity™ Economizer™
SE, SES, SEN Series

18-19



COMMERCIAL
Simplicity™ Universal™
UEA, UEN Series

20-21



ARCHITECTURAL
Genesis™ "over the door"
and "floor proximity"
Tandem Series

22-23



ARCHITECTURAL
Genesis™ GX, GXE Series

24-25



COMMERCIAL
Galaxy™ XD, XDN Series

26



COMMERCIAL
Galaxy™ Slim
TX, TXE Series

27



COMMERCIAL
Galaxy™ XD Series

28-29



COMMERCIAL
UX4 LED Steel Exit &
Combination Series

30-31



ARCHITECTURAL
Grande™ Exit Series

32-33



ARCHITECTURAL
Grande™ Combination
Series

34-35



COMMERCIAL
Quick™ QLX, QLN Series

36



COMMERCIAL
Quick™ UQLXN-2MR
Combination Series

37



COMMERCIAL
Quick™ UQLXN-2SQ &
Quick™ UQLXN-OR-ID
Combination Series

38-39



INDUSTRIAL NEMA 4X
Severe™ XV, XVE Series

40-41



INDUSTRIAL NEMA 4X
Severe™ XV12E, XV24E
Combination Series

42-43



INDUSTRIAL
Class I, Division 2
Severe™ XVHZ, XVEHZ
Series

44-45



INDUSTRIAL
Class I, Division 2
Severe™ XVH, XVH12H
Combination Series

46-47



INDUSTRIAL
Class I Division 1&2
Class II Division 1&2
X402, EXP Exit and
Combination Series

48-49



SELF-LUMINOUS
XT Tritium™ Series

50



PENDANT MOUNT
Pendant Kits

51



CUSTOM SIGNAGE
Special Wording Panels

52



LED RETROFIT KITS
Triad LED Lamp Series

53



LED RETROFIT KITS
LEC-RX LED Strip Series

53

About Exit Signs

Unlike Battery Units, Exit Signs must be illuminated at all times, 24 hours, 7 days a week, during normal operation. During an emergency operation situation, such as a loss of AC power, the Exit Sign must be illuminated for a minimum of 90 minutes.

Legend

An Exit Sign legend is defined as a single word "EXIT" with chevron indicators to direct occupants of a building to the nearest exiting point of that building. Legends are required to meet visibility, brightness, uniformity, and lettering/background contrast maximum to minimum ratios. Legend standards require EXIT lettering dimensions to be a minimum of 6 inches high with a $\frac{3}{4}$ inch stroke, and chevron indicators that are visible at 50 feet. Exit legends are available in red or green as required by local code requirements.

Illumination

The most popular light source to illuminate an Exit Sign is Light Emitting Diodes (LED) which all our Exit Signs offer. We use red or green long-life, energy-efficient LEDs. LEDs are very energy efficient, limiting the energy each Exit Sign uses 24 hours a days, 7 days a week. The long life limits the maintenance required to replace lamps.

There are two different methods typically used to illuminate an EXIT legend. The most common method is found in back-lit signs, which use an LED light source located behind the legend, illuminating through a red or green diffuser. The edge-lit method uses a clear, white or mirrored acrylic face panel on which the legend is etched or silk-screened, and the LED light source is installed in the Exit Sign housing along the top edge of the panel, allowing the light to travel through the acrylic to illuminate the etched or a silk-screened legend. In general, back-lit Exit Signs are more economical and acrylic edge-lit Exit Signs are more high-end, elegant fixtures.

Operational Types

There are typically 3 types of Exit Sign designs, **AC-Only**, **AC/DC** and **Self-Powered** that ensure that an Exit Sign will work under normal operation conditions and in emergency operation mode. An **AC-Only** Exit Sign is illuminated under normal operation conditions by the AC utility power supplied to a building; emergency operation mode power is supplied by an AC inverter or generator. An **AC/DC** Exit Sign is illuminated under normal operation by the AC utility power supplied to a building; emergency operation power is supplied by a DC power source, such as a battery unit with extra battery capacity to ensure that both the Exit Sign and the battery unit will run for 90 minutes. A **Self-Powered** or Battery Back-up Exit Sign is illuminated under normal operation by the AC utility power supplied to a building; emergency operation power is supplied by a battery contained inside the Exit Sign housing, providing illumination for a minimum of 90 minutes. A **Combination Unit** is also self-contained and commonly includes an Exit Sign and a two-headed battery unit combined into one unit. The Exit Sign is illuminated under normal operation, while the two heads only illuminate during emergency operation mode.

Environments

Exit Signs are required in every type of environment. **Lightalarms®** manufactures Exit Signs to meet the requirements of most environments and applications. An exit housing for a **standard type** environment has a NEMA 1-rated housing that provides protection against incidental contact with the enclosed equipment, battery/electronics or wiring. These housings are what you would expect to see in an office type application. For **vandal-resistant applications**, standard Exit Signs can be made vandal resistant by using polycarbonate shields and/or tamper resistant screws, or a vandal-resistant Exit Sign such as the Severe™ Family Exit Series can be used. A **Damp location** is an area that is indirectly subjected to moisture and typically uncontrolled temperatures, for example in a courtyard under an eave. **NEMA 4X-rated** Exit Signs are designed for **harsh or corrosive environments** where oil-, water-, and dust-tight construction is required. There are different NEMA ratings based on the application environment. **Hazardous Location-rated** equipment must be a type which will NOT itself contribute to the ignition of flammable or explosive substances present in the location of the emergency lighting unit. Hazardous Locations include oil refineries, paint shops, dry cleaning plants, textile mills etc. Hazardous Location-rated equipment is divided into different Classes and Groups, depending on the specific gases or chemicals present.

Options

Besides offering many different types of Exit Sign housings for various environments **Lightalarms®** also provides a wide choice of options to meet specific customer requirements. **Self-Diagnostic/Self-Test** features are designed to continuously monitor every critical function of the Exit Sign, battery, charger, LED lamps and lamp heads supplied with a Combination Unit to ensure that the unit is working properly and is ready for an emergency situation. The **flasher option** allows the exit panel to flash to indicate that there is an emergency situation, thus drawing attention to the exit. The **flasher/buzzer** option allows the exit panel to flash and sound a buzzer to indicate that there is an emergency situation, thus drawing attention to the exit. A **Fire Alarm activated flasher/buzzer** is connected to a fire alarm system via a 24V wire and will cause the Exit Sign panel to flash and sound a buzzer when a fire alarm is activated. The **Dual Circuit** feature allows input from a utility AC source as well as a secondary utility AC source. The **Time Delay** feature allows a Combination Unit to stay illuminated after the AC power is restored thus allowing HID lamps that may need re-striking to reach full illumination before returning to normal operation. **Damp location** operation is for Exit Signs that will be subjected to slight moisture and typically uncontrolled temperatures. The **Cold Weather** option allows the batteries inside of an Exit Sign to maintain an optimal temperature range to work properly to provide emergency back-up operation. **Vandal-resistant screws and polycarbonate shields** provide extra protection in areas where the Exit Sign may be subject to vandalism.

Quick Reference Chart

	SIMPLICITY™ PREMIUM SERIES (PAGE 16-17)	SIMPLICITY™ ECONOMIZER SERIES (PAGES 18-19)	SIMPLICITY™ UNIVERSAL SERIES (PAGES 20-21)	GENESIS™ FLOOR PROXIMITY SERIES (PAGES 22-23)	GENESIS™ GX, GXE SERIES (PAGES 24-25)	GALAXY™ XD, XDN SERIES (PAGE 26)	GALAXY™ SLIM SERIES (PAGE 27)	GALAXY™ XD SERIES (PAGES 28)	UX4 LED SERIES (PAGES 30-31)	GRANDE™ SERIES (PAGES 32-33)	GRANDE™ COMBINATION SERIES (PAGES 34-35)	QUICK™ QLX, QLXN SERIES (PAGE 36)	QUICK™ 2MRS COMBINATION SERIES (PAGE 37)	QUICK™ 2SQ COMBINATION SERIES (PAGES 38-39)	SEVERE™ XV SERIES (PAGES 40-41)	SEVERE™ XV COMBINATION SERIES (PAGE 42-43)	SEVERE™ XVHZ SERIES (PAGES 44-45)	SEVERE™ XVHZ COMBINATION SERIES (PAGES 46-47)	EXP SERIES (PAGES 48-49)	XT SERIES (PAGE 50)	
APPLICATION																					
Architectural	X			X	X					X	X										
Commercial		X				X	X	X	X			X	X	X							
Industrial															X	X	X	X	X	X	
Remote Capacity								X	X		X			X		X			X		
Damp Listed					X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
NEMA 4X															X	X					
Hazardous Locations																	X	X	X	X	
HOUSING																					
Aluminum	X	X		X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X						X	
Thermoplastic										X	X	X	X	X						X	
Steel									X												
Polyvinyl Chloride															X	X	X	X			
EXIT LEGEND																					
6 inch Letters	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8 inch Letters	X	X			X																
COLOR																					
White	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	
Black	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X				X	
Aluminium body or face	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X					
Gray															X	X	X	X	X		
Custom	X				X																
ILLUMINATION																					
Red LED	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Green LED	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Self-Luminous Tritium																				X	
AVAILABLE OPTIONS																					
Self-Diagnostic	X				X	X		X		X	X			X	X	X	X	X			
Flasher/Buzzer	X				X	X		X	X	X	X				X	X					
Fire Alarm Active Flasher	X				X	X		X	X	X	X				X	X					
Dual Circuit	X			X	X	X			X	X	X				X						
Time Delay								X			X									X	
Cold Weather															X	X	X				
Vandal Resistant Screws				X	X	X		X		X	X				X	X	X	X			
Vandal Resistant Screws & Face Plate				X	X	X		X		X	X										
SPECIAL WORDING	X	X			X	X		X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X			
ACCESSORIES																					
Pendant Mount	X				X	X			X		X				X	X				X	
Wire Guard - (Wall)					X				X	X		X	X	X							
Wire Guard - (Ceiling)					X				X	X		X									
Wire Guard - (End)					X				X	X		X									
Vandal Resistant Shield - (Wall)				X	X					X	X										
Vandal Resistant 4X Shield - (Wall)					X																
ORIGIN																					
North America	X	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	

NOTE: This is a quick reference guide only. Refer to individual product pages for complete details regarding applicable models.



SIMPLICITY™ PREMIUM SLED & SPLED SERIES

Premium Die-Cast Aluminum and Laser-Etched Acrylic Edge-Lit Exit Sign

FEATURES

Construction

- Housing, trim plate, trim ring and canopy made of die-cast aluminum
- U-shaped clear acrylic Legend panel features laser-etched letters and chevrons
- Choice of 6 inch or 8 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

- Modular design allows for Surface or Recessed Mount
- Single face model includes (1) legend panel, (1) housing, (1) trim ring, (1) trim plate, (1) canopy and 27 inch adjustable bar hangers
- Double face model includes (1) legend panel (with EXIT etched on each side), (1) housing, (1) trim ring, (1) trim plate, (1) canopy and 27 inch adjustable bar hangers and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for surface wall, end or ceiling mount applications
- Trim ring included for recessed wall or ceiling mount applications.
- Housing provided with conduit knock-out 1/2", top, back and end.
- (D) dome or (P) pyramid trim plate used for surface or recessed wall or ceiling mount applications
- (Z) flat trim plate used for recessed ceiling mount only applications.

Finishes

- Choice of finishes: white, black or brushed aluminum, custom colors available.
- Choice of Legend panel colors: red on clear (single face only), red on white, red on mirror, green on clear (single face only), green on white or green on mirror

Chevrons

- Laser-etched as specified
- UA option includes, (4) field installed stick-on translucent chevrons

LEDS

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination
- Optional White LEDs for custom special wording panels available

Self-Diagnostics

- Self-Powered models available with or without Improved Diagnostics
- NEXUS® Wired system compatible

Special Wording Panels

- Available. Contact your sales representative with your design requirements

Approvals

- Listed to UL 924 Standards
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70 NEC, OSHA illumination standards

Warranty

- Five Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

CHEVRON DESIGNATION



Chevron Right (R)
Single Face



Chevron Left (L)
Single Face



Single Face, Double
Chevron (1D)
Double Face, Double
Chevron (2D)



Double Face
Single Chevron (RL)
Represents each side of a double face panel.

*Wording and chevrons not to scale. For illustration purposes only.

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® Simplicity™ Premium SLED, SPLED Series.

The Exit Sign specified with (D) dome or (P) pyramid trim plate, single face shall be standard with (1) legend panel, (1) housing, (1) trim ring, (1) trim plate, (1) canopy and 27 inch adjustable bar hangers and specified as double face shall be standard with (1) legend panel (with EXIT etched on each side), (1) housing, (1) trim ring, (1) trim plate, (1) canopy and 27 inch adjustable bar hangers.

The Exit Sign specified with (Z) flat trim plate, recessed ceiling mount only, single face shall be standard with (1) legend panel, (1) backbox, (1) flat trim plate, and 27 inch adjustable bar and specified as double face shall be standard with (1) legend panel (with EXIT etched on each side), (1) backbox, (1) flat trim plate and 27 inch adjustable bar hangers. (D) dome or (P) pyramid trim plate models housing, trim ring, trim plate and canopy shall be made of die-cast aluminum. (Z) flat trim plate models backbox shall be made of 20 gauge steel and flat trim of die cast aluminum. Housing, trim ring, trim plate and canopy shall be in color, (W) white, (B) black or (A) brushed aluminum. Legend panel colors shall be, (RC) red on clear, (RW) red on white, (RM) red on mirror, (GC) green on clear (GW) green on white or (GM) green on mirror. The unit shall have the trim plate snap and lock in the housing with torsion spring retainers, thereby eliminating any visible screws or hardware. The legend panel shall be clear acrylic, U-shape and the letters and chevrons engraved by laser as specified. The (D) dome or (P) pyramid trim plate model Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, wall, end or ceiling as well as recessed mount wall or ceiling applications. The (Z) flat trim plate recessed mount single face or double face shall be suitable for recessed ceiling installations only. The illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing on a PCB strip. A color matching LED sensitive EXIT legend silkscreened in (R) red or (G) green, then outlined laser etched, provides the 6" or 8" high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots. AC-Only models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of less than 1.4W. AC/DC models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of less than 1.4W and allows for DC operation from 6VDC to 24VDC, drawing less than 1.4W. Self-Powered models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of less than 2.3W and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure. When specified, the Self-Powered Exit Sign with Improved Diagnostics shall include a self-test and silent diagnostic function, managed by a micro-controller; it shall execute automatic tests for one minute every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually. A diagnostic circuit shall continuously monitor the performance of the battery, charger module and LED lamps. When a fault is detected the pilot light shall change color from green to red and flash with a specific code. The red light is steady-on in case of a battery disconnect; it will flash with one blink for battery failure; two blinks for charger failure and four blinks for LED lamp failure. A label with the diagnostic legend shall be visible next to the pilot light. The Exit Sign shall be tested by the Underwriters Laboratories and listed to UL 924 standards. Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a five-year full warranty.

The Exit Sign shall be Lightalarms® Model _____.

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Pendant, White	PW-*
Pendant, Black	PB-*
Pendant, Gray	PA-*

*Specify pendant length (12", 24", 36", etc).

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

The Simplicity™ Premium Series combines a clean, modular design with state-of-the-art technology, ease of installation for surface and recessed mount applications and options to meet the most prestigious interiors



Flat Trim



Dome Trim Plate

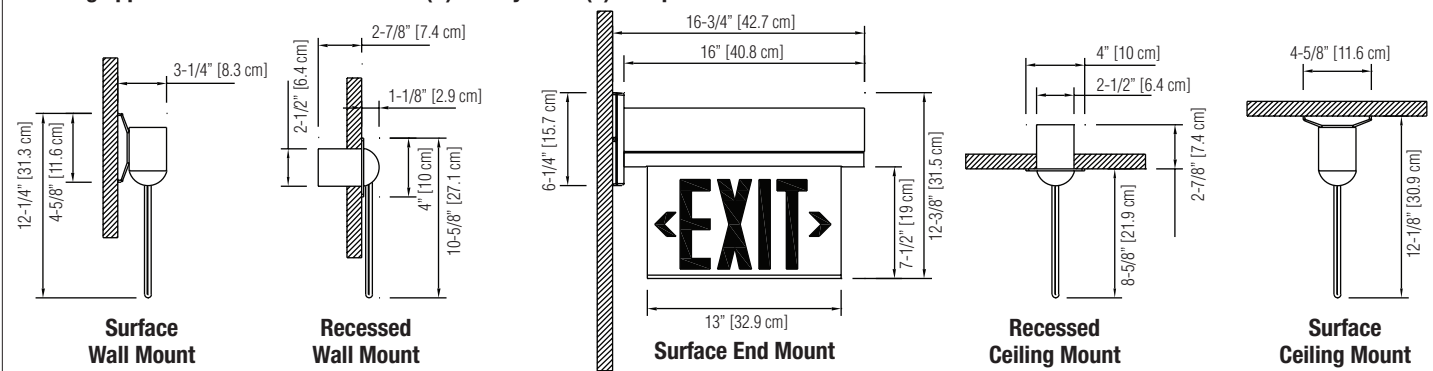


Pyramid Trim Plate

DIMENSIONS

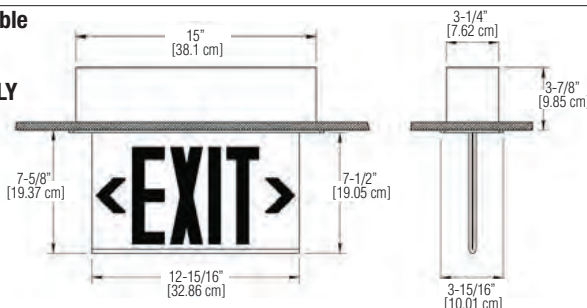
Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.

Mounting applications available with Dome (D) and Pyramid (P) trim plates



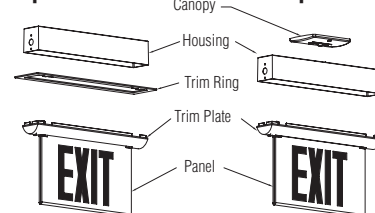
Mounting application available with Flat (Z) trim plate

Recessed Ceiling Mount ONLY



For Recessed Mount, use these components

For Surface Mount, use these components



POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

MODEL	AC SPECS		DC SPECS	
	Voltage/Freq	Power	Voltage	Power
AC-Only	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 1.4W	-	-
AC/DC	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 1.4W	6 to 24VDC	Less than 1.4W
Self-Powered	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 2.3W	Nickel-Cadmium battery	Min. 90 minutes
Self-Powered diagnostic	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 2.3W	Nickel-Cadmium battery	Min. 90 minutes

ORDERING FORMAT

LEGEND	SERIES	HOUSING COLOR	LEGEND COLOR	PANEL BCKGD COLOR	TRIM PLATE	CHEVRON	OPTIONS
Blank= 6" EXIT legend 8= 8" EXIT legend	SLEDN= AC-Only SPLEDN= Self-Powered	A= Brushed Aluminum W= White B= Black DB= Dark Bronze (painted) PB= Polished Brass CH= Polished Chrome	R= Red G= Green	C= Clear (single face only) W= White (single or double face) M= Mirror (single or double face)	D= Dome P= Pyramid Z= Flat Trim	Blank= No Chevron (single face sign) 2= No Chevron (double face sign) L= Left Chevron (on a single face sign) R= Right Chevron (on a single face sign) RL= Left & Right Chevron (double face sign, one chevron on each side) 1D= Double Chevron (on single face) 2D= Double Chevron (double face sign, two chevrons on each side) UA= (4 Qty) Universal Field Stick-On Chevrons	Blank= No option -X= Back box shipped separate -FAF= Fire Alarm Flasher (SP Only) -FB= Flasher & Buzzer (SP Only) -ID= Self-test and diagnostic (SP Only) -Y= Two circuits (AC Only) -DC= AC/DC model 6 to 24VDC NEX= NEXUS® Wired¹ NEXRF= NEXUS® Wireless¹ ¹ Consult your sales representative For Special Wording, please contact your sales representative

EXAMPLE: SPLEDNARWDL



SIMPLICITY™ ECONOMIZER SE, SES & SEN SERIES

Surface or Recessed Mount Edge-Lit Exit Sign

FEATURES

Construction

- Surface mount model housing made of extruded aluminum, canopy made of die-cast aluminum
- Recessed mount model housing made of 20 gauge steel, includes formed steel flat trim plate and bar hangers
- Legend panel features a curved contour for maximum illumination and clarity
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend available in Red or Green
- 8 inch EXIT lettering legend in Red only

Mounting

Surface Mount Models

- Single face model includes (1) legend panel, (1) housing and (1) canopy
- Double face model includes (1) legend panel (with EXIT printed on each side), (1) housing and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for wall, end or ceiling mount applications

Recessed Ceiling Mount Only Models

- Single face model includes (1) legend panel, (1) backbox and bar hangers
- Double face model includes (1) legend panel (with EXIT printed on each side), (1) backbox and bar hangers

Finishes

- Choice of housing and trim plate finishes, off white or textured aluminum
- Choice of Legend panel colors, red on clear, red on white, red on mirror, green on clear or green on mirror

Chevrons

- (4) Field installed stick-on translucent chevrons

LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Self-Diagnostics

- Not Available

Special Wording Panels

- Available. Contact your sales representative with your design requirements

Approvals

- Listed to UL 924 Standards
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70 NEC, OSHA illumination standards

Warranty

- Three Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® Simplicity™ Economizer SE, SES, SEN Series.

The Exit Sign specified as surface mount single face shall be standard with (1) legend panel, (1) housing and (1) canopy and specified as double face shall be standard with (1) legend panel (with EXIT printed on each side) (1) housing and (1) canopy. The Exit Sign specified as recessed mount single face shall be standard with (1) legend panel, (1) backbox and bar hangers and specified as double face shall be standard with (1) legend panel (with EXIT printed on each side) backbox and bar hangers.

Surface mount models housing shall be made of extruded aluminum, canopy made of die-cast aluminum. Housing and canopy shall be matching in color, (OW) off white or (TA) textured aluminum. Recessed ceiling mount only models housing shall be made of 20 gauge steel, includes formed steel flat trim plate and bar hangers. Trim plate shall be in color, (OW) off white or (TA) textured aluminum. Legend panel colors shall be (RC) red on clear, (RW) red on white, (RM) red on mirror, (GC) green on clear or (GM) green on mirror.

Click-to-open housing door allows easy access to legend panel and electrical wiring. The legend panel shall come standard with (4) field installed stick-on translucent directional chevron indicators. The surface mount single face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface wall, end or ceiling installations. The surface mount double face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface end or ceiling installations. The recessed mount single face or double face Exit Sign shall be suitable for recessed ceiling installations.

The illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing on a PCB strip. A color matching LED sensitive EXIT legend silkscreened in (R) red or (G) green, provides the 6" high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots.

AC-Only models shall be 120/277VAC, 50/60Hz, with power consumption of less than 2W.

AC/DC models shall be 120/277VAC, 50/60Hz, with power consumption of less than 2W and allows for DC operation from 6VDC to 24VDC, drawing less than 1.5W.

Self-Powered models shall be 120/277VAC, 50/60Hz, with power consumption of less than 3W and be supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

The Exit Sign shall be tested by Underwriters Laboratories and listed to UL 924 standards. Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a three-year full warranty.

The Exit Sign shall be Lightalarms® Model _____.



RECESSED MOUNT MODELS



The Simplicity™ Economizer Edge-Lit Exit Sign combines value and elegance complementing any interior design



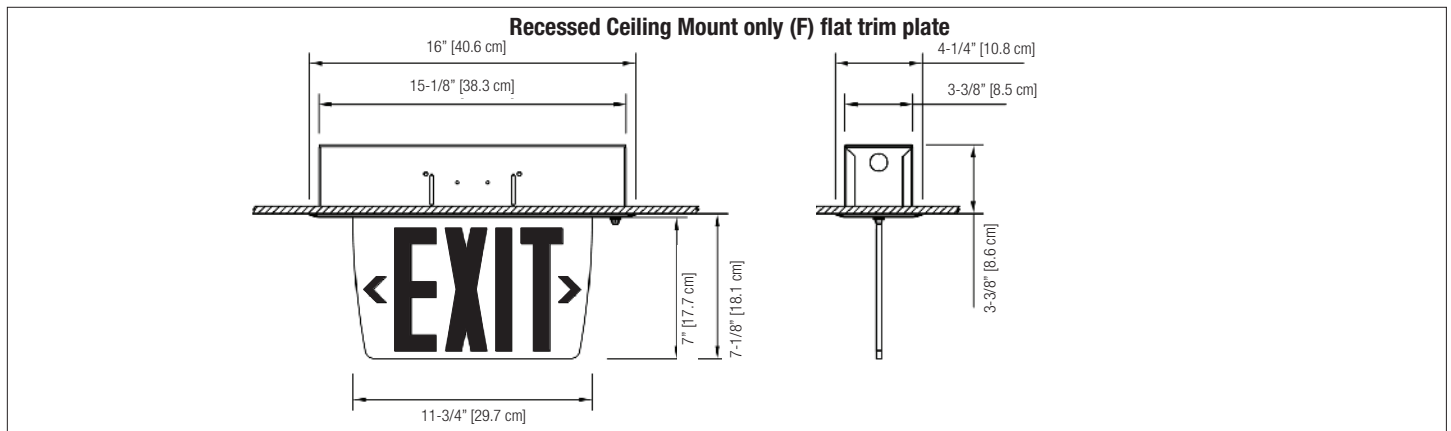
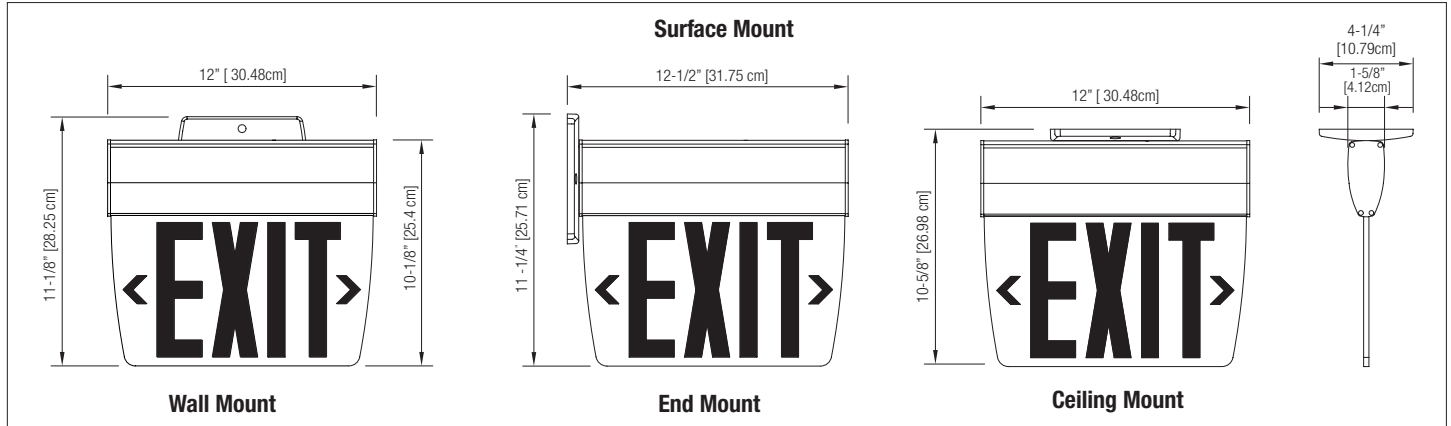
TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

MODEL	AC SPECS		DC SPECS	
AC-Only	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	Less than 2W	-	-
AC/DC	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	Less than 2W	6 to 24VDC	Less than 1.5W
Self-Powered	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	Less than 3W	Nickel-Cadmium battery	Minimum of 90 minutes

ORDERING FORMAT

6 INCH SERIES	TRIM	HOUSING COLOR	LEGEND COLOR	FACE
SE= AC-Only SES= AC/DC SEN= Self-Powered	Blank= Surface Mount Only F= Recessed Mount Only (flat trim)	TA= Textured Aluminum OW= Off White	RC= Red on clear ¹ RW= Red on white RM= Red on mirror GC= Green on clear ¹ GM= Green on mirror ¹ Green on white not available. ¹ Single face only.	1= Single face 2= Double face
8 INCH SERIES	TRIM	HOUSING COLOR	LEGEND COLOR	FACE
8SE= AC-Only 8SES= AC/DC 8SEN= Self-Powered	Blank= Surface Mount	TA= Textured Aluminum OW= Off White	RC= Red on clear ¹ RW= Red on white RM= Red on mirror ¹ Single face only.	1= Single face 2= Double face

EXAMPLE: SEFOWRC1



SIMPLICITY™ UNIVERSAL EDGE-LIT SERIES

Single and Double face, Surface and Recessed Mount Edge-Lit Exit Sign

FEATURES

Construction

- Extruded Aluminum Housing
- Impact resistant Thermoplastic plastic end caps and canopy
- High grade acrylic panel
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

Universal Mount Model

- Double face acrylic panel with mirror background, field adaptable for single face
- Pivoting panel design allows for recessed, surface, wall or ceiling mount installation
- A ratcheting mechanism allows the panel to be set in place from 0° to 180° for wall or sloped ceiling mounting
- Canopy included for surface wall, end or ceiling mount application
- Trim plate, 27 inch adjustable T-Bar hangers and a junction box included for recessed application

Finishes

- Satin Aluminum housing
- Black end caps and matching canopy
- Choice of Legend panel color, red on mirror or green on mirror

Chevrons

- (4) Factory installed translucent chevrons, allowing for easy peel-off removal as required

LEDs

- Red or Green long life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) Illumination

Self-Diagnostics

- Not available

Special Wording Panels

- Not available

Approvals

- Listed to UL 924 Standards
- UL Listed for Damp location (32°F to 104°F, 0°C to 40°C)
- Meets, NFPA101, (Life Safety Code) NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination Standards

Warranty

- Three Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® Simplicity™ Universal Edge-Lit Series.

The Exit Sign specified as universal mount shall be standard with (1) legend panel, design for both single face or double face applications with (1) additional mirror panel (4) peel-off translucent directional chevrons; (1) housing, (1) canopy (1) Trim plate (2) 27 inch T-Bar Hangers and (1) junction box.

Universal mount model housing shall be fabricated of extruded aluminum; canopy and end caps shall be impact resistant Thermoplastic. Housing shall be in color satin aluminum with canopy and end caps in black. Legend panel colors shall be, (RM) red on mirror, (GM) green on mirror as specified.

Acrylic panel shall be in double face EXIT legend configuration printed in red or green, as specified, on a mirror background. If a single face is required, an addition mirror panel is supplied to be field installed covering the additional EXIT face legend. The acrylic panel shall pivot and ratchet lock into positions from 0° to 180° to allow for wall, flat or sloped ceiling applications. (4) Factory installed translucent chevrons, allowing for easy peel-off removal to be configured in the field as required by Code.

The illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing on a PCB strip. A color matching LED sensitive EXIT letters silkscreen in (R) red or (G) green, provides the 6" high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots.

AC-Only models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of less than 4W.

Self-Powered models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of less than 4W and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free nickel cadmium battery, providing a minimum of 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

The Exit Sign shall be tested by the Underwriting Laboratories and listed to UL 924 standards. Meeting NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a three-year full warranty.

The Exit Sign shall be Lightalarms® Model: _____ .



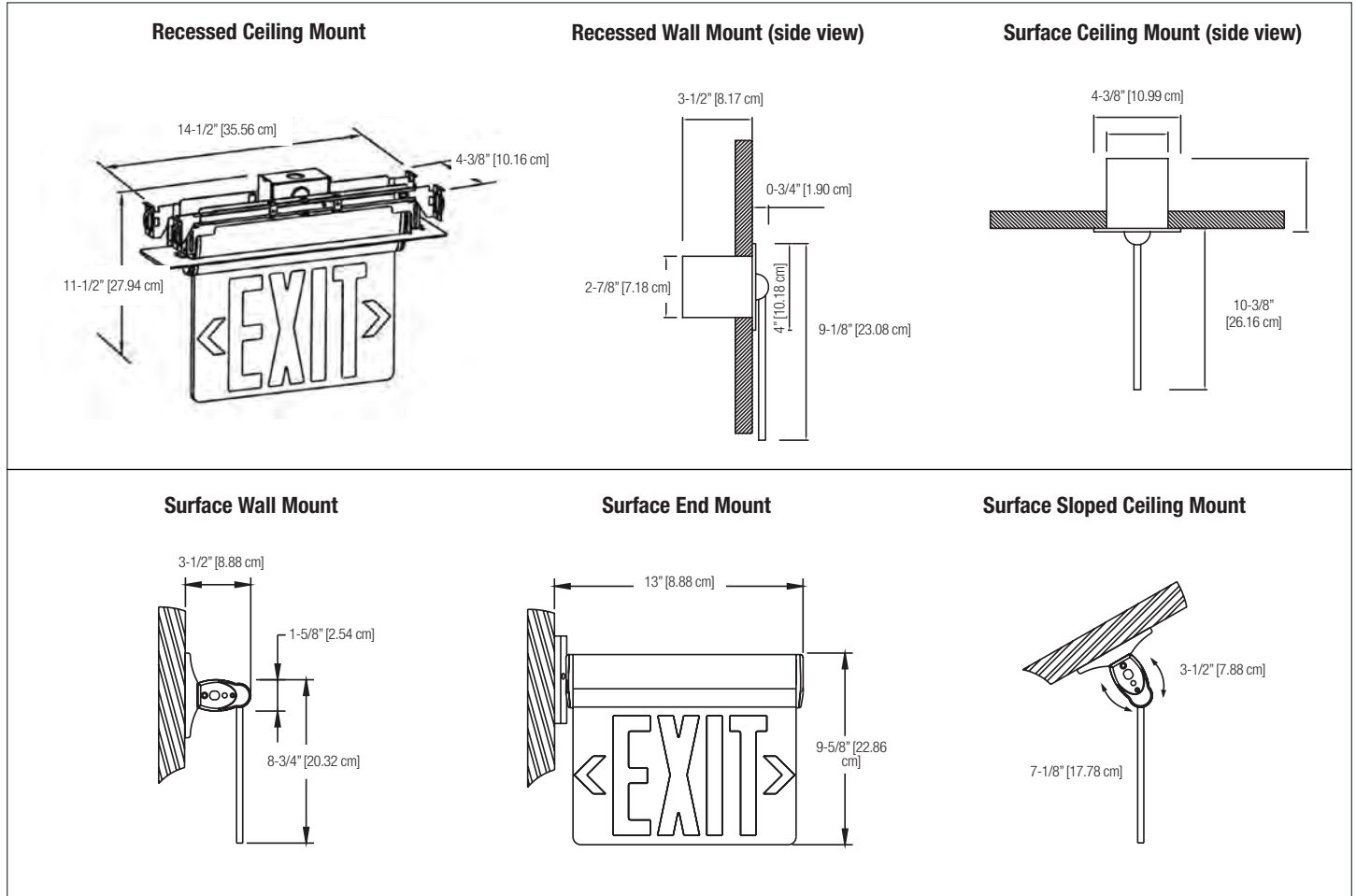
TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

The Simplicity™ Universal Edge-Lit Exit Sign offers a totally universal edge-lit exit that comes complete “all in one box” with a double face exit panel, field adaptable to single face and all the mounting hardware for surface and recess mount applications



DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

MODEL		AC SPECS		DC SPECS	
Red	AC-Only	120VAC, 60Hz	2.0-2.6W	-	-
	Self-Powered	277VAC, 60Hz	2.6-3.1W	-	-
Green	AC-Only	120VAC, 60Hz	2.0-2.6W	Nickel-Cadmium battery	Minimum 90 Minutes
		277VAC, 60Hz	2.6-3.1W	Nickel-Cadmium battery	Minimum 90 Minutes
	Self-Powered	120VAC, 60Hz	2.8-3.3W	-	-
		277VAC, 60Hz	3.5-4W	-	-

ORDERING FORMAT

LEGEND	SERIES	LEGEND COLOR
6= 6" EXIT single and double face with universal chevrons and mounting for surface or recessed	UEA= AC Only UEN= Self-Powered	RM= Red on Mirror GM= Green on Mirror

EXAMPLE: 6UEARM



GENESIS™ “OVER THE DOOR” & “FLOOR PROXIMITY” TANDEM SERIES

Genesis™ Master with Remote Floor Proximity LED Exit

FEATURES

Genesis™ GXM, GXEM “Over the Door” & FP-GX “Floor Proximity” Tandem Exit Signs (must be ordered together)

Construction

- GXM, GXEM “Over the Door” exit faceplate, backplate and canopy are made of die-cast aluminum
- GXM, GXEM offers a choice of 6 inch or 8 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green
- FP-GX “Floor Proximity” exit faceplate is made of die-cast aluminum; backbox is made of 20 gauge steel
- FP-GX offers 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

- GXM, GXEM Surface Mount only
- Single face model includes (1) faceplate, (1) back-plate and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for ceiling mount applications
- Backplate features universal knockouts for a standard 4 inch junction box, used in wall mount applications
- FP-GX Surface Mount or Recessed Mount
- Single face model only

Finishes

- Choice of finishes: white, black or brushed aluminum

Chevrons

- GXM, GXEM faceplate includes two field-selectable, knock-out chevron indicators
- FP-GX faceplate does not include chevron indicators

LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Self-Diagnostics

- GXM, GXEM Self-Powered model standard with Improved Diagnostics

Special Wording Panel

- Not Available

Approvals

- Listed to UL 924 Standards
- CSA-US Approved
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70 NEC, OSHA illumination standards

Warranty

- Five-Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

ACCESSORIES

Wire Guard (for floor proximity recessed)	WG11-L
---	--------

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® Genesis™ GXM, GXEM & FP-GX Series.

The GXM, GXEM Exit Sign specified as single face shall be standard with (1) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy. FP-GX Exit Sign shall be specified as single face, surface mount or recessed mount.

The GXM, GXEM faceplate, backplate and canopy shall be constructed of die-cast aluminum. Backplate and canopy shall be matching in color, (W) white (B) black or (A) brushed aluminum Faceplate shall be (W) white, (B) black or (A) brushed aluminum with a (R) red or (G) green legend.

Snap together clam shell design, allows for no screws being necessary to hold the faceplate(s) or backplate together. The faceplate shall come standard with two field-selectable, removable knockout chevron indicators. The single face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, wall, end or ceiling installations.

The FP-GX faceplate shall be constructed of die-cast aluminum. Faceplate shall be (W) white, (B) black or (A) brushed aluminum with a (R) red or (G) green legend. Four screws shall be necessary to hold the faceplate and backbox together. The faceplate does not have chevron indicators. The single face Exit Sign shall be suitable for wall surface mount, or wall recessed mount installations.

The illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing. A color matching LED sensitive legend diffuser of (R) red or (G) green, shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide the 6” or 8” inch high by ¾” stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots.

GXM, AC-Only models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of 1.5W.

GXEM, Self-Powered models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of 3.8W and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure to itself including the FP-GX Exit Sign.

GXEM Self-Powered Exit Sign with Improved Diagnostics shall include a self-test and silent diagnostic function, managed by a micro-controller; it shall execute automatic tests for one minute every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually. A diagnostic circuit shall continuously monitor the performance of the battery, charger module and LED lamps. When a fault is detected the pilot light shall change color from green to red and flash with a specific code. The red light is steady-on in case of a battery disconnect; it will flash with one blink for battery failure; two blinks for charger failure and four blinks for LED lamp failure. A label with the diagnostic legend shall be visible next to the pilot light.

FP-GX, Exit Sign emergency operation is provided by a GXEM Exit Sign or a GXE Exit Sign with a AC-Only 2 circuit back-up system.

The Exit Sign shall be CSA-US Approved, evaluated to UL 924 Standards, and meet NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a five-year full warranty.

The “over the door” Exit Sign shall be Lightalarms® Model

The “floor proximity” Exit Sign shall be Lightalarms® Model

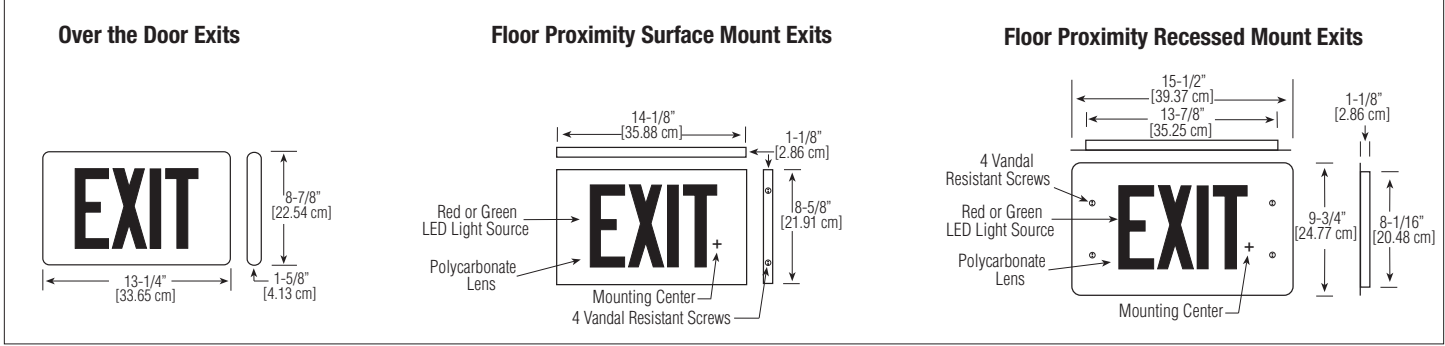


TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

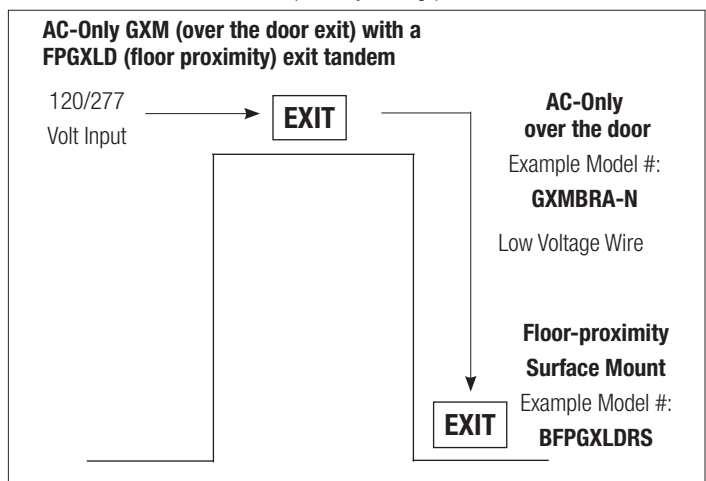
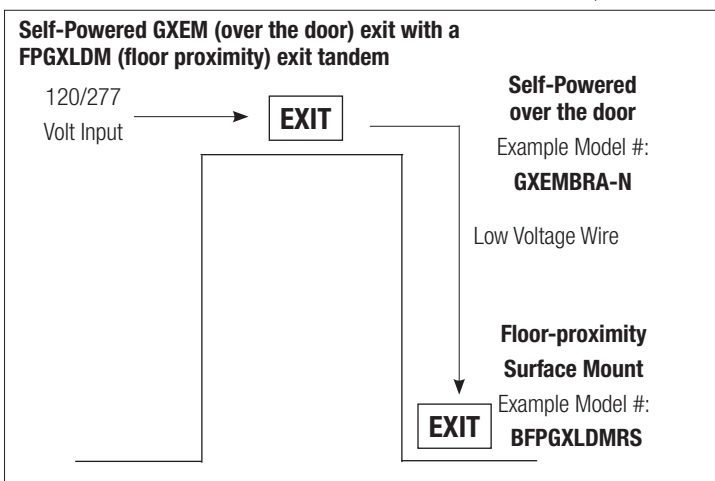
Combine style, performance and durability with added safety. The floor level indicator provides a egress path even if the ceiling Exit Sign is not totally visible due to rising smoke.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



HOW TO ORDER TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (Must be ordered as a Tandem, over the door with a floor proximity Exit Sign)



POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

	MODEL	AC SPECS		DC SPECS	
RED	AC-Only	120/277VAC, 60Hz	1.5W	-	-
	AC-2 Circuit	120/120VAC and 277/277VAC, 60Hz	2.6W	-	-
	Self-Powered	120/277VAC, 60Hz	3.8W	Nickel-Cadmium battery	Minimum of 90 minutes
GREEN	AC-Only	120/277VAC, 60Hz	0.9W	-	-
	AC-2 Circuit	120/120VAC and 277/277VAC, 60Hz	3.3W	-	-
	Self-Powered	120/277VAC, 60Hz	5W	Nickel-Cadmium battery	Minimum of 90 minutes

ORDERING FORMAT (Must order "Over the Door" GX or GXM Exit Sign and a "Floor Proximity" FP-GL Exit Sign as a tandem)

Over the Door Exit Sign

SERIES	FRAME COLOR	LEGEND COLOR	FACE PLATE COLOR	VERSION	OPTION
GXM= AC-Only or 2 circuit model GXEM= Self-Powered	A= Brushed Aluminum Body B= Black Body W= White Body	R= Red G= Green	A= Brushed Aluminum B= Black W= White	-N	-2= 2 circuit (120/120 or 277/277) (For use with GXM Series)

EXAMPLE: GXEMBRA-N

Floor Proximity Exit Sign

FRAME COLOR	SERIES	LEGEND COLOR	TRIM	OPTION
A= Brushed Aluminum Body B= Black Body W= White Body	FPGXLD= For use with GXM Series FPGXLDM= For use with GXEM Series	R= Red G= Green	R= Recessed Mount S= Surface Mount	-LVR= Vandal Resistant Polycarbonate lens and screws

EXAMPLE: BFPGXLDMRS



GENESIS™ GX & GXE SERIES

Die-Cast Aluminum LED Exit Sign

FEATURES

Construction

- Faceplate, backplate and canopy are made of die-cast aluminum
- Choice of 6 inch or 8 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

- Surface Mount
- Single face model includes (1) faceplate, (1) back-plate and (1) canopy
- Double face model includes (2) faceplates and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for end or ceiling mount applications
- Backplate features universal knockouts for a standard 4 inch junction box, used in wall mount applications

Finishes

- Choice of finishes: white, black or brushed aluminum
- Optional Dark Bronze or Polished Brass available

Chevrons

- Faceplate includes two field-selectable, knock-out chevron indicators

LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Self-Diagnostics

- Self-Powered models standard with Improved Diagnostics
- NEXUS® Wired or Wireless system compatible

Special Wording Panel

- Available. Contact your sales representative with your design requirements

Approvals

- CSA-US Approved
- Evaluated to UL 924. Damp location optional (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C)
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70 NEC, OSHA illumination standards

Warranty

- Five-Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Pendant Mount White	GPW-*
Pendant Mount Black	GPB-*
Pendant Mount Gray	GPA-*
Wire Guard (Wall Mount) (6 in.)	WG13-L
Wire Guard (Ceiling Mount) (6 in.)	WG14-L
Wire Guard (End Mount) (6 in.)	WG15-L
Vandal Shield (Wall Mount)	VRC
Vandal Shield, NEMA-4X (Wall Mount)	VRC-4X

*Specify length of pendant (12", 24", 36", etc.)

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install **Lightalarms® Genesis™ GX, GXE Series**.

The Exit Sign specified as single face shall be standard with (1) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy and specified as double face shall be standard with (2) faceplates and (1) canopy.

The faceplate, backplate and canopy shall be constructed of die-cast aluminum. Frame, backplate and canopy shall be matching in color, (W) white (B) black or (A) brushed aluminum Faceplate shall be (W) white, (B) black or (A) brushed aluminum with a (R) red or (G) green legend.

Snap together clam shell design, allows for no screws being necessary to hold the faceplate(s) or backplate together. The faceplate shall come standard with two field-selectable, removable knockout chevron indicators. The single face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, wall, end or ceiling installations. The double face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, end or ceiling installations.

The illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing. A color matching LED sensitive legend diffuser of (R) red or (G) green, shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide the 6" or 8" inch high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots.

AC-Only models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with power consumption of 1.25W in 6" and 2.5W in 8" models and include wiring to allow for DC emergency operation from an external 6VDC to 48VDC battery source, consuming only 1.5W in DC-remote operation.

Self-Powered models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with power consumption of 1.5W in 6" and 2.6W in 8" models and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

Self-Powered Exit Sign with Improved Diagnostics shall include a self-test and silent diagnostic function, managed by a micro-controller; it shall execute automatic tests for one minute every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually. A diagnostic circuit shall continuously monitor the performance of the battery, charger module and LED lamps. When a fault is detected the pilot light shall change color from green to red and flash with a specific code. The red light is steady-on in case of a battery disconnect; it will flash with one blink for battery failure; two blinks for charger failure and four blinks for LED lamp failure. A label with the diagnostic legend shall be visible next to the pilot light.

The Exit Sign shall be CSA-US Approved and evaluated to UL 924 standard for Damp location optional (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C). The Exit Sign shall meet NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a five-year full warranty.

The Exit Sign shall be **Lightalarms® Model** _____.

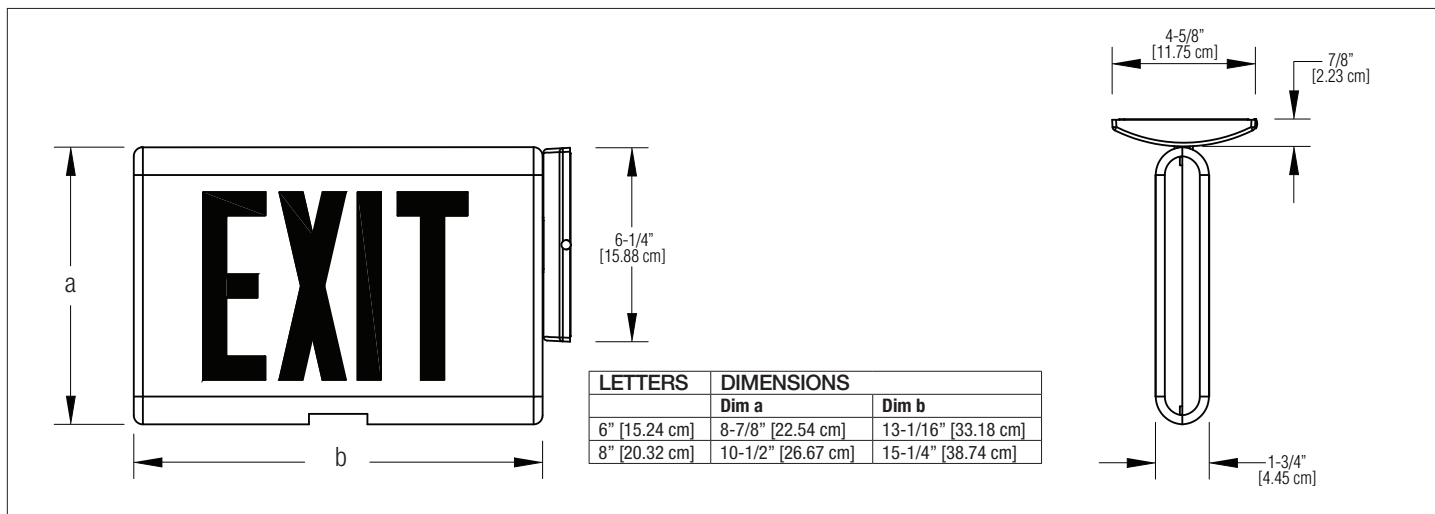
TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

Combine visual appeal, durability and energy efficiency in a compact, contemporary design. For added reliability choose Self-Powered models that include self-diagnostics as a standard feature.



DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

MODEL (6 inch EXIT legend)	AC SPECS		DC SPECS	
AC-only	120/277VAC, 60Hz	1.25W		
AC/DC	120/277VAC, 60Hz	1.25W	6 to 48VDC	Less than 1.5W
Self-Powered	120/277VAC, 60Hz	1.6W	Nickel-Cadmium battery	Minimum of 90 minutes

MODEL (8 inch EXIT legend)	AC SPECS		DC SPECS	
AC-only	120/277VAC, 60Hz	2.5W		
AC/DC	120/277VAC, 60Hz	2.5W	6 to 48VDC	1.6W
Self-Powered	120/277VAC, 60Hz	2.9W	Nickel-Cadmium battery	Minimum of 90 minutes

ORDERING FORMAT

NO. OF FACE	SERIES	BACK PLATE/ FRAME COLOR	LEGEND COLOR	FACE PLATE COLOR	DIAGNOSTIC OPTION ¹	OPTIONS	VERSION
Blank= 6" single face 2= 6" double face 8= 8" single face 82= 8" double face	GX= AC-Only GXE= Self-Powered	A= Brushed Aluminum B= Black W= White Optional DB= Dark Bronze (painted) PB= Polished Brass CH= Polished Chrome	R= Red G= Green	A= Brushed Aluminum B= Black W= White Optional DB= Dark Bronze (painted) PB= Polished Brass CH= Polished Chrome	Blank= Standard Improved Diagnostic (non-audible) NEX= NEXUS [®] Wired ^{2,3}	Blank= No option -DC= AC/DC 6-48VDC (use with GX model) -DL= Damp location -FAF= Fire Alarm Flasher -FB= Flasher Buzzer (Self-Powered only) ¹ -VR= Vandal Resistant Screws -LVR= Vandal Resistant Polycarbonate lens and screws -Y= Open faceplate and Special wording faceplate -2= 2 Circuit (120/120 or 277/277, AC-Only)	-N

¹ Available with Self-Powered GXE exit only
² NEX is CSA-US approved only
³ Consult your sales representative

¹ Not available with Nexus[®] option

EXAMPLE: GXEARA-N



GALAXY™ XD & XDN SERIES

Die-Cast Aluminum LED Exit Sign.
Superior workmanship, versatile mounting capabilities and long lasting LED performance in an economical design

TYPE _____
CATALOG # _____
NOTES _____

FEATURES

Construction

- Frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy are made of die-cast aluminum
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend available in Red or Green

Mounting

- Surface Mount
- Single face model includes (1) faceplate, (1) back-plate and (1) canopy
- Double face model includes (2) faceplates and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for end or ceiling mount applications
- Backplate features universal knockouts for a standard 4 inch junction box used in wall mount applications

Finishes

- Choice of finishes: white, black or brushed aluminum

Chevrons

- Faceplate includes two field-selectable, knock-out, chevron indicators

LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Self-Diagnostics

- Self-Powered models available with or without Improved Diagnostics
- NEXUS® wired or wireless system compatible.

Special Wording Panels:

- Available. Contact your sales representative with your design requirements

Approvals

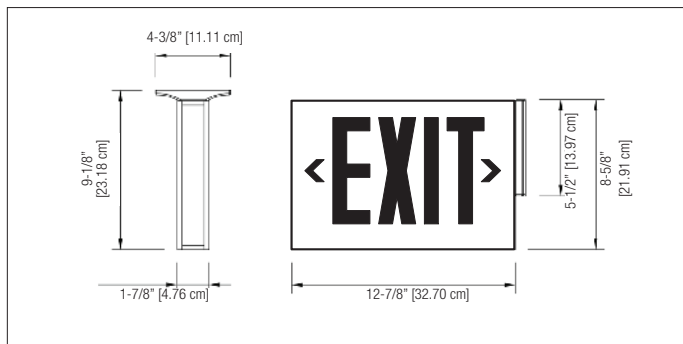
- Listed to UL 924 Standards
- Option: UL listed for Damp location (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C)
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70 NEC, OSHA illumination standards

Warranty

- Five-Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® Galaxy™ XD, XDN Series.

The Exit Sign specified as single face shall be standard with (1) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy and specified as double face shall be standard with (2) faceplates and (1) canopy.

The frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy shall be constructed of die-cast aluminum. Frame, backplate and canopy shall be matching in color, (W) white (B) black or (A) brushed aluminum. Faceplate shall be (W) white, (B) black or (A) brushed aluminum with a (R) red or (G) green legend.

Snap together design, no screws needed to hold the frame, faceplate(s) or backplate together. The faceplate includes two removable knockout chevrons. Single face Exit Sign shall be for surface, wall, end or ceiling installations. Double face Exit Sign shall be for surface, end or ceiling installations.

Illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. A color matching LED sensitive legend of (R) red or (G) green, shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide 6" high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters evenly illuminated, no visible LEDs or hot spots.

AC-Only models; 120/277VAC, 60Hz, power consumption less than 2.5W

AC/DC models; 120/277VDC, 60Hz, power consumption less than 2W, DC operation, 6VDC to 48VDC, using less than 1.5W

Self-Powered models; 120/277VAC, 60Hz, power consumption less than 3W, with Self-Diagnostics option, less than 2.8W, each supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

Self-Powered Exit Sign with Improved Diagnostics include a self-test and diagnostic function, managed by a micro-controller; it shall execute automatic tests for one minute every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually. Diagnostic circuit shall continuously monitor the performance of the battery, charger and LED lamps. When a fault is detected the pilot light will change from green to red and flash. Flash legend indicating the fault shall be next to the pilot light.

The Exit Sign shall be listed to UL 924 standards, UL listed for Damp location (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C) optional and meet NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a five-year full warranty.

The Exit Sign shall be Lightalarms® Model _____.

POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

MODEL	AC SPECS		DC SPECS	
AC-Only	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 2.5W	-	-
AC / DC-remote	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 2W	6 to 48VDC	Less than 1.5W
Self-Powered	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 3.3W	Nickel-Cadmium battery	Min. 90 minutes
Self-Powered with Diagnostic	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 2.8W	Nickel-Cadmium battery	Min. 90 minutes

ORDERING FORMAT

NO. OF FACE	SERIES	BACKPLATE/ FRAME COLOR	LEGEND/FACEPLATE COLOR	OPTIONS
1= Single face 2= Double face	Standard Models XDA= AC-Only XDC= AC/DC XDND= Self-Powered WITH Improved Diagnostics XDN= Self-Powered WITHOUT Improved Diagnostics Optional Models XD21= Dual AC circuit (2 x 120V) XD22= Dual AC circuit (2 x 277V) XDNE= NEXUS® Wired ¹ XDNEXR= NEXUS® Wireless ¹	B= Black W= White A= Brushed aluminum	RB= Red/Black GB= Green/Black RW= Red/White GW= Green/White RA= Red/Brushed Aluminum GA= Green/Brushed Aluminum	Blank= No option -FB= Flasher buzzer ¹ -FL= Flasher ¹ -FAF= Fire Alarm Flasher (not available with XDN model) -FBF= Fire alarm activated flasher and Flasher Buzzer ¹ -VR= Vandal Resistant Screws -LVR= Vandal Resistant Polycarbonate lens and screws -DL= Damp location (50°F minimum, 104°F maximum ambient, 10°C minimum, 40°C maximum) -Y= Open faceplate and special wording faceplate For Pendant Kit see p. 51
	¹ Consult your sales representative.			¹ Available with XDND, XDNE, and XDNEXR only.

EXAMPLE: 2XDABRB



GALAXY™ SLIM TX & TXE SERIES

Die-Cast aluminum slim profile Exit Sign
with long-lasting LED performance



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

FEATURES

Construction

- Faceplate, backplate and canopy are made of die-cast aluminum
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

- Surface Mount
- Single face model includes (1) faceplate, (1) back-plate and (1) canopy
- Double face model includes (2) faceplates and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for end or ceiling mount applications
- Backplate features universal knockouts for a standard 4 inch junction box, used in wall mount applications

Finishes

- Choice of finishes: all white, or black with brushed aluminum faceplate
- Clear lacquer finish inhibits fingerprints and other contaminants

Chevrons

- Faceplate includes two field-selectable, knock-out chevron indicators

LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Self-Diagnostics

- Not Available

Special Wording Panels

- Not Available

Approvals

- Listed to UL 924 Standards for Damp location (32°F to 122°F, 0°C to 50°C)
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70 NEC, OSHA illumination standards

Warranty

- Five-Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard (Wall Mount)	WG1-L
Wire Guard (Ceiling Mount and End Mount)	WG5-L

POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

MODEL	AC SPECS	DC SPECS			
		Typical 1W	Less than 1.5W	–	–
AC-Only	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Typical 1W	Less than 1.5W	–	–
Self-Powered	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 3.3W	Less than 1.5W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® Galaxy™ Slim TX, TXE Series.

The Exit Sign specified as single face shall be standard with (1) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy and specified as double face shall be standard with (2) faceplates and (1) canopy.

The faceplate, backplate and canopy shall be constructed of die-cast aluminum. Backplate and canopy shall be matching in color, (W) white or (B) black. Faceplate shall be (W) white (with a white backplate) or (A) brushed aluminum (with a black backplate) covered with a clear lacquer finish.

Snap together design, allows for no screws being necessary to hold the faceplate(s) or backplate together. The faceplate shall come standard with two field-selectable, removable knockout chevron indicators. The single face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, wall, end or ceiling installations. The double face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, end or ceiling installations.

The illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing. A color matching LED sensitive legend diffuser of (R) red or (G) green, shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide the 6" high by ¾" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots.

AC-Only models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a maximum power consumption of 1.5W.

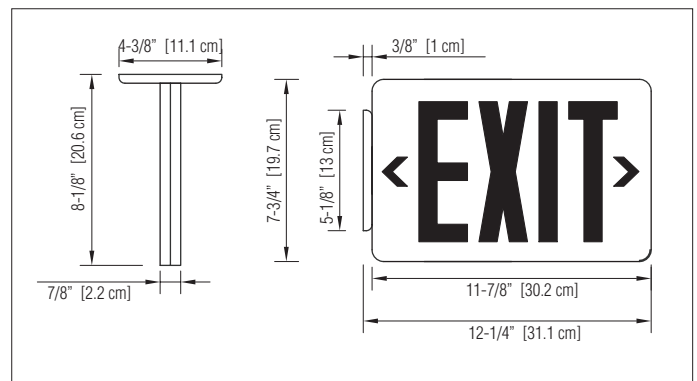
Self-Powered models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, maximum 1.5W and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

The Exit Sign shall be tested by Underwriters Laboratories, listed to UL 924 standards, and UL listed for Damp location (32°F to 122°F, 0°C to 50°C) and meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a five-year full warranty.

The Exit Sign shall be Lightalarms® Model _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

NO. OF FACE	SERIES	BACKPLATE COLOR	LEGEND COLOR	FACEPLATE COLOR
Blank = Single Face 2 = Double Face	TX = AC-Only TXE = Self-Powered	W = White B = Black	R = Red G = Green	W = White (only available with white backplate) A = Brushed Aluminium (only available with black backplate)

EXAMPLE: TXEWRW



GALAXY™ XD SERIES

Die-Cast Aluminum Remote Capacity Exit Sign

FEATURES

Construction

- Frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy are made of die-cast aluminum
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

- Surface Mount
- Single face model includes (1) faceplate, (1) back plate and (1) canopy
- Double face model includes (2) faceplates and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for wall, end or ceiling mount applications

Finishes

- Choice of finishes: white, black or brushed aluminum

Chevrons

- Faceplate includes two field-selectable, knock-out chevron indicators

LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Remote Capacity

- PCL Model, (Lead-Calcium battery) 6V-9W remote load capacity (20+ hours of operation with no remote load connected)
- PCN Model, (Nickel-Metal Hydride battery) 6V-12W remote load capacity (20+ hours of operation with no remote load connected)
- PCX Model, (Nickel-Metal Hydride battery) 6V-24W remote load capacity (40+ hours of operation with no remote load connected)

Self-Diagnostics

- Self-Powered models available with or without Improved Diagnostics

Special Wording Panels

- Available. Contact your sales representative with your design requirements

Approvals

- Listed to UL 924 Standards
- Option: UL listed for Damp location (32°F to 122°F, 0°C to 50°C)
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70 NEC, OSHA illumination standards

Warranty

- Five-Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

ACCESSORIES

Wire Guard, Back Mount	WG13-L
Wire Guard, Ceiling Mount	WG14-L

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install **Lightalarms® Galaxy™ XD Series**.

The Exit Sign specified as single face shall be standard with (1) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy and specified as double face shall be standard with (2) faceplates and (1) canopy.

The frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy shall be constructed of die-cast aluminum. Frame, backplate and canopy shall be matching in color, (W) white (B) black or (A) brushed aluminum Faceplate shall be (W) white, (B) black or (A) brushed aluminum with a (R) red or (G) green legend.

Snap together design, allows for no screws being necessary to hold the faceplate(s) or backplate together. The faceplate shall come standard with two field-selectable, removable knockout chevron indicators. The single face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, wall, end or ceiling installations. The double face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, end or ceiling installations.

The illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing. A color matching LED sensitive legend diffuser of (R) red or (G) green, shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide the 6" high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots.

PCL Self-Powered models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 0.13/0.06Amp and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium battery, with 6V-9W remote capacity, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

PCN Self-Powered models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Metal Hydride battery, with 6V-12W remote capacity, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

PCX Self-Powered models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 0.13/0.06Amp and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Metal Hydride battery, with 6V-24W remote capacity, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

When specified, the unit equipment with Improved Diagnostics shall include a self-test and diagnostic function, managed by a micro-controller; it shall execute automatic tests for one minute every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually. A diagnostic circuit shall continuously monitor the performance of the battery, charger module and LED lamps. If a fault is indicated, the external service required indicator will illuminate.

The Exit Sign shall be tested by the Underwriters Laboratories, listed to UL 924 standards, and UL listed for Damp location (32°F to 122°F, 0°C to 50°C). The Exit Sign shall meet NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a five-year full warranty.

The Exit Sign shall be **Lightalarms® Model** _____.

Self-Powered LED Exit Signs with excess battery capacity to power remote emergency head or Exit Signs



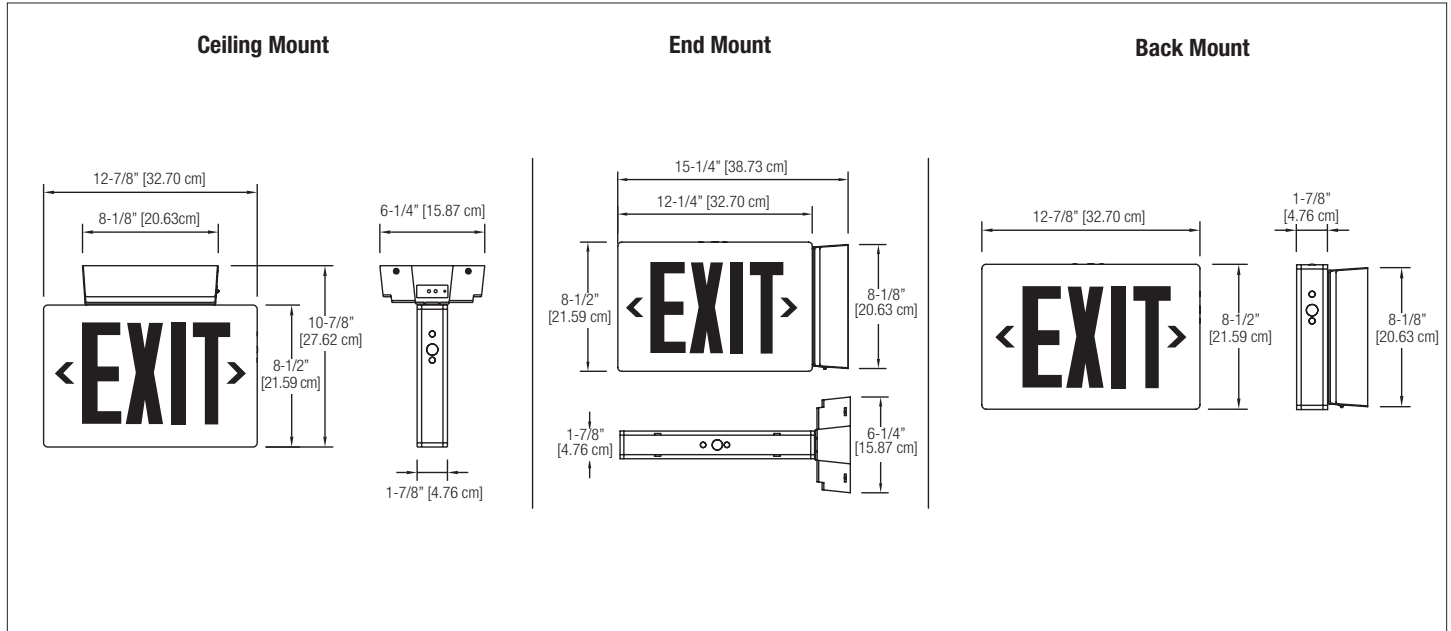
TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION/UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	AC SPECS		DC SPECS - WATTS TO 87.5% OF RATED BATTERY VOLTAGE*					
	AC Input	Maximum	Voltage	Battery	1-1/2 hrs.	2 hrs.	3 hrs.	4 hrs.
XDPCCL	120/277VAC, 60Hz	0.13/0.06A 15W	6V	Lead-Calcium	9	-	-	-
XDPCN			6V	Nickel-Metal Hydride	12	9	-	-
XDPCCL			6V	Nickel-Metal Hydride	24	18	12	9

*National Electrical Code Specification

ORDERING FORMAT

NO. OF FACE	SERIES	BATTERY	BACKPLATE/ FRAME COLOR	LEGEND/FACEPLATE COLOR	OPTIONS
1= Single face 2= Double face	XD= LED Exit	Lead-Calcium PCL= 6V-9W remote capacity Nickel Metal Hydride PCN= 6V-12W remote capacity PCX= 6V-24W remote capacity	B = Black W = White A = Brushed Aluminum	RB = Red/Black GB = Green/Black RW = Red/White GW = Green/White RA = Red/Brushed Aluminum GA = Green/Brushed Aluminum	Blank = No options -ID = Improved Diagnostics (audible) -IDNA = Improved Diagnostics (non-audible) -T1 = Time Delay (5 minutes) ¹ -T2 = Time Delay (10 minutes) ¹ -T3 = Time Delay (15 minutes) ¹ -FB = Flasher Buzzer ² -FAF = Fire Alarm Flasher ² -DL = Damp location -VR = Vandal Resistant Screws -LVR = Vandal Resistant Polycarbonate lens and screws

¹ Comes standard with ID and IDNA options
² Not available with ID and IDNA options

EXAMPLE: 2XDPCCLBRAIDNA



UX4 LED STEEL EXIT & COMBINATION SERIES

Steel LED Exit Signs and Combination Units

FEATURES

Construction

- Frame, faceplate and backplate are made of 20 gauge steel, canopy is made of Thermoplastic
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

- Surface Mount
- Model includes (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for end or ceiling mount applications
- Backplate features universal knockouts for a standard 4 inch junction box, used in wall mount applications

Finishes

- Choice of finishes: white or black
- Optional brushed aluminum faceplate available

Chevrons

- Faceplate includes two field-selectable, knock-out chevron indicators

Exit Legend LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Remote Capacity/Combination units

- UX4E Model, Lead-Calcium battery, 6V-30W total battery capacity
- UX4EN Model, Nickel-Cadmium battery, 6V-24W total battery capacity

Lamp Head Source

- Choice of Wedge Base Incandescent 6V up to 9W
- Choice of Bi-Pin Halogen 6V up to 12W
- Choice of MR16 6V up to 10W

Self-Diagnostics

- Not available

Special Wording Panels

- Available. Contact your sales representative with your design requirements

Approvals

- Listed to UL 924 Standards
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards

Warranty

- Three-Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

White Pendant	PW-*
Black Pendant	PB-*
Wire Guard (Exit-Ceiling or End Mount)	WG5-L
Wire Guard (Exit-Wall Mount)	WG12-L
Wire Guard (Combination Unit-Wall Mount)	WG6-L

*Specify Pendant length (12", 24", 36" etc.)

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install **Lightalarms® UX4 LED Steel Exit & Combination Series.**

The Exit Sign or combination unit shall be standard with (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy.

The frame, faceplate, and backplate shall be constructed of 20 gauge steel, canopy shall be Thermoplastic. Frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy shall be matching in color, (W) white or (B) black. Faceplate shall be (W) white or (B) black with a (R) red or (G) green legend.

The faceplate shall come standard with two field-selectable, removable knockout chevron indicators. The Exit Sign or Combination Unit shall be suitable for surface mount, wall, end or ceiling installations.

The Exit illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing. A color matching LED sensitive legend diffuser of (R) red or (G) green, shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide the 6" high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots.

AC-Only UX4 models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of less than 1.5W and also wired for AC/DC 6VDC to 24VDC operation.

Self-Powered UX4N models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of less than 3W and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

Combination UX4E models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with power consumption of less than 5W and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free 6V-30W load capacity Lead-Calcium battery providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

Combination models UX4EN model shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of less than 5W and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free 6V-24W load capacity Nickel-Cadmium battery providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

The Exit Sign shall be tested by Underwriters Laboratories, listed to UL 924 standards. The Exit Sign or Combination Unit shall meet NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a three-year full warranty.

The Exit Sign or Combination Unit shall be **Lightalarms® Model** _____.

POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

MODEL	AC SPECS		DC SPECS	
	Voltage/Freq	Power	Voltage	Power
AC-Only	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	Less than 1.5W	-	-
AC/DC	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	Less than 1.5W	6 to 24VDC	Less than 1.5W
Self-Powered	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	Less than 3W	Nickel-Cadmium	Minimum 90 minutes
Combination	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	Less than 5W	See Unit Rating Chart	

UNIT RATING CHART (Combination Unit)

BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE (VOLTS)	MODEL	WATT TO 87.5% OF RATED BATTERY VOLTAGE*			
			1-1/2 hrs.	2 hrs.	3 hrs.	4 hrs.
Lead-Calcium	6	UX4E	30	20	14	10
Nickel-Cadmium		UX4EN	24	18	12	9

*National Electrical Code Specification



AVAILABLE WITH
LED LAMP HEADS

nexus



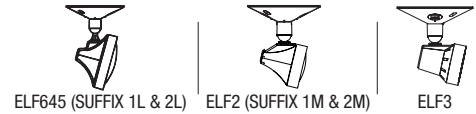
20 gauge steel LED Exit Sign and
Combination Unit designed for
easy installation. Energy efficient
and rugged in design.



Shown with ELF2 (suffix 2M) Heads

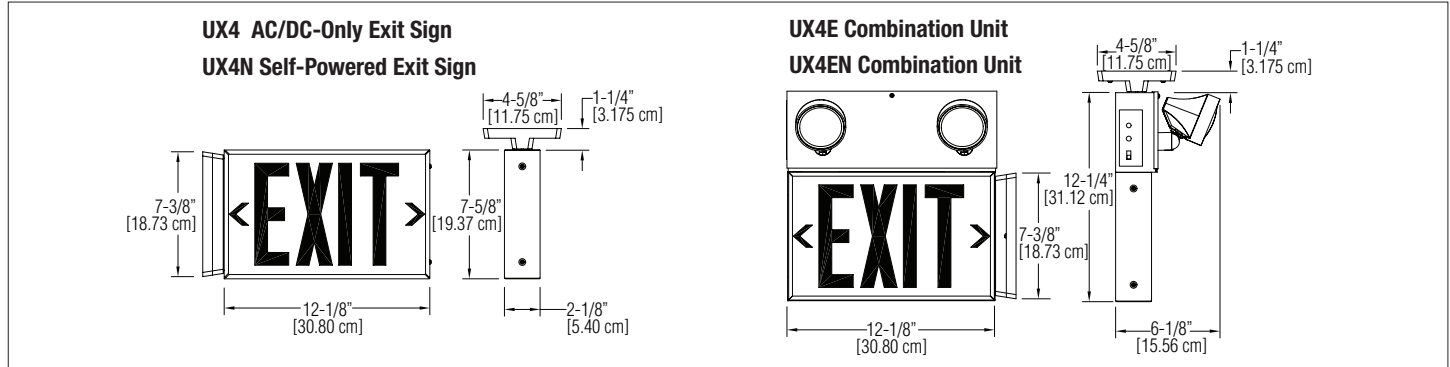
TYPE _____
CATALOG # _____
NOTES _____

AVAILABLE LAMP HEAD CHOICES:



DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

AC-only and Self-Powered Models

SERIES	BATTERY TYPE	BACKPLATE/ FRAME COLOR	LEGEND/ FACEPLATE COLOR	LEGEND SOURCE	OPTIONS
UX4 = Universal (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy	Blank = AC-only N = Self-Powered	W = White B = Black	RW = Red/White RB = Red/Black RA = Red/Aluminum GW = Green/White GB = Green/Black GA = Green/Aluminum	LED = LED	Blank = No options -DC = AC/DC 6V-24VDC -2 = Dual Circuit (AC model only) -VR = Vandal Resistant Screws -Y = Open face for Special Wording

EXAMPLE: UX4WRWLED

Combination Units

SERIES	UNIT TYPE	BACKPLATE/ FRAME COLOR	LEGEND/ FACEPLATE COLOR	LEGEND SOURCE	LAMP HEAD SUFFIX	LAMP OPTIONS	OPTIONS
UX4 = Universal (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy	E = Lead-Calcium battery EN = Nickel- Cadmium battery	W = White B = Black	RW = Red/White RB = Red/Black RA = Red/Aluminum GW = Green/White GB = Green/Black GA = Green/Aluminum	LED = LED	/0 = No heads /1L = (1) ELF645 head /2L = (2) ELF645 heads /1M = (1) ELF2 head /2M = (2) ELF2 heads /1ELF3 = (1) ELF3 head /2ELF3 = (2) ELF3 heads	Use with ELF645 (suffix 1L & 2L) Only L9 = 6V-9W Wedge Base Incandescent 4042 = 6V-12W Sealed Beam Incandescent H7553 = 6V-12W Sealed Beam Halogen Use with ELF2 (suffix 1M & 2M) Only L9 = 6V-9W Wedge Base Incandescent LH6 = 6V-12W Bin Pin Halogen Use with ELF3 (suffix 1ELF3 & 2ELF3) Only M10 = 6V-10W MR16 Halogen LD1 = 6V-4W MR16 LED	Blank = No Option -FB = Flasher Buzzer -FL = Flasher -FAF = Fire Alarm Activated Flasher -FBF = Flasher Buzzer & Fire Alarm Activated Flasher -T1 = Time Delay 5 minutes -T2 = Time Delay 10 minutes -T3 = Time Delay 15 minutes -Y = Open Face for Special Wording -VR = Vandal Resistant Screws -LVR = Vandal Resistant Screws & Lens -NEX = Nexus® Wired ¹ -NEXRF = Nexus® Wireless ¹

EXAMPLE: UX4EWRWLED/2LH7553



GRANDE™ EXIT SERIES

Specification-grade, LED, Thermoplastic, Snap Together Exit Sign

FEATURES

Construction

- Frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy are made of Thermoplastic
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

- Surface Mount
- Universal model includes (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy
- Single face model includes (1) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy
- Double face model includes (2) faceplates and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for end or ceiling mount applications
- Backplate features universal knockouts for a standard 4 inch junction box, used in wall mount applications

Finishes

- Choice of finishes: white or black
- Optional brushed aluminum faceplate stencil available

Chevrons

- Faceplate includes two field-selectable, snap-in/out chevron indicators

LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Self-Diagnostics

- Self-Powered models available with or without Improved Diagnostics
- NEXUS® Wired or Wireless system compatible

Special Wording Panels

- Available. Contact your sales representative with your design requirements

Approvals

- Listed to UL 924 Standards
- UL listed for Damp location (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C)
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70 NEC, OSHA illumination standards

Warranty

- Five-Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard (Wall Mount)	WG1-L
Wire Guard (Ceiling Mount and End Mount)	WG5-L

POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

MODEL	AC SPECS		DC SPECS	
	Voltage/Freq	Power	Voltage	Power
AC-Only	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 2.5W	–	–
AC / DC-remote	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 2W	6 to 48VDC	Less than 1.5W
Self-Powered	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 3.3W	Nickel-Cadmium battery	Min. 90 minutes
Self-Powered with Diagnostic	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 2.8W	Nickel-Cadmium battery	Min. 90 minutes

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® Grande™ Exit Series.

The Exit Sign specified as a universal model includes (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy, specified as single face includes (1) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy, specified as double face includes (2) faceplates and (1) canopy. The frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy shall be constructed of injection-molded Thermoplastic. Frame, backplate and canopy shall be matching in color, (W) white or (B) black. Faceplate shall be (W) white, (B) black or optional (A) brushed aluminum with a (R) red or (G) green legend. Snap together design allows for no screws being necessary to hold the faceplate(s) or backplate together. The faceplate shall come standard with two field-selectable, removable snap-in/out chevron indicators. The universal and single face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, wall, end or ceiling installations. The double face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, end or ceiling installations.

The illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing. A color matching LED sensitive legend diffuser of (R) red or (G) green, shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide the 6" high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots.

AC-Only models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of less than 2.5W.

AC/DC models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of less than 2W and allows for DC operation from 6VDC to 48VDC.

Self-Powered models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of less than 3.3W and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

When specified, the Self-Powered Exit Sign with Improved Diagnostics shall include a self-test and silent diagnostic function, managed by a micro-controller; it shall execute automatic tests for one minute every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually. A diagnostic circuit shall continuously monitor the performance of the battery, charger module and LED lamps. When a fault is detected the pilot light shall change color from green to red and flash with a specific code. The red light is steady-on in case of a battery disconnect; it will flash with one blink for battery failure; two blinks for charger failure and four blinks for LED lamp failure. A label with the diagnostic legend shall be visible next to the pilot light.

The Exit Sign shall be tested by Underwriters Laboratories, listed to UL 924 standards. UL listed for Damp location (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C). The Exit Sign shall meet NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a five-year full warranty.

The Exit Sign shall be Lightalarms® Model _____.

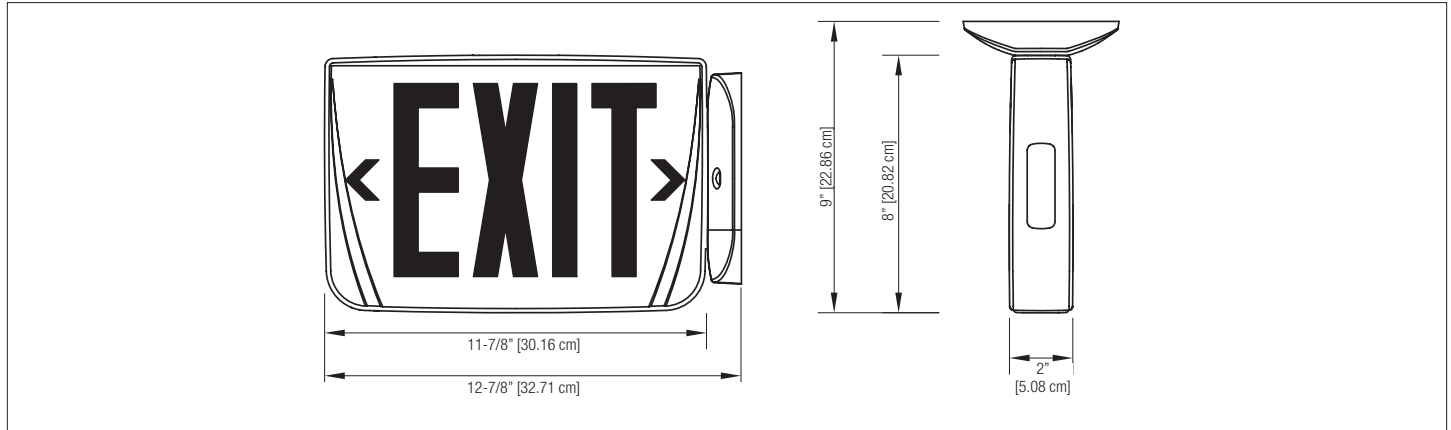
TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

Compact with an all-in-one, snap-fit design.
 Easy to install and affordable. Ideally suited
 for spec-grade applications



DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	UNIT TYPE	LEGEND COLOR / # OF FACE	HOUSING COLOR	OPTIONS			
GRAN	Standard Models AC= AC-Only (120/277V) DC= 120/277VAC & 6 to 48VDC N= Self-Powered Nickel-Cadmium Optional Models 21= Dual AC circuit (2x120V) 22= Dual AC circuit (2x277V) ND= Self-Powered with Improved Diagnostic circuitry	R= Red Universal R1= Red single face R2= Red double face G= Green Universal G1= Green single face G2= Green double face Open face¹ RW= Red on White GW= Green on White	W= White B= Black	-BA= Brushed Aluminum exit stencil -FB= Flasher Buzzer (ND model only) -FL= Flasher (ND model only) -FAF= Fire Alarm activated Flasher (AC, DC, 21,22 or ND models only) -FBF= Flasher Buzzer + Fire Alarm activated Flasher (ND model only) -VR= Vandal Resistant Screws -LVR= Vandal Resistant Polycarbonate lens and screws -NEX= Nexus® Wired ¹ -NEXRF= Nexus® Wireless ¹ -PM= Pendant Mount For Pendant Kit see p. 51			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Universal= (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Single Face= (1) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Double Face= (2) faceplates and (1) canopy</td> </tr> </table>	Universal= (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy	Single Face= (1) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy	Double Face= (2) faceplates and (1) canopy		
Universal= (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy							
Single Face= (1) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy							
Double Face= (2) faceplates and (1) canopy							
		¹ Open face required with special wording legends		¹ Consult your sales representative			

EXAMPLE: GRANACRW

GRANDE™ THERMOPLASTIC FAMILY

The Grande™ Exit Sign is a part of the Grande™ family of Thermoplastic emergency lighting products. The Grande™ family offers complete emergency lighting solutions where style and design are required in an economical package.



Grande™ Combination Series
 p.34



Grande™ Battery Series
 p.80



ELF640 (indoor) & ELF650 (outdoor) Remote Series
 p.137



GRANDE™ COMBINATION SERIES

Specification-grade, LED, Thermoplastic, snap-together Combination Unit

FEATURES

Construction

- Frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy are made of Thermoplastic
- Clear polycarbonate lens covers
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

- Surface Mount
- Universal model includes (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy
- Single face model includes (1) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy
- Double face model includes (2) faceplates and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for ceiling mount applications
- Backplate features universal knockouts for a standard 4 inch junction box, used in wall mount applications

Finishes

- Choice of finishes: white or black
- Optional brushed aluminum faceplate stencil available

Chevrons

- Faceplate includes two field-selectable, snap-in/out chevron indicators

Exit Legend LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Remote Capacity/Combination Units

- Lead-Calcium battery models offer a choice of 6V-12W, 6V-24W or 12V-24W total battery capacity
- Nickel-Metal Hydride battery models offer a choice of 6V-12W, 12V-24W, 12V-40W or 12V-50W total battery capacity

Lamp Head Source

- Choice of MR16 6V up to 10W or 12V up to 12W
- Choice of MR16 LED 6V-4W or 12V-4W, with life expectancy 50,000+ hours
- Lamp heads are fully adjustable with no tools required

Self-Diagnostics

- Models available with or without Improved Diagnostics
- NEXUS® wired or wireless system compatible

Special Wording Panels

- Available, contact your sales representative with your design requirements

Approvals

- Listed to UL 924 Standards
- Nickel-Metal Hydride battery combination units UL listed for Damp location (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C)
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70 NEC, OSHA illumination standards

Warranty

- Five-Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard (Wall Mount)	WG2-L
Pendant White	GRA-P*-W
Pendant Black	GRA-P*-B

*Specify pendant length (12", 24", 36" etc)

Convert single face to double face in the field

Red/White	005715-L
Red/Black	005716-L
Green/White	005717-L
Green/Black	005718-L

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® Grande™ Combination Series.

The Combination Unit specified as universal includes (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy, specified as single face includes (1) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy, specified as double face includes (2) faceplates and (1) canopy. The frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy shall be constructed of injection-molded Thermoplastic. Frame, backplate and canopy shall be matching in color, (W) white or (B) black. Faceplate shall be (W) white, (B) black or optional (A) brushed aluminum with a (R) red or (G) green legend. Snap together design allows for no screws being necessary to hold the faceplate(s) or backplate together or for removal and replacement of polycarbonate lens covers. The faceplate shall come standard with two field-selectable, removable snap-in/out chevron indicators. The universal and single face combination model shall be suitable for surface mount, wall or ceiling installations. The double face Combination Unit shall be suitable for surface mount ceiling installations. The EXIT illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the housing. A color matching LED sensitive legend diffuser of (R) red or (G) green shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide the 6" high by ¾" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots. When specified, the unit shall be equipped with two emergency heads protected by snap-on, shock-absorbent, clear polycarbonate covers with tool-less adjustable swivels and MR16 halogen lamps or MR16 LED lamps as noted. Combination Units shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of less than 2W for Exit Sign module operation and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free battery of Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Metal Hydride as noted, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

612M model shall be a 6V-12W Lead-Calcium battery with power consumption of 0.11/0.05A

624M model shall be a 6V-24W Lead-Calcium battery with power consumption of 0.11/0.05A

1224M model shall be a 12V-24W Lead-Calcium battery with power consumption of 0.22/0.08A

612H model shall be a 6V-12W Nickel-Metal Hydride battery with power consumption of 0.11/0.05A

1224H model shall be a 12V-24W Nickel-Metal Hydride battery with power consumption of 0.22/0.08A

1240H model shall be a 12V-40W Nickel-Metal Hydride battery with power consumption of 0.22/0.08A

1250H model shall be a 12V-50W Nickel-Metal Hydride battery with power consumption of 0.22/0.08A

When specified, the Combination Unit with Improved Diagnostics shall include a self-test and silent diagnostic function, managed by a micro-controller; it shall execute automatic tests for one minute every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually. A diagnostic circuit shall continuously monitor the performance of the battery, charger module and LED lamps. When a fault is detected the pilot light shall change color from green to red and flash with a specific code. The red light is steady-on in case of a battery disconnect; it will flash with one blink for battery failure; two blinks for charger failure and four blinks for LED lamp failure. A label with the diagnostic legend shall be visible next to the pilot light. The Combination Unit shall be tested by Underwriters Laboratories, listed to UL 924 standards, and UL listed for Damp location (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C). The Combination Unit shall meet NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a five-year full warranty.

The combination unit shall be Lightalarms® Model _____.

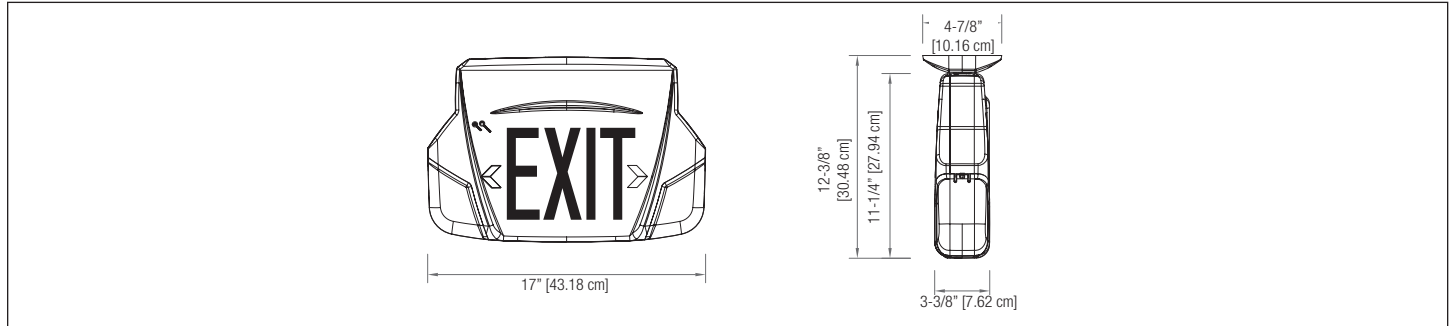
Designed with aesthetics, ease of installation, extra remote capacity and performance in mind



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION/UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	AC SPECS		DC SPECS - WATTS TO 87.5% OF RATED BATTERY VOLTAGE ¹					
	AC Input	Current Draw	Voltage	Battery	1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs.	3 hrs.	4 hrs.
GR612M	120/277VAC, 60Hz	0.11/0.05A	6V	Lead-Calcium	12	8	—	—
GR612H	120/277VAC, 60Hz	0.11/0.05A	6V	Nickel-Metal Hydride	12	9	—	—
GR624M	120/277VAC, 60Hz	0.11/0.05A	6V	Lead-Calcium	24	16	12	9
GR1224M	120/277VAC, 60Hz	0.22/0.08A	12V	Lead-Calcium	24	16	12	9
GR1224H	120/277VAC, 60Hz	0.22/0.08A	12V	Nickel-Metal Hydride	24	18	12	9
GR1240H	120/277VAC, 60Hz	0.22/0.08A	12V	Nickel-Metal Hydride	40	30	20	15
GR1250H	120/277VAC, 60Hz	0.22/0.08A	12V	Nickel-Metal Hydride	50	36	24	18

¹ National Electrical Code specification. Note: LED Exit AC Illumination draws less than 2W.

ORDERING FORMAT

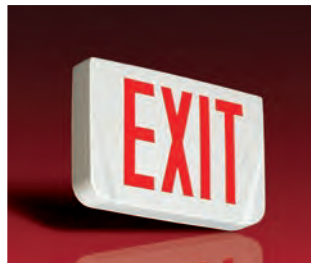
SERIES/BATTERY TYPE/CAPACITY	LEGEND COLOR	# OF FACE	HOUSING COLOR	# OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE	OPTIONS
Lead-Calcium GR612M= 6V-12W GR624M= 6V-24W GR1224M= 12V-24W Nickel Metal Hydride Rated Damp location GR612H= 6V-12W GR1224H= 12V-24W GR1240H= 12V-40W GR1250H= 12V-50W	R= Red G= Green	1= Single face (ceiling or wall mount) 1N= Single face no canopy (wall mount) 2= Double face (ceiling mount) U= Universal 2 faces, backplate and canopy	W= White B= Black	Blank= No heads 2= Two heads	MR16 Halogen lamps M6= 6V-6W M10= 6V-10W M10= 12V-10W M12= 12V-12W MR16 LED Lamps LD1= 6V-4W LD7= 12V-4W LD9= 12V-5W	Blank= No option -BA= Brushed Aluminum exit stencil -FB= Flasher Buzzer -FL= Flasher -FAF= Fire Alarm activated Flasher -FBF= Flasher Buzzer + Fire Alarm activated Flasher -VR= Vandal Resistant Screws -LVR= Vandal Resistant Polycarbonate lens and screws -ID= Improved Diagnostics (audible) ¹ -IDNA= Improved Diagnostics (non-audible) ¹ -T3= Time Delay (15 minutes) -NEX= Nexus [®] Wired ² -NEXRF= Nexus [®] Wireless ² For Pendant Kit see p. 51

¹ Not available with GR1250H
² Consult your sales representative

EXAMPLE: GR612MR1W2M6

GRANDE™ THERMOPLASTIC FAMILY

The Grande™ Combination Unit is a part of the Grande™ family of Thermoplastic emergency lighting products. The Grande™ family offers complete emergency lighting solutions where style and design are required in an economical package.



Grande™ Exit Series
p.32



Grande™ Battery Series
p.80



ELF640 (indoor) & ELF650 (outdoor) Remote Series – p.137



QUICK™ QLX & QLXN SERIES

Economical, Thermoplastic LED Exit Signs

FEATURES

Construction

- Frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy are made of Thermoplastic
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

- Surface Mount
- Universal model includes (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for end or ceiling mount applications
- Backplate features universal knockouts for a standard 4 inch junction box, used in wall mount applications

Finishes

- Finished in mist-white

Chevrons

- Faceplate includes two field-selectable, snap-in/out chevron indicators

LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Self-Diagnostics

- Not available

Special Wording Panels

- Not available

Approvals

- Listed to UL 924 Standards
- UL listed for Damp location (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C)
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70 NEC, OSHA illumination standards

Warranty

- Three-Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard (Wall Mount)	WG1-L
Wire Guard (Ceiling Mount and End Mount)	WG5-L

POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

120/277VAC, 60Hz maximum 2.5W

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	LEGEND COLOR
QLX500= AC-Only	RN= Red
QLXN500= Self-Powered	GN= Green

EXAMPLE: QLXN500RN

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® Quick™ QLX & QLXN Series.

The Exit Sign specified as a universal model includes (2) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy.

The frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy shall be constructed of injection-molded Thermoplastic. Frame, backplate and canopy shall be mist-white in color. Faceplate shall be mist-white, with a (R) red or (G) green legend.

Snap together design, allows for no screws being necessary to hold the faceplate(s) or backplate together. The faceplate shall come standard with two field-selectable, removable snap-in/out chevron indicators. The universal and single face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, wall, end or ceiling installations.

The illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing. A color matching LED sensitive legend diffuser of (R) red or (G) green, shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide the 6" high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots.

AC-Only models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, maximum 2.5W.

AC/DC models not available.

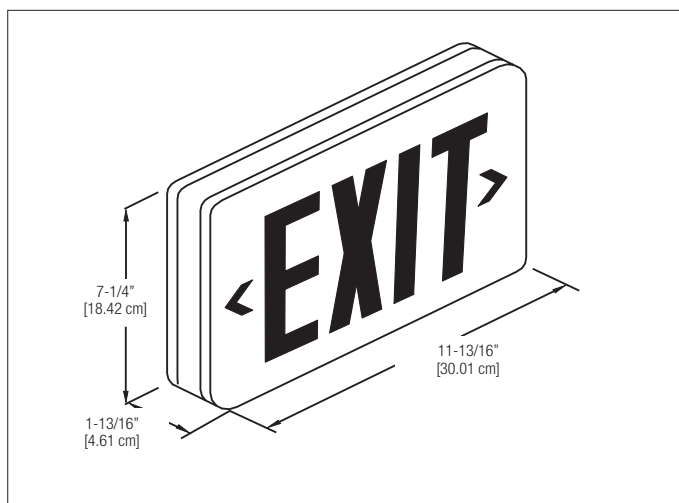
Self-Powered models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of 2.5W and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

The Exit Sign shall be tested by Underwriters Laboratories, listed to UL 924 standards, and UL listed for Damp location (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C). The Exit Sign shall meet NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a three-year full warranty.

The Exit Sign shall be Lightalarms® Model _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



QUICK™ UQLXN-2MR COMBINATION SERIES

Thermoplastic LED Combination Units



TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

FEATURES

Construction

- Frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy are made of Thermoplastic
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

- Surface Mount
- Universal model includes (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for end or ceiling mount applications
- Backplate features universal knockouts for a standard 4 inch junction box used in wall mount applications

Finishes

- Finished in mist-white

Chevrons

- Faceplate includes two field-selectable, snap-in/out chevron indicators

Exit Legend LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Combination Units

- Lead-Calcium battery models offer a choice of 6V-12W total battery capacity

Lamp Head Source

- Choice of MR16 6V-5W
- Choice of MR16 LED 6V-4W, with life expectancy 50,000+ hours
- Lamp heads are fully adjustable with no tools required.

Self-Diagnostics

- Not Available

Special Wording Panels

- Not Available

Approvals

- Listed to UL 924 Standards
- UL listed for Damp location (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C)
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70 NEC, OSHA illumination standards

Warranty

- Three-Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard (Wall mount)	WG6-L
-------------------------	-------

POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

120/277VAC, 60Hz 0.11/0.05A

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	LEGEND COLOR	LAMP TYPE
UQLXN500	R= Red G= Green	-2MRSN= 6V-5W Halogen MR16 -2LD1N= 6V-4W LED MR16

EXAMPLE: UQLXN500R-2MRSN

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® Quick™ UQLXN-2MR Combination Series. The Combination Unit specified includes (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy. The frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy shall be constructed of injection-molded Thermoplastic. Frame, backplate and canopy shall be mist-white. Faceplate shall be mist-white with a (R) red or (G) green legend. Snap together design allows for no screws being necessary to hold the faceplate(s) or backplate together. The faceplate shall come standard with two field-selectable, removable snap-in/out chevron indicators. The combination model shall be suitable for surface mount, end wall or ceiling installations.

The EXIT illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing. A color matching LED sensitive legend diffuser of (R) red or (G) green, shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide the 6" high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots.

Combination Units shall be equipped with two MR16 type emergency heads with either MR16 6V-5W halogen or 6V-4W LED as specified. Emergency heads are adjustable and can be aimed with no tools required.

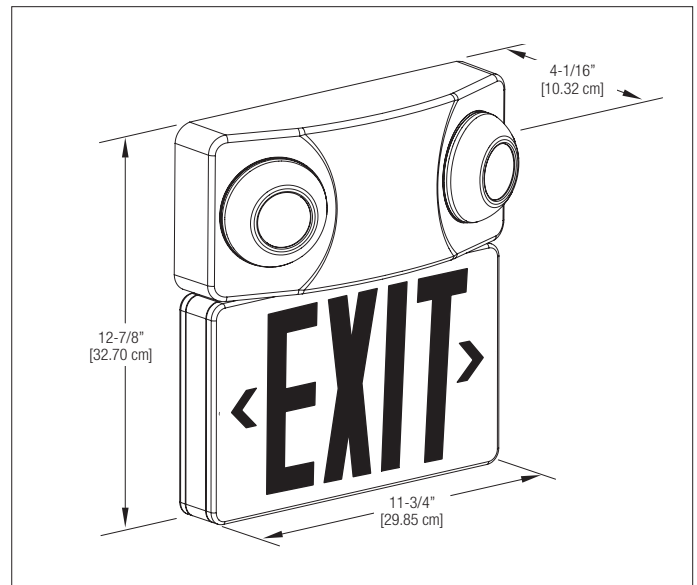
Combination Units shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with power consumption of .1/0.05A and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

The Combination Units sbe tested by Underwriters Laboratories, listed to UL 924 standards, and UL listed for Damp location (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C). The Combination Units shall meet NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a three-year full warranty.

The combination unit shall be Lightalarms® Model _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.





QUICK™ UQLXN-2SQ & UQLXN-OR-ID COMBINATION AND REMOTE CAPACITY SERIES

Thermoplastic Combination Units and Remote Capacity Exit Sign



FEATURES

Construction

- Frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy are made of Thermoplastic
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

- Surface Mount
- Universal model includes (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for ceiling mount applications
- Backplate features universal knockouts for a standard 4 inch junction box used in wall mount applications

Finishes

- Finished in mist-white

Chevrons:

- Faceplate includes two field-selectable, snap-in/out chevron indicators

Exit Legend LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Remote Capacity/Combination Units

- -2SQR models feature a 6V Lead-Calcium extra capacity battery with 2 heads attached, plus an additional 12W of remote battery capacity
- -OR-ID models feature a 6V Lead-Calcium extra capacity battery with no heads attached, self-diagnostics, and an additional 22W of remote battery capacity

Lamp Head Source

- 6V 5.4W wedge base incandescent lamp
- Lamp heads are fully adjustable to top or side with no tools required.

Self-Diagnostics

- Combination models available with or without Improved Diagnostics
- Remote Capacity Exit Sign includes Improved Diagnostics

Special Wording Panels

- Not Available

Approvals

- Listed to UL 924 Standards
- UL listed for Damp location (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C)
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70 NEC, OSHA illumination standards

Warranty

- Three-Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard (heads in any position) Wall Mount	WG10-L
---	---------------

POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

120/277VAC, 60Hz maximum 0.11/0.05A

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® UQLXN-2SQ, -2SQR, -2SQR-ID, -OR-ID Combination or Remote Capacity Exit Sign Series.

The combination models and remote capacity Exit Sign specified include (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy. The frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy shall be constructed of injection-molded Thermoplastic. Frame, backplate and canopy shall be matching in color mist-white. Faceplate shall be mist-white, with a (R) red or (G) green legend.

Snap together design, allows for no screws being necessary to hold the faceplate(s) or backplate together. The faceplate shall come standard with two field-selectable, removable snap-in/out chevron indicators. The combination model shall be suitable for surface mount, wall or ceiling installations.

The EXIT illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing. A color matching LED sensitive legend diffuser of (R) red or (G) green, shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide the 6" high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots.

When specified, the Combination model shall be equipped with two square emergency heads with 6V-5.4W incandescent lamps that can be top or side mounted, adjusted, and aimed with no tools required.

Combination models and remote capacity Exit Sign shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

-2SQ model: shall include (2) attached 6V-5.4W incandescent wedge-based lamp heads and offer no extra remote battery capacity with a power consumption of 0.11/0.05A.

-2SQR model: shall include (2) attached 6V-5.4W incandescent wedge-based lamp heads and offer 12 watts extra remote battery capacity with power consumption of 0.11/0.05A.

-2SQR-ID model: shall include (2) attached 6V-5.4W incandescent wedge-based lamp heads and offer 12 watts extra remote battery capacity with self-diagnostic option and have power consumption of 0.11/0.05A.

-OR-ID model: shall include no attached heads and offer 22W extra remote battery capacity with power consumption of 0.11/0.05A.

When specified, the Combination models and remote capacity Exit Sign with Improved Diagnostics (-ID) shall include a self-test and silent diagnostic function managed by a micro-controller; it shall execute automatic tests for one minute every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually. A diagnostic circuit shall continuously monitor the performance of the battery, charger module and LED lamps. When a fault is detected the pilot light shall change color from green to red and flash with a specific code. The red light is steady-on in case of a battery disconnect; it will flash with one blink for battery failure; two blinks for charger failure and four blinks for LED lamp failure. A label with the diagnostic legend shall be visible next to the pilot light.

The combination models and remote capacity Exit Sign shall be tested by Underwriters Laboratories, listed to UL 924 standards and UL listed for Damp location (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C). The combination models and remote capacity Exit Sign shall meet NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a three-year full warranty.

The combination model or remote capacity Exit Sign unit shall be Lightalarms® Model _____.

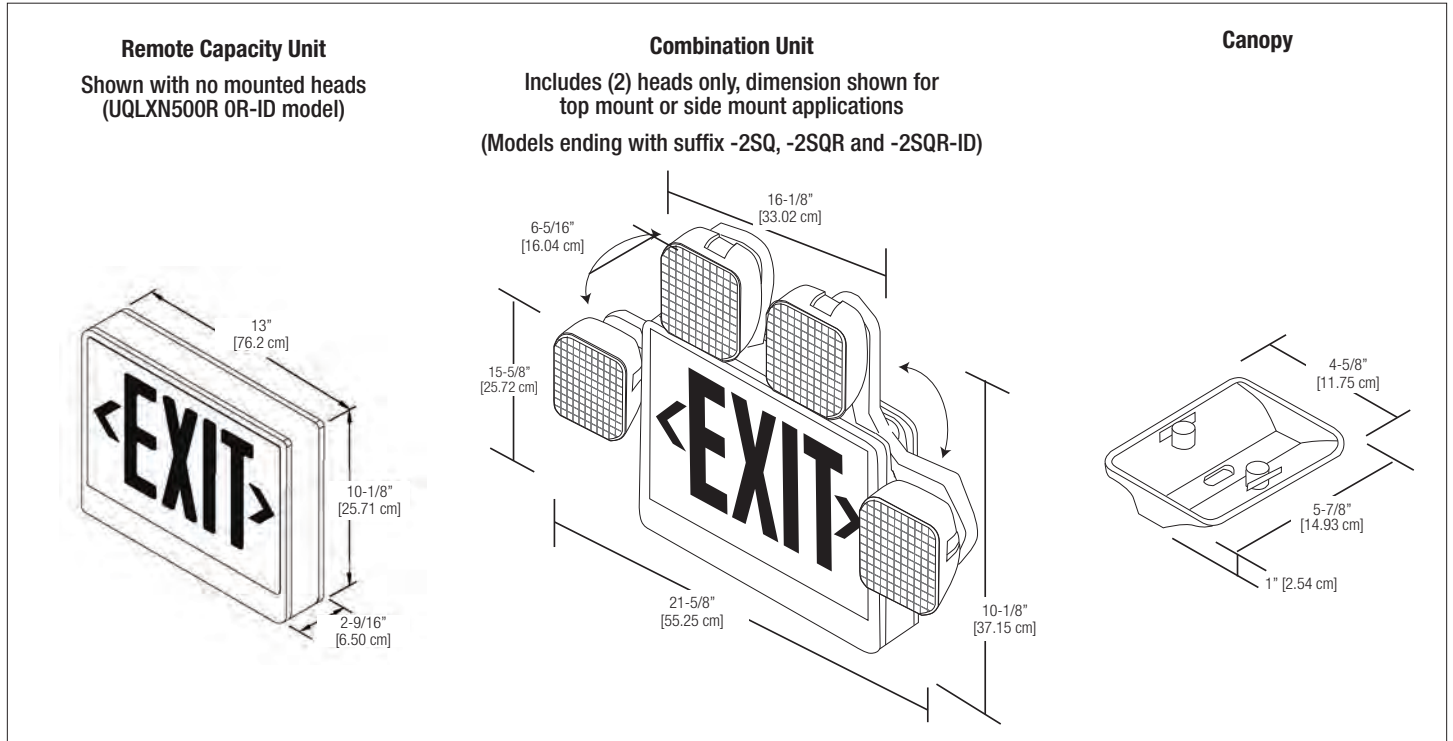
Combination unit with tool-less field-adjustable heads to accommodate top or side mount requirements or a no-head version for maximum remote capacity abilities



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	LEGEND COLOR	LAMP TYPE/CAPACITY
UQLXN500	R= Red G= Green	-2SQ= (2) 6V-5.4W heads, no remote capacity (red or green legend) -2SQR= (2) 6V-5.4W heads, 6V-12W remote capacity (red or green legend) -2SQR-ID= (2) 6V-5.4W heads, 6V-12W remote capacity, improved-diagnostic (red legend only) -OR-ID= No heads, 6V-22W remote capacity, improved-diagnostic (red legend only)

EXAMPLE: UQLXN500R2SQR



SEVERE™ XV & XVE SERIES

Nema 4X, Vandal Resistant and Harsh Environment Exit Sign



FEATURES

Construction

- Frame: Polyvinyl Chloride enclosure, fully gasketed around the lens, backplate and canopy to prevent water infiltration
- Faceplate: heavy-duty, vandal-resistant polycarbonate
- Backplate: heavy duty 1/8 inch thick aluminum
- Canopy: die-cast aluminum
- Stainless steel tamper-proof screws
- Magnetically operated test switch
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

- Surface Mount
- Single face model includes (1) faceplate, (1) back-plate and (1) canopy
- Double face model includes (2) faceplates and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for end or ceiling mount applications
- Backplate features universal knockouts for a standard 4 inch junction box, used in wall mount applications
- Frame includes 1/2 inch conduit knock-out entry on top and sides.

Finishes

- Choice of finishes: white, black or gray
- Optional brushed aluminum faceplate stencil available

Chevrons:

- Faceplate includes two field-selectable, knock-out chevron indicators

LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Self-Diagnostics

- Self-Powered models standard with Improved Diagnostics
- NEXUS® Wired or Wireless system compatible

Special Wording Panels:

- Available. Contact your sales representative with your design requirements

Approvals

- Listed to UL 924 Standards Damp location 50°F to 104°F (10°C to 40°C)
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70 NEC, OSHA illumination standards
- NEMA-4X 25°F -4°F (-4°C or -20°C)*
- Cold Weather AC-Only and AC/DC -40°F to 77°F (-40°C to 25°C) Self-Powered -4°F to 77°F (-20°C to 25°C)
- NSF Rated for food processing areas

*Available in wall or ceiling mount only

Warranty

- Five-Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Convert single face to double face, red (in the field)	DFKR-*
Convert single face to double face, green (in the field)	DFKG-*
Tamper-Proof Bit (extra)	690.0454-L

*Specify White (WT) or Black (BK) housing

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® Severe™ XV, XVE Series.

The Exit Sign specified as single face shall be standard with (1) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy and specified as double face shall be standard with (2) faceplates and (1) canopy. Frame shall be fabricated of a Polyvinyl Chloride enclosure with full gasket around the lens, backplate and canopy. Faceplate lens shall be heavy-duty, vandal-resistant polycarbonate. Backplate shall be heavy duty 1/8 inch thick aluminum. Canopy shall be constructed of die-cast aluminum. Shall include a magnetically operated test switch. 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green. Frame, backplate and canopy shall be matching in color, (W) white (B) black or (G) gray. Faceplate shall be (W) white, (B) black, (G) gray or optional (A) brushed aluminum with a (R) red or (G) green legend.

Stainless steel tamper-proof screws hold the faceplate(s) or backplate to the frame. The faceplate shall come standard with two field-selectable, removable knockout chevron indicators. The single face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, wall, end or ceiling installations. The double face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, end or ceiling installations.

The illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing. A color matching LED sensitive legend diffuser of (R) red or (G) green, shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide the 6" high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots.

AC-Only models shall be 120/277VAC, 50/60Hz, universal, 2-wire input 120/277VAC, 50/60Hz

AC/DC models shall be 120/277VAC, 50/60Hz, universal, 2-wire input 120/277VAC, 50/60Hz and allows for DC operation from 6VDC to 48VDC with a DC draw of less than 1.5W

Self-Powered models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, (with a power consumption of 3.7) and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

Self-Powered Exit Sign standard with Improved Diagnostics shall include a self-test and choice of silent or audible diagnostic function, managed by a micro-controller; it shall execute automatic tests for one minute every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually. A diagnostic circuit shall continuously monitor the performance of the battery, charger module and LED lamps. When a fault is detected the single service required indicator illuminates immediately. A detailed diagnostic display is located on the inside of the Exit Sign, out of sight from the general public. The detailed diagnostic display inside the Exit Sign will further indicate the nature of the fault.

The Exit Sign shall be tested by Underwriters Laboratories, listed to UL 924 standards, and UL listed for Damp location (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C) and meet NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a five-year full warranty.

The Exit Sign shall be Lightalarms® Model _____.

POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

MODEL	AC SPECS		DC SPECS	
AC-Only	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	1.2W	-	-
AC/DC	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	1.2W	6 to 48VDC	Less than 1.5W
Self-Powered	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	3.7W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes

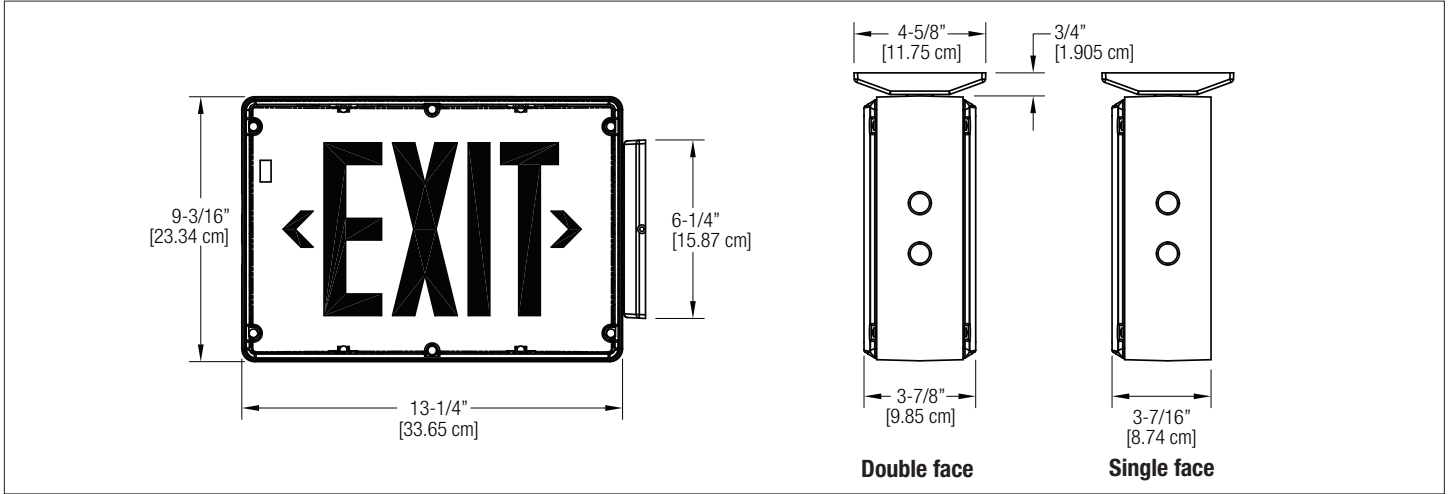
TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

Designed specifically for NEMA-4X and harsh environments such as transit platforms, parking garages, schools, wet and cold locations or locations prone to vandalism



DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

HOUSING/ FACE COLOR	SERIES	FACES	LEGEND COLOR	DIAGNOSTICS	HOUSING	OPTIONS
Blank = Black/Black BW = Black/White BA = Black/Aluminum GB = Gray/Black GW = Gray/White GA = Gray/Aluminum WB = White/Black WW = White/White WA = White/Aluminum	XV = AC-only XVE = Self-Powered Nickel-Cadmium battery	-1= Single face -2= Double face	-R= Red -G= Green	Blank = AC-Only Models -D= Improved Diagnostic (non-audible, standard) ¹ -DA= Improved Diagnostic (audible) ¹ -NEX= Nexus® Wired ^{1, 2} -NEXRF= Nexus® Wireless ^{1, 2}	-4X= NEMA-4X housing	Blank = No options -2= Dual Circuit (120/120 or 277/277AC only) ¹ -DC= AC/DC 6V to 48VDC ¹ -1= Flasher only ¹ -F= Fire alarm activated flasher ¹ -FB= Flasher/buzzer (Self-Powered only) ¹ -CW= Cold weather (Self-Powered -4°F to 77°F, -20°C to 25°C) (AC-Only and AC/DC -40°F to 77°F, -40°C to 25°C) -Y= Open face/special wording -CM= Canopy pendant mount
				¹ Available with Self-Powered models only. ² Consult your sales representative.		
						¹ Not available with -NEX or -NEXRF, Nexus® option.

EXAMPLE: BAXVE-1-R-D-4X-CW

SEVERE™ NEMA-4X RATED AND NSF CERTIFIED FAMILY

The **Severe™ XV Series** Exit Sign is a part of the **Severe™** family of NEMA-4X rated emergency lighting products. The **Severe™** family offers complete emergency lighting solutions for commercial and industrial environments where humidity, dust, water infiltration and the risk of vandalism are specification criteria. These products deliver state-of-the-art illumination in a visually appealing package.



Severe™ XV Combination Series
p.42



Severe™ V Battery Series
p.98



Severe™ ELF650 Remote Series
p.137



SEVERE™ XV12E & XV24E COMBINATION SERIES

Nema 4X, Vandal Resistant and Harsh Environment Combination Unit



FEATURES

Construction

- Frame: Polyvinyl Chloride enclosure, fully gasketed around the lens, backplate and canopy to prevent water infiltration
- Faceplate: heavy-duty, vandal-resistant polycarbonate
- Backplate: heavy-duty 1/8 inch thick aluminum
- Canopy: constructed of die-cast aluminum
- Heads protected by a shock-absorbent, clear polycarbonate lens
- Stainless steel tamper-proof screws
- Magnetically operated test switch
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

- Surface Mount
- Single face model includes (1) faceplate, (1) back-plate and (1) canopy
- Double face model includes (2) faceplates and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for end or ceiling mount applications
- Backplate features universal knockouts for a standard 4 inch junction box, used in wall mount applications
- Frame includes 1/2 inch conduit knock-out entry on top and sides.

Finishes

- Choice of finishes: white, black or gray
- Optional brushed aluminum faceplate stencil available

Chevrons

- Faceplate includes two field-selectable, knock-out chevron indicators

Exit Legend LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Combination Units

- XV12E Model, Nickel-Cadmium battery, 6V-12W total battery capacity
- XV24E Model, Nickel-Cadmium battery, 12V-24W total battery capacity (available remote capacity of 16W when using 12V-4W MR16 LED lamps)

Lamp Head Source

- Choice of MR16 halogen, 6V-6W, 12V-10W or 12V-12W
- Choice of 6V-4W, 12V-4W or 12V-5W with life expectancy 50,000+ hours
- Lamp heads are fully adjustable with no tools required.

Self-Diagnostics

- Units standard with Improved Diagnostics
- NEXUS® Wired or Wireless system compatible

Special Wordings Panels

- Available. Contact your sales representative with your design requirements

Approvals

- Listed to UL 924 Standards
- UL listed for Damp location (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C)
- UL listed for Cold Weather option (-40°F to 77°F, -40°C to 25°C)
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70 NEC, OSHA illumination standards
- NEMA-4X Cold Weather (-40°F to 104°F, -40°C to 40°C)*
- NSF Rated for food processing areas

*Available in wall or ceiling mount only

Warranty

- Five-Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® Severe™ XV12E, XV24E Combination Series.

The combination model specified as single face shall be standard with (1) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy and specified as double face shall be standard with (2) faceplates and (1) canopy. Frame shall be fabricated of a Polyvinyl Chloride enclosure with full gasket around the lens, backplate and canopy. Faceplate lens shall be heavy-duty, vandal-resistant polycarbonate. Backplate shall be heavy-duty 1/8 inch thick aluminum. Canopy shall be constructed of die-cast aluminum. Lamp heads shall be protected by a clear polycarbonate lens. Model shall include a magnetically operated test switch, with 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green. Frame, backplate and canopy shall be matching in color, (W) white (B) black or (G) gray. Faceplate shall be (W) white, (B) black, (G) gray or optional (A) brushed aluminum with a (R) red or (G) green legend.

Stainless steel tamper-proof screws hold the faceplate(s) or backplate to the frame. The faceplate shall come standard with two field-selectable, removable knockout chevron indicators. The single face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, wall, end or ceiling installations. The double face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, end or ceiling installations. The illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing. A color matching LED sensitive legend diffuser of (R) red or (G) green, shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide the 6" high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots. When specified the unit shall be equipped with two emergency heads protected by shock-absorbent, clear polycarbonate covers with tool-less adjustable swivels and MR16 halogen lamps or MR16 LED lamps as noted.

Combination Units shall be 120/277VAC, 50/60Hz, and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

XV12E model shall be 6V-12W with power consumption of 0.12/0.06A, less than 13W

XV24E model shall be 12V-24W with power consumption of 0.17/0.08A, less than 19W

XV12E1 model with cold weather option shall be a 6V-12W with power consumption of 0.24/0.24A, less than 25W

Combination Units standard with Improved Diagnostics shall include a self-test and choice of silent or audible diagnostic function, managed by a micro-controller; it shall execute automatic tests for one minute every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually. A diagnostic circuit shall continuously monitor the performance of the battery, charger module, lamps and LED strip failure. When a fault is detected the single service required indicator illuminates immediately. A detailed diagnostic display is located on the inside of the Combination Unit, out of sight from the general public. The detailed diagnostic display inside the unit will further indicate the nature of the fault.

The Combination Unit shall be tested by Underwriters Laboratories, listed to UL 924 standards, UL listed for Damp location (50°F to 104°F, 10°C to 40°C) and UL listed for Cold Weather option (-40°F to 77°F, -40°C to 25°C). The Combination Unit shall meet NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a five-year full warranty.

The Combination Unit shall be Lightalarms® Model _____.

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Tamper-Proof Bit (Extra)	690.0454-L
--------------------------	------------

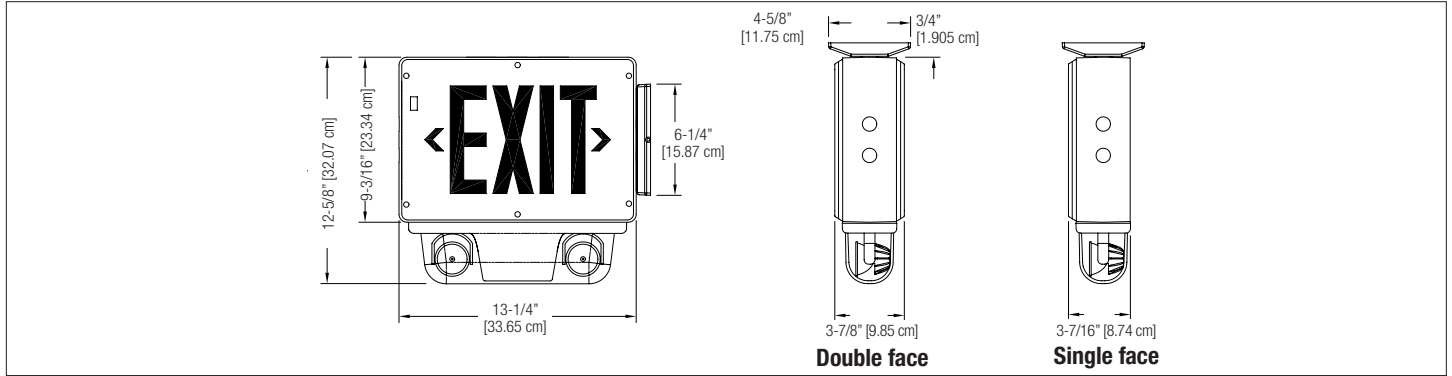
Designed and engineered for the toughest environments, this Combination Unit is suitable for industrial and commercial applications and public facilities



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION/UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	AC SPECS		DC SPECS - WATTS TO 87.5% OF RATED BATTERY VOLTAGE*					
	AC Input	Current Draw	Voltage	Battery	1-1/2 hrs.	2 hrs.	3 hrs.	4 hrs.
XV12E	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	0.12/0.06A - Less than 13W	6V	Nickel-Cadmium	12	9	-	-
XV24E		0.17/0.08A - Less than 19W	12V		24	18	12	9
Models with CW4 Option		0.24/0.12A - Less than 25W						

*National Electrical Code Specification

ORDERING FORMAT

HOUSING/FACE COLOR	SERIES/CAPACITY	FACES	LEGEND COLOR	DIAGNOSTICS	HOUSING	# OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE	OPTIONS
Blank= Black/Black BW= Black/White BA= Black/Aluminum WW= White/White WB= White/Black WA= White/Aluminum GA= Gray/Aluminum GW= Gray/White GB= Gray/Black	XV12E= 6V-12W XV24E= 12V-24W	1= Single face 2= Double face	R= Red G= Green	D= Improved Diagnostics (non-audible standard) DA= Improved Diagnostics (audible) NEX= NEXUS® Wired 1,2 NEXRF= NEXUS® Wireless 1,2	4X= Nema 4X housing	/0= 0 head ¹ /0N= 0 head ² /2= Two heads	MR16 Halogen M6= 6V-6W M10=12V-10W M12= 12V-12W MR16 LED LD1= 6V-4W LD7= 12V-4W LD9=12V-5W	-FAF= Flasher (fire alarm activated) -FB= Flasher/buzzer (AC power failure) ¹ -FL= Flasher (AC power failure) ¹ -208V= 208VAC, 60Hz input -240V= 240VAC, 60Hz input -208V50HZ= 208VAC, 50Hz input -CW4= Cold weather 120/277V (-40°F/-40°C) -CM= Canopy Pendant Mount

EXAMPLE : WWXV12E1RDA4X/2M6CW4

SEVERE™ NEMA-4X RATED AND NSF CERTIFIED FAMILY

The Severe™ XV Series Combination Units is a part of the Severe™ family of NEMA-4X rated emergency lighting products. The Severe™ family offers complete emergency lighting solutions for commercial and industrial environments where humidity, dust, water infiltration and the risk of vandalism are specification criteria. These products deliver state-of-the-art illumination in a visually appealing package.



Severe™ XV Exit Series
p.40



Severe™ V Battery Series
p.98



Severe™ ELF650 Remote Series
p.137



SEVERE™ XVHZ & XVEHZ SERIES

Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D Hazardous Location Exit Sign



FEATURES

Construction

- Frame: Polyvinyl Chloride enclosure, fully gasketed around the lens, backplate and canopy to prevent water infiltration
- Faceplate: heavy-duty, vandal-resistant polycarbonate
- Backplate: heavy-duty 1/8 inch thick aluminum
- Junction Box: industrial-grade, made of die-cast aluminum
- Stainless steel tamper-proof screws (tamper-proof bit proved)
- Magnetically operated test switch
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

- Surface Mount
- Single face model includes (1) faceplate, (1) back-plate and (1) junction box
- Double face model includes (2) faceplates and (1) junction box
- Junction box included for wall, end or ceiling mount applications
- Frame includes 1/2 inch conduit knock-out entry on top and sides.

Finishes

- Finished in industrial gray

Chevrons

- Faceplate includes two field-selectable, knock-out chevron indicators

LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Self-Diagnostics

- Self-Powered models available standard with Improved Diagnostics
- NEXUS® Wired or Wireless system compatible

Special Wording Panels

- Available. Contact your sales representative with your design requirements

Approvals

- CSA-US Listed for Hazardous Locations
- Evaluated to UL844 standard for Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D
- Evaluated to UL924 and UL1598 standard
- Temperature Code: T6 (maximum 85°C, 185°F)
- Suitable for cold weather: -4°F (-20°C) (Self-Powered model with CW option) and -40°F (40°C) (AC-only model)
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70 NEC & OSHA illumination standards

Warranty

- Five-Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Tamper-Proof Bit (Extra)	690.0454-L
--------------------------	------------

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® Severe™ XVHZ, XVEHZ Series.

The Exit Sign specified as single face shall be standard with (1) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) junction box and specified as double face shall be standard with (2) faceplates and (1) junction box. Frame shall be fabricated of a Polyvinyl Chloride enclosure with full gasket around the lens, backplate and junction box. Faceplate lens shall be heavy-duty, vandal-resistant polycarbonate. Backplate shall be heavy-duty 1/8 inch thick aluminum. Canopy shall be constructed of die-cast aluminum. Shall include 1/2 inch electrical conduit entry on both sides and top of frame, a magnetically operated test switch and 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Frame, backplate and junction box shall be matching in color, (G) Gray. Faceplate shall be (G) gray with a (R) red or (G) green legend.

Stainless steel tamper-proof screws hold the faceplate(s) or backplate to the frame. The faceplate shall come standard with two field-selectable, removable knockout chevron indicators. The single face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, wall, end or ceiling installations. The double face Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, end or ceiling installations.

The illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing. A color matching LED sensitive legend diffuser of (R) red or (G) green, shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide the 6" high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots.

AC-Only models shall be 120/277VAC, 50/60Hz, with a power consumption of less than 2W.

Self-Powered models shall be 120/277VAC, 50/60Hz, with a power consumption of less than 2.5W and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

Self-Powered Exit Sign standard with Improved Diagnostics shall include a self-test and silent diagnostic function, managed by a micro-controller; it shall execute automatic tests for one minute every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually. A diagnostic circuit shall continuously monitor the performance of the battery, charger module and LED lamps. When a fault is detected the single service required indicator illuminates immediately. A detailed diagnostic display is located on the inside of the Exit Sign, out of sight from the general public. The detailed diagnostic display inside the Exit Sign will further indicate the nature of the fault.

The Exit Sign shall be tested by CSA-US Listed for Hazardous Locations, evaluated to UL844 standard for Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D, evaluated to UL924 and UL1598 standards, have a temperature code rating of T6 (maximum 85°C – 185°F, shall be suitable for cold weather: -20°C (Self-Powered model with CW option) and -40°C (AC -only model) and shall meet NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a five-year full warranty.

The Exit Sign shall be Lightalarms® Model _____.

POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

MODEL	AC SPECS		DC SPECS	
AC-Only Red	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	Less than 2W	–	–
AC-Only Green	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	Less than 1.5W	–	–
Self-Powered Red	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	Less than 2W	Nickel-Cadmium battery	Minimum of 90 minutes
Self-Powered Green	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	Less than 2.5W	Nickel-Cadmium battery	Minimum of 90 minutes

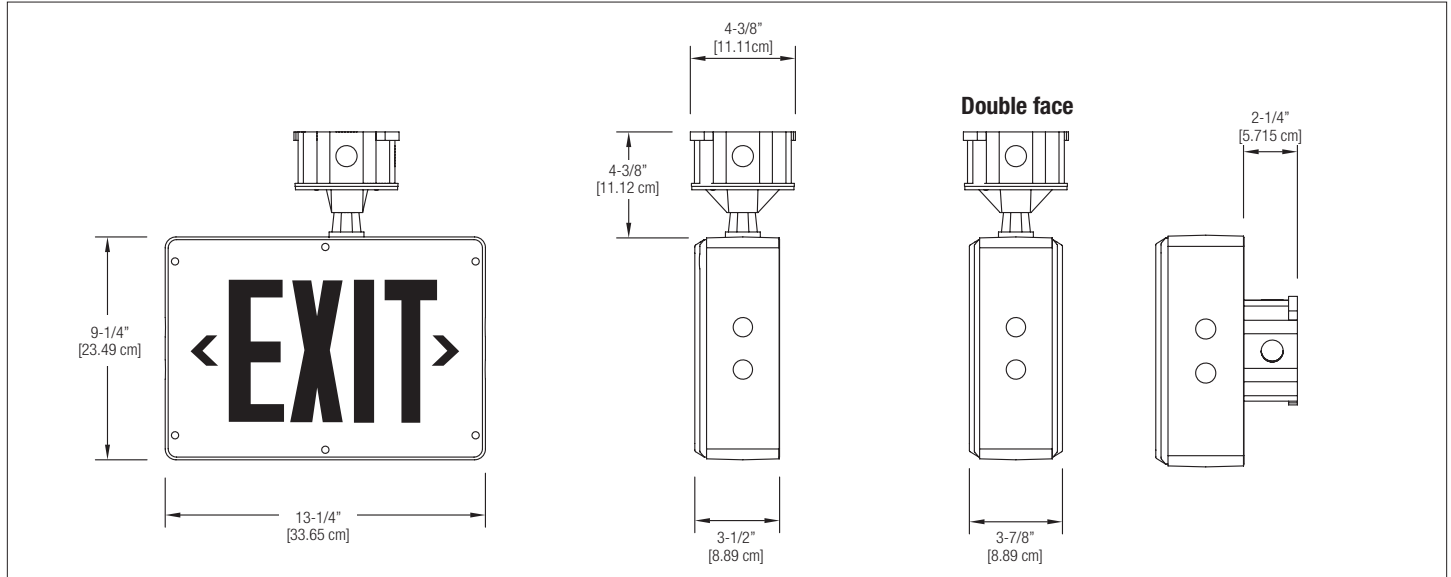
TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

Ideally suited for areas with the potential for flammable gases, vapors or liquids to create an explosive atmosphere



DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

HOUSING/FACE COLOR	SERIES	FACES	LEGEND COLOR	DIAGNOSTIC	OPTIONS
GG = Gray/Gray	XVHZ = AC-Only XVEHZ = Self-Powered	1 = Single Face 2 = Double Face	R = Red G = Green	Blank = AC-Only Models -D = Improved Diagnostic (included standard) ¹ -DA = Improved Diagnostic (non-audible standard) ¹ -NEX = Nexus® Wired ^{1,2} -NEXRF = Nexus® Wireless ^{1,2}	CW = Cold weather (Self-Powered -13°F, -20°C) (AC-only -40°F, -40°C)

¹ Available with Self-Powered models only.
² Consult your sales representative

EXAMPLE : GGXVEHZ-2-R-DCW

SEVERE™ CLASS 1, DIVISION 2 FAMILY

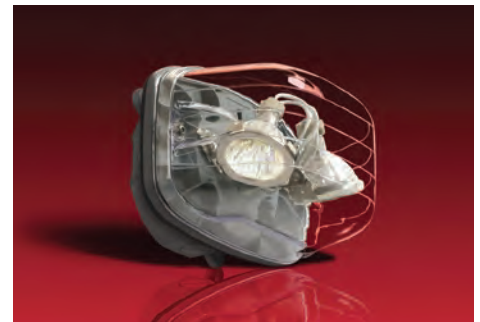
The **Severe™ XVHZ & XVEHZ** Exit Sign is part of the **Severe™** family of Class I Division 2 rated emergency lighting products. Extremely resistant to water, strong impacts, vibrations and variations in temperature, this family of products is ideally suited for areas with the risk of the presence of flammable gases, or vapors or liquids able to create an explosive gas atmosphere.



Severe™ XVH Combo Series
p.46



Severe™ VH Battery Series
p.100



Severe™ ELF 651 Remote Series
p.139



SEVERE™ XVH, XVH12N & XVH12H COMBINATION SERIES

Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D Hazardous Location Combination Unit

FEATURES

Construction

- Frame: fabricated of a Polyvinyl Chloride enclosure, fully gasketed around the lens and backplate to prevent water infiltration
- Faceplate: heavy-duty, vandal-resistant polycarbonate
- Backplate: heavy-duty 1/8 inch thick aluminum
- Heads protected by shock-absorbent, clear polycarbonate covers
- Stainless steel tamper-proof screws
- Magnetically operated test switch
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

- Surface Wall Mount ONLY
- Single face model includes (1) faceplate and (1) back-plate
- Backplate features universal knockouts for a standard 4 inch junction box, and four mounting eyelets used in wall mount applications
- Frame includes 1/2 inch conduit knock-out entry on top and sides.

Finishes

- Finished in industrial gray

Chevrons

- Faceplate includes two field-selectable, knock-out chevron indicators

Exit Legend LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Combination Units

- XVH Model, Nickel-Cadmium battery, 6V 20W total battery capacity
- XV12N Model, Nickel-Cadmium battery, 12V 24W total battery capacity
- XV12H Model, Nickel-Metal Hydride battery, 12V 40W total battery capacity

Lamp Head Source

- Choice of MR16, 6V 10W or 12V up to 20W
- Lamp heads are fully adjustable with no tools required.

Self-Diagnostics

- Combination Units standard with Improved Diagnostics
- NEXUS® Wired or Wireless system compatible

Special Wording Panels

- Available. Contact your sales representative with your design requirements

Approvals

- CSA US Listed for Hazardous Locations
- Evaluated to UL844 standard for Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D
- Evaluated to UL924 and UL1598 standard
- Temperature Code: 6V 10W MR16 lamp, T3C (max 320°F, 160°C)
- Temperature Code: 12V 12W MR16 lamp, T3A (max 356°F, 180°C)
- Temperature Code: 12V 20W MR16 lamp, T2D (max 419°F, 215°C)
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards

Warranty

- Five-Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Tamper-Proof Bit (extra)	690.0454-L
--------------------------	------------

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® Severe™ XVH, XVH12N, XVH12H Combination Series.

The combination model specified as single face shall be standard with (1) faceplate, and (1) backplate. Frame shall be fabricated of a Polyvinyl Chloride enclosure with full gasket around the lens and backplate. Faceplate lens shall be heavy-duty, vandal-resistant polycarbonate. Backplate shall be heavy duty 1/8 inch thick aluminum with 4 mounting eyelets. Lamp heads shall be protected by a clear polycarbonate lens. Model shall include stainless steel tamper-resistant screws, tamper-proof bit, magnetically operated test switch, and 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green. Frame, and backplate shall be matching in color, industrial (G) Gray. Faceplate shall be industrial (G) gray with a (R) red or (G) green legend.

Stainless steel tamper-proof screws hold the faceplate(s) or backplate to the frame. The faceplate shall come standard with two field-selectable, removable knockout chevron indicators. The single face Combination unit shall be suitable for surface wall mount installations only.

The illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing. A color matching LED sensitive legend diffuser of (R) red or (G) green, shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide the 6" high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots.

When specified, the unit shall be equipped with two emergency heads protected by shock-absorbent, clear polycarbonate covers with tool-less adjustable swivels and MR16 halogen lamps as noted.

Combination Units shall be 120/277VAC, 50/60Hz, and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

XVH model shall be Nickel-Cadmium battery 6V-20W with power consumption of .15/.07A, less than 16W

XVH12N model shall be a Nickel-Cadmium battery 12V-24W with power consumption of .30/.08A, less than 29W

XVH12H model shall be a Nickel-Metal Hydride battery 12V-40W with power consumption of .30/.08A, less than 29W

Combination Units standard with Improved Diagnostics shall include a self-test and choice of silent or audible diagnostic function, managed by a micro-controller; it shall execute automatic tests for one minute every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually. A diagnostic circuit shall continuously monitor the performance of the battery, charger module, lamps and LED strip failure. When a fault is detected the single service required indicator illuminates immediately. A detailed diagnostic display is located on the inside of the Combination Unit, out of sight from the general public. The detailed diagnostic display inside the unit will further indicate the nature of the fault.

The Combination Unit shall be tested by CSA US Listed for Hazardous Locations, evaluated to UL844 standard for Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D, evaluated to UL924 and UL1598 standards, Temperature Code: 6V 10W MR16 lamp, T3C (max 320°F, 160°C); 12V 12W MR16 lamp, T3A (max 356°F, 180°C); 12V 20W MR16 lamp, T2D (max 419°F, 215°C). The Combination Unit shall meet NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a five-year full warranty.

The Combination Unit shall be Lightalarms® Model _____.

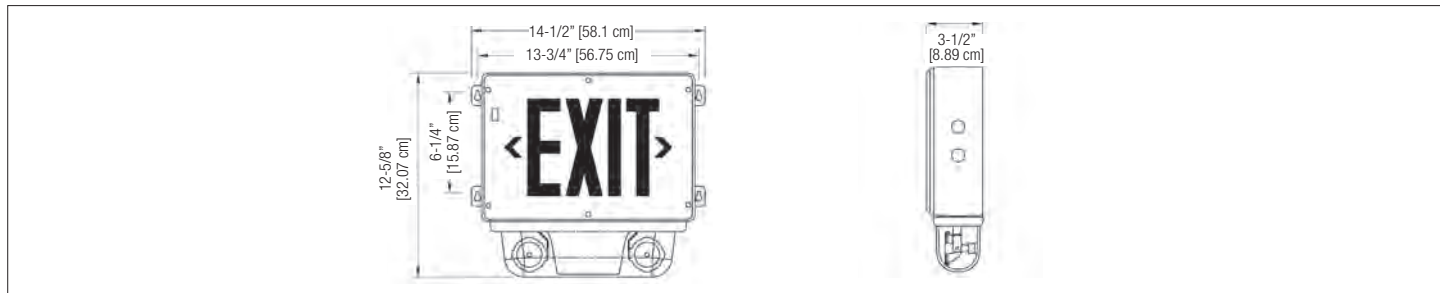
Designed for installations in Hazardous Locations with the risk of presence of flammable gases, vapors or explosive liquids



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



TEMPERATURE CODES

LAMP RATING	TEMPERATURE CODE	MAX. TEMPERATURE	REPLACEMENT LAMP PART #
6V-10W	T3C	320°F (160°C)	580.0079
12V-12W	T3A	356°F (180°C)	580.0080
12V-20W	T2D	419°F (215°C)	580.0068

Note: Use qualified replacement lamps to avoid risk of over-heating

POWER CONSUMPTION/UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	AC INPUT (VAC)	MAXIMUM		STAND-BY		WATTS TO 87.5% OF RATED BATTERY VOLTAGE*			
		Current (Amp)	Power (Watt)	Current (Amp)	Power (Watt)	1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs
XVH	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	0.15 / 0.07	16	0.09 / 0.03	8	20	15	-	-
XVH12N	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	0.30 / 0.08	29	0.13 / 0.05	10	24	18	12	-
XVH12H	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	0.30 / 0.08	29	0.13 / 0.05	10	40	30	20	12

*National Electrical Code Specification

ORDERING FORMAT

HOUSING/FACE COLOR	SERIES	LEGEND COLOR	DIAGNOSTIC	NO. OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE ¹
GG= Gray/Gray	Nickel-Cadmium battery XVH= 6V-20W XVH12N= 12V-24W Nickel-Metal Hydride battery XVH12H= 12V-40W	R= Red G= Green	-D= Improved Diagnostic (included standard – non-audible) -DA= Improved Diagnostic (audible) -NEX= Nexus® Wired ¹ -NEXRF= Nexus® Wireless ¹ ¹ Consult your sales representative	/0= No head ¹ /2= 2 heads ¹ A remote load must be connected	M10= 6V-10W MR16 M12= 12V-12W MR16 MH20= 12V-20W MR16, High output ¹ No other lamp option available.

EXAMPLE: GGXVHRD/2M10

SEVERE™ CLASS 1, DIVISION 2 FAMILY

The Severe™ XVHZ & XVEHZ Exit Sign is part of the Severe™ family of Class I Division 2 rated emergency lighting products. Extremely resistant to water, strong impacts, vibrations and variations in temperature, this family of products is ideally suited for areas with the risk of the presence of flammable gases, or vapors or liquids able to create an explosive gas atmosphere.



Severe™ XVHZ & XVEHZ Exit Series
p.44



Severe™ VH Battery Series
p.100



Severe™ ELF 651 Remote Series
p.139



X402 AC-ONLY & AC/DC EXIT SIGN & COMBINATION UNITS

Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C and D
Class II, Division 1 & 2, Groups E, F and G

FEATURES

Construction

- EXP Housing: Hazardous Location, heavy gauge copper-free case aluminum
- Spin-off gasketed cover prevents propagation of internally generated arcs
- Stainless steel vent/drain
- Circuit board: silicone conformal coated
- X402 Exit and Lamp Head fixture: heavy cast aluminum with pyrex lens
- Exit Faceplate: heavy-duty 20 gauge steel, baked enamel grey finish
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green

Mounting

- X402 AC-Only, AC/DC Exit Head, Surface Mount, ceiling, wall or pendant
- EXP Self-Powered Exit Sign Surface Wall Mount Only
- EXP Combination Unit Surface Wall Mount Only
- Self-Powered and Combination Housing includes (4) mounting lugs on each corner and 3/4 inch NPT conduit knock-outs entry on top and bottom of housing
- X402 & EXP single face model includes (1) faceplate
- X402 Double face model includes (2) faceplates

Finishes

- Finished in industrial gray

Chevrons

- Faceplate includes two field-selectable, knock-out chevron indicators

Approvals

- Manufactured in accordance with UL844, UL1203, and UL924
- Rated for operation in Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C and D
- Rated for operation in Class II, Division 1 & 2, Groups E, F and G
- Complies with NEC, OSHA and NEMA for above Classes and Groups

Warranty

- Three-Year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

For Desired Model

- AC-Only Exit: Order X402 Exit Sign to be powered by a separate AC power source during emergency operation
- AC/DC Exit: Order X402 Exit Sign and a Transfer Switch Panel thus allowing for emergency operation to be supplied by a separate remote DC source
- Self-Powered Exit: Order EXP6N or EXP12N with attached X402 Exit Sign
- Combination Units: Order EXP6N or EXP12N, a E402 Light Head, and X402 Exit Sign

Transfer Circuit

(needed to be ordered separately with AC/DC Exit Signs)

- A TS panel is required for AC/DC Hazardous Location X402 Exit Signs that are under constant operation as required by code. TS panels are not designed to be installed/mounted in a hazardous or explosive area. TS panels are to be mounted remotely from these areas types.
- TS panel available for up to 6V= 50W, 12V= 100W, 24V= 100W

To Order a TS Panel the following information is required:

- 1) AC Input. 120V and other voltages are available
- 2) DC voltage.
- 3) The total wattage load of all X402 lamp(s) to be supplied by TS Panel

Electrical Specifications for the TS Panel

Input AC voltage; 120V, 60Hz, 1 phase (other voltages available)
 Input DC voltage; 6, 12 or 24V (must select which applies)
 Input DC voltage must be identical to DC output voltage
 Wattage: TS Panel oversized 10-20% greater than total connected load.



Matching Hazardous Location Family Battery Units
 p.102

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install **Lightalarms® X402, EXP6N, EXP12N** Hazardous Location Exit Sign & Combination Series.

X402 AC-Only or AC/DC Exit Sign, housing shall be specified mounting (C) ceiling, (W) wall or (P) pendant, with single face including (1) faceplate, and (1) backplate, double face including (2) faceplates. Self-Powered Exit Sign housing is wall mount and single face only. Combination unit housing is wall mount and single face only plus (1) lamp head.

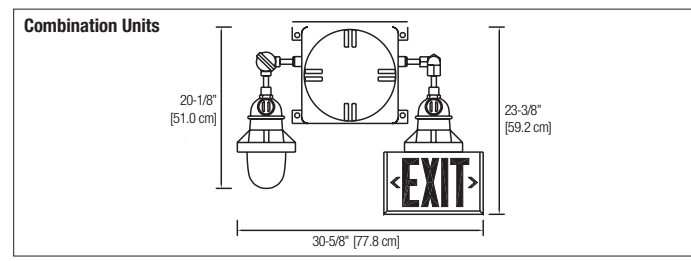
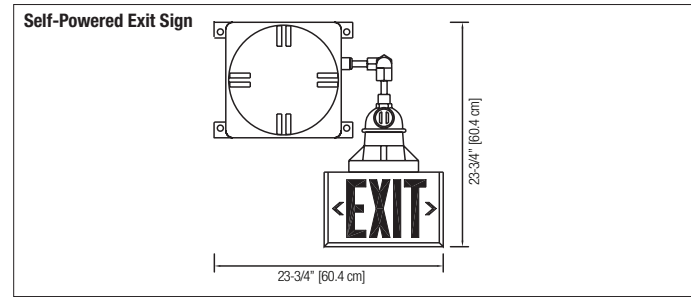
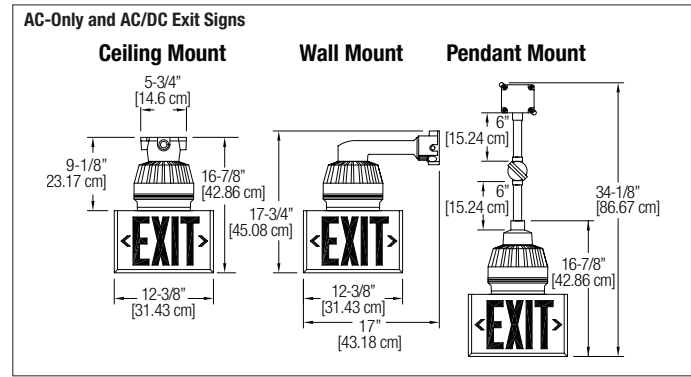
EXP housing: shall be Hazardous Location, corrosion resistant, one-piece heavy gauge copper-free case aluminum, with spin-off gasketed cover prevents propagation of internally generated arcs into the hazardous atmosphere, stainless steel vent/drain and circuit board silicone conformal coated to protect against humidity. The Exit and Lamp Head fixture shall be heavy cast aluminum with pyrex lens. All shall be industrial gray color finish.

Exit faceplate include two removable knockout chevron indicators and choice of (R) red or (G) green, legend with 6" by 3/4" stroke letters.

The Exit Sign or combination unit shall be **Lightalarms® Model** _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

Designed to allow the safe operation of Exit Sign and Combination Unit batteries in a Class I, Division 1&2, Groups C&D, and a Class II, Division 1&2, Groups E, F & G explosive environments



Combination Unit

E402 LIGHT HEAD (ONLY), LAMP SECTION CHART

LAMP TYPE	VOLTAGE	LAMP WATTAGE	LAMP TYPE #	LAMP SUFFIX	REPLACEMENT LAMP PART #
High Intensity Tungsten (HIT)	6V	9W	135	L9	570.0010
	6V	18W	1130	L18	570.0037
	12V	9W	138	L9	570.0011
	12V	18W	139	L18	570.0030
	12V	25W	1076	L25	570.0031
Bi-PIN Halogen	6V	6W	784	LH4	580.0012
	6V	8W	785	LH5	580.0013
	6V	10W	787	LH7	580.0017
	6V	12W	786	LH6	580.0011
	12V	8W	774	LH8	580.0014
	12V	12W	783	LH3	580.0015

UNIT CAPACITY CHART

Volts	Series	Watts to 87.5% of rated battery voltage*				
		1 1/2 hrs.	2 hrs.	3 hrs.	4 hrs.	8 hrs.
6	EXP6N18	18	12	—	—	—
	EXP6N25	25	18	9	9	—
	EXP6N36	36	21	12	12	6
	EXP6N50	50	36	18	18	10
12	EXP12N36	36	21	12	12	6
	EXP12N50	50	36	18	18	10
	EXP12N72	72	42	24	24	12

*National Electrical Code Specification

POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

120/277VAC, 60Hz maximum 0.3/0.15A

X402 EXIT SIGN (ONLY), LAMP SELECTION CHART (lamp automatically specified in model number based on voltage of unit)

LAMP TYPE	VOLTAGE	LAMP WATTAGE	LAMP TYPE	AVERAGE LIFE (HOURS)	LAMP SUFFIX	REPLACEMENT LAMP PART #
Quartz Bi-Pin	6V	15W	JC-6V15W	2000	6	580.0086
	12V		25A-12	1000	12	570.0071
Medium Base	24V	25W	143A	1000	24	570.0118
	120V		A19	2500	120	570.0136

ORDERING FORMAT

AC-Only or AC/DC Exit Sign					
	Faces	Series	Mounting	Lamp	Legend color
	1= Single Face 2= Double Face	X402	C= Ceiling W= Wall P= Pendant	-6= 6V -12= 12V -24= 24V -120= 120V	R= Red G= Green
Transfer Panel (Required for the operation of the X402 AC/DC Exit Sign)					
	AC voltage	DC voltage	Series	Watts	
	120= 120V AC 277= 277V AC	-6= 6V DC -12= 12V DC -24= 24V DC	-TS	-25= 25W -50= 50W -75= 75W -100= 100W	

EXAMPLE: AC-Only or AC/DC Exit Sign: 1X402C12R, Transfer Panel (needed for AC/DC operation): 12012TS25

ORDERING FORMAT

Self-Powered Exit				
	Series	Transfer Panel	Exit Sign	Legend color
	EXP6N25 EXP6N36 EXP6N50 EXP12N36 EXP12N50 EXP12N72	TS	X402*	R= Red G= Green
		* EXP6N includes 6V-15W Bi-Pin Halogen lamp * EXP12N includes 12V-25W Bi-Pin Halogen lamp		

EXAMPLE: EXP12N36TS402R

ORDERING FORMAT

Combination Unit						
	Series	Light Head	Light Head Lamp	Transfer Panel	Exit Sign	Legend color
	EXP6N25 EXP6N36 EXP6N50 EXP12N36 EXP12N50 EXP12N72	E402	Refer to E402 Light Head (only), Lamp Section Chart to specify lamp suffix Based on Model, Choose a lamp up to: EXP6N25= 6V-10W EXP12N36= 12V-11W EXP6N36= 6V-18W EXP12N50= 12V-25W EXP6N50= 6V-18W EXP12N72= 12V-25W	TS	X402*	R= Red G= Green
		* EXP6N includes 6V-15W Bi-Pin Halogen lamp * EXP12N includes 12V-25W Bi-Pin Halogen lamp				

EXAMPLE: EXP6N36E402LH6TSX402R



XT TRITIUM™ SELF-LUMINOUS SERIES

Non-electric, uses no electrical power
internally or externally to illuminate

FEATURES

Construction

- Housing and frame are made of ABS Molding
- Faceplate lens is .13 thick acrylic
- Legend is non-glare polycarbonate
- Tamper-proof assembly with no removable fasteners
- 6" EXIT lettering legend, background available in Red or Green

Mounting

- Surface Mount
- Single face model includes (1) housing, (1) faceplate and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for wall, end or ceiling mount applications
- Double face model includes (2) housings, (2) faceplates and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for end or ceiling mount applications

Finishes

- Choice of finishes: white or black

Chevrons

- Two field-selectable direction chevrons

No Power Required

- Non-electric, uses no electrical power internally or externally to illuminate
- No wiring needed to operated
- No need to be illuminated by absorbing light from another source
- Spark-free, no filament, suitable for use in humid, corrosive or explosive environments

Illumination

- Provided by phosphor-coated borosilicate tubes filled with tritium gas
- Low energy beta emission of tritium striking the phosphor coating inside the glass tubes generates illumination for the life of the sign

Special Wording Panel Not Available

Approvals

- NFPA Life Safety Code 101
- UL 924
- City of Los Angeles
- State of California
- Council of American Building Officials (ICBO, SBCCI)
- OSHA
- USNRC
- ISO 9001

Warranty

- Full warranty for life of sign (subject to proper installation and maintenance)
- 10 year sign=10 full year warranty
- 20 year sign=20 full year warranty

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

White Pendant	PW-*
Black Pendant	PB-*
Gray Pendant	PA-*
Wire Guard-Wall Mount	WG13-L
Wire Guard-Ceiling Mount	WG5-L
Wire Guard-End Mount	WG15-L

*Specify length of pendant (12", 24", 36" etc.)

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	SIGN LIFE	HOUSING COLOR	LEGEND COLOR	OPTIONS
XT= Single Face 2XT= Double Face	10= 10 Years 20= 20 Years	W= White B= Black	R= Red G= Green	-AF= Aluminum Frame -AFPC= Aluminum Frame and Polycarbonate Shield -FR= Fully Recessed Frame

EXAMPLE: XT10WR-AF-N

SPECIFICATIONS

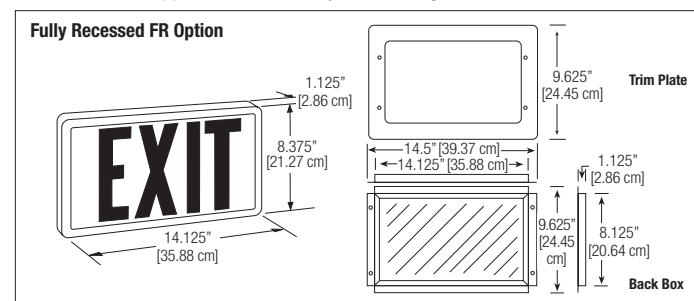
Supply and Install Lightalarms® XT Tritium™ Self-Luminous Series Exit Sign.

The housing, frame and canopy is ABS Molding with a clear faceplate of .13 thick acrylic. Housing, frame and canopy shall be matching in finish, (W) white or (B) black. A choice of non-glare polycarbonate legend (R) red or (G) green includes field-selectable, chevron indicators. Constructed in a tamper-proof assembly with no removable fasteners and no screws are necessary to hold the Exit Sign together. The Exit Sign shall be suitable for surface mount, wall, ceiling or end installations. The illumination source shall be provided by phosphor-coated borosilicate tubes filled with tritium gas. Low energy beta emission of tritium striking the phosphor coating inside the pyrex glass tubes shall generate illumination for the life of the sign. The illumination provides the 6" high by 3/4" stroke exit letters with even illumination and no hot spots. The Exit Sign shall consume 0 watts of AC power energy, being non-electric, using no electrical power internally or externally to illuminate, no wiring needed to operate, and no need to be illuminated by absorbing light from another source. Spark-free, with no filament, suitable for use in humid, corrosive or explosive environments. The Exit Sign shall have the approval of UL - Underwriters Laboratories, OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration, BOCA, ICBO, SBCCI - American Building Officials, MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration, NRC - Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Uniform, Basic and Standard Building Codes, meets ANSI (American National Standards Institute) for use in harsh or dangerous environments, meets requirements of NEC (National Electric Code), Class I and II. Full warranty for the life of the sign, 10 year sign=10 full year warranty, 20 year sign= 20 full year warranty.

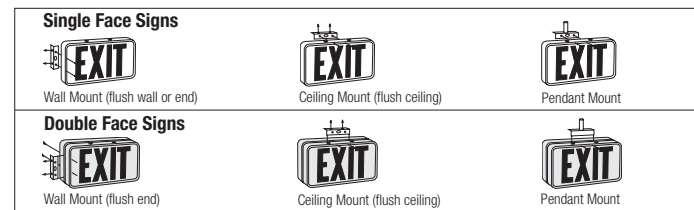
The Exit Sign shall be Lightalarms® Model _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



MOUNTING





PENDANT KITS

For Exit Signs and Special Wording Signage



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

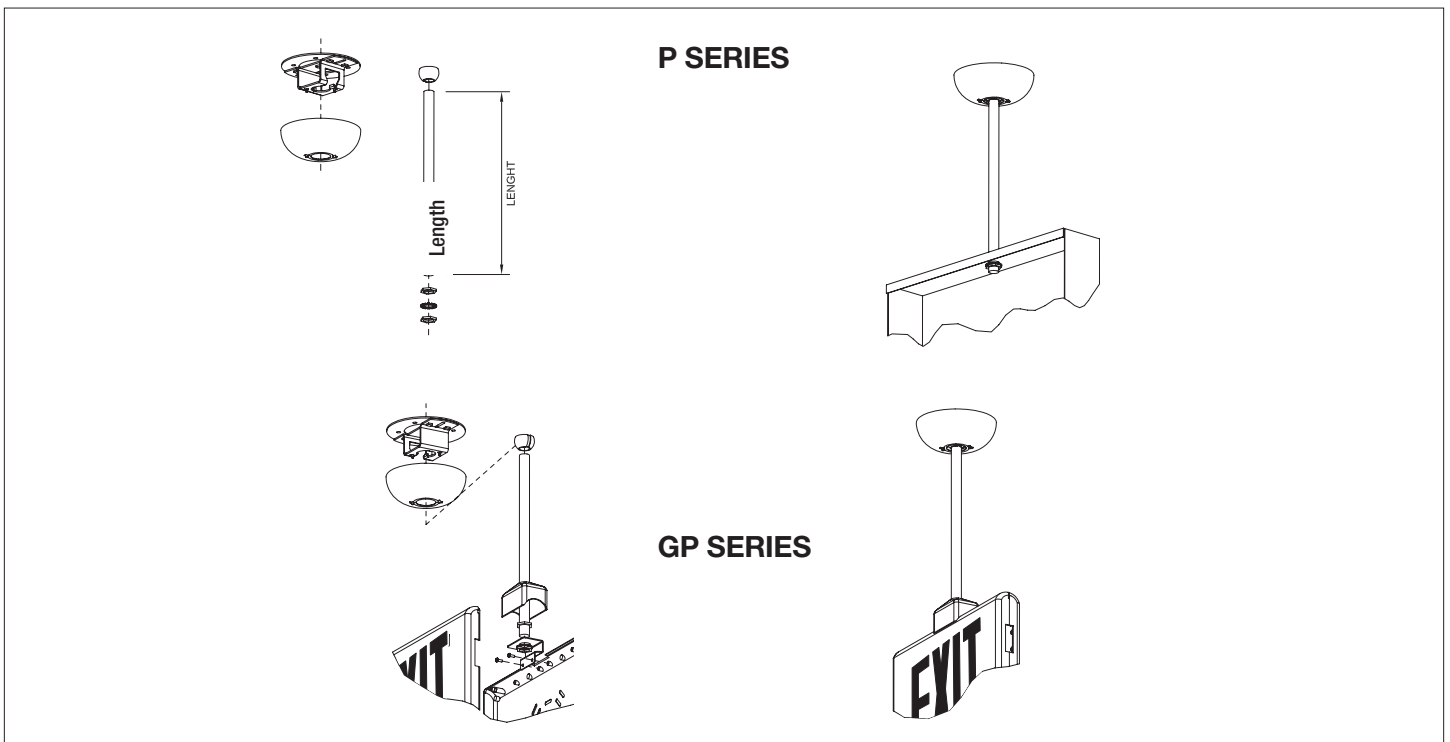
SPECIFICATIONS

Made of metal, offered in a variety of colors and lengths. Compatible with both horizontal and sloped ceilings. **Lightalarms®** pendant kits are designed to facilitate the installation of Exit Signs or Special Wording Panel Signage to regular mounting heights.

Please consult your sales representative.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT P AND GP SERIES

SERIES	COLOR	LENGTH (IN INCHES)		MODEL
P	W= White	12	60	L
GP ¹	B= Black	24	72	
	A= Gray/Aluminum	36	84	
XD ²		48	96	

¹ For use with Genesis™ Series

² For use with Genesis™ Series

EXAMPLE: PW24L

ORDERING FORMAT GRA-P SERIES

SERIES	LENGTH (IN INCHES)		COLOR	MODEL
GRA-P ¹	12	60	WT= White	L
	24	72	B= Black	
	36	84	A= Gray/Aluminum	
	48	96		

¹ For use with Grande™ Series

EXAMPLE: GPW24L



SPECIAL WORDING PANELS

Customized special wording panels available for use in our Exit Signs and Combination Units

FEATURES

- The same sturdy construction and electrical design used in our Exit Signs and Combination Units, is used to produce our custom-worded, illuminated signage
- Sign bodies: steel, extruded and die-cast aluminum, weatherproof, flame-retardant polycarbonate, high impact Thermoplastic, recessed housing
- Custom wording: any style of lettering, any language, any alphabet, any special characters
- Graphics: logos, standard symbols, custom art
- Color choices: sign bodies, message, faceplate panel
- Illumination: LED (light-emitting diodes)
- Contact your local Lightalarms® representative to discuss your specific requirements

Custom signage panels are available for use in the following Series:

Simplicity™ Premium Series page 16-17

Simplicity™ Economizer Series page 18-19

Genesis™ GX, GXE Series page 24-25

Galaxy™ XD, XDN Series page 26-27

Galaxy™ XD Series page 28-29

UX4 LED Series page 30-31

Grande™ Series page 32-33

Grande™ Combination Series page 34-35

Severe™ NEMA 4X Series page 40-41

Severe™ NEMA 4X Combination Series page 42-43

Severe™ Class I, Division 2 Series page 44-45

Severe™ Class I, Division 2 Combination Series page 46-47

X402, EXP and Combination Class I & II, Division 1&2 page 48-49



FIRE DO NOT ENTER



IN USE



DANGER

ELEVATOR

HELP

NO SMOKING

NOT AN EXIT

DARKROOM IN USE

X-RAY IN USE

OCCUPIED

STAIRS

SALIDA

LADIES

Note: Shown above are only a few examples of special wording panels that we have produced. Many more panels are available to meet any customized order.



TRIAD LED REPLACEMENT LAMPS

(Red Illumination Only)



TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

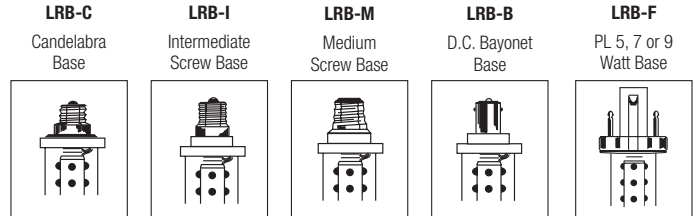
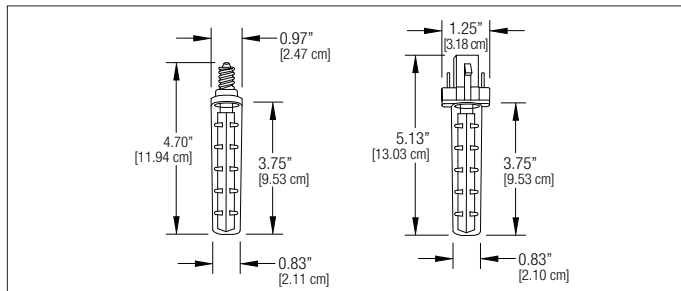
NOTES _____

FEATURES

- Quick and easy to install
- Available with a wide range of lamp bases for quick lamp-to-lamp replacement
- Available in ultra high-brightness Red LED's (Red only)
- 120VAC only
- Convert incandescent and fluorescent lamps to energy efficient LED
- Reduce energy consumption by up to 90%
- Improve visibility and reliability
- Reduce maintenance costs

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

MODEL	AC SPECS	
LRB	120VAC	0.90W
LRB-F	120VAC	1.6W

ORDERING FORMAT

MODEL	BASE
LRB	-C= Candelabra -I= Intermediate -M= Medium -B= Bayonet -F= Compact Fluorescent

EXAMPLE: LRB-C

LEC-RX LED STRIP RETROFIT KITS

(Red Illumination Only)

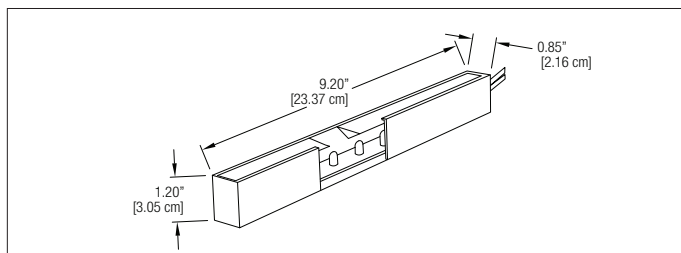


FEATURES

- Quick and easy to install
- Compact size makes it ideal for virtually all Exit Signs
- Can be retrofitted directly on fluorescent ballast
- Energy efficient Red LED's, (red only)
- Available with AC adaptor for various types of lamp sockets
- 120VAC only

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

MODEL	AC SPECS	
LEC-RX	120VAC	1.70W

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	BASE
LEC-RX	-C= Candelabra -I= Intermediate -M= Medium -B= Bayonet -F= Compact Fluorescent

EXAMPLE: LEC-RX-C

Battery Units & Product Families

Battery Units



INTRODUCTION
About Battery Units &
Quick Reference Chart
58-61



ARCHITECTURAL
Recessed Mount
Phantom™ Series
62-63



ARCHITECTURAL
Recessed Mount
Mini-Phantom™ Series
64-65



ARCHITECTURAL
Recessed Mount
TBR Series
66-67



ARCHITECTURAL
Recessed Mount
RD Series
68-69



ARCHITECTURAL
Recessed Mount
RSTH Series
70



COMMERCIAL
Recessed Mount
605 Series
71



COMMERCIAL
Recessed/Surface Mount
Square-Lite SQ Series
72-73



ARCHITECTURAL
Surface Mount Indoor or Outdoor
Use Camray® LED Series
74-75



COMMERCIAL
Surface Mount
IC-2 Series
76



COMMERCIAL
Surface Mount
LCA-2SQ Series
77



COMMERCIAL
Surface Mount
LCA-2 Series
78



COMMERCIAL
Surface Mount
LCA1250 Series
79



COMMERCIAL
Surface Mount
Grande™ Series
80-81



COMMERCIAL
Surface Mount
MA Series
82-83



COMMERCIAL
Surface Mount
MC Series
84-85



COMMERCIAL
Surface Mount
MG & MN Series
86-87



COMMERCIAL
Surface Mount
PG & P12G Series
88-89



COMMERCIAL
Surface Mount
PN & P12N Series
90-91



COMMERCIAL
Surface Mount
PQ & P12Q Series
92-93



INDUSTRIAL
Surface Mount
S12E & S24E Series
94-95



INDUSTRIAL
Surface Mount
Weather & Corrosion Resistant
FG & FN Series
96-97



INDUSTRIAL
Surface Mount
NEMA-4X & NSF Rated
Severe™ V Series
98-99



INDUSTRIAL
Surface Mount
Hazardous Location
Severe™ VH Series
100-101



INDUSTRIAL
Surface Mount
Hazardous Location
EXP6N & EXP12N Series
102-103

Product Families



CLUSTER™ LED FAMILY
3.6V Nickel-Cadmium Battery
Thermoplastic Housing
106-107



QUICK™ FAMILY
Stocking Products
Thermoplastic Housings
108-109



GRANDE™ FAMILY
Spec Grade Products
Thermoplastic Housings
110



EXP FAMILY
Hazardous Location
Class I, Division 1&2
111



SEVERE™ FAMILY
Vandal Resistant,
NEMA-4X
112



SEVERE™ FAMILY
Hazardous Location
Class I, Division 2
113



**NEW YORK CITY
APPROVED FAMILY**
114-115

Emergency Lighting Battery Units

Emergency Battery Unit Equipment:

Illumination provided by an emergency lighting battery life safety unit is one of the key elements to ensuring safety within a public building. In the event of a failure of the normal power supply, self-contained emergency lighting battery units automatically provide the illumination required to evacuate the building in a safe manner. Lightalarms® offers a wide selection of emergency lighting battery units to meet your demanding needs and requirements, whether it's for an architectural application or a Hazardous Location. With the many emergency lighting battery units available, the key is choosing the correct one to do the job. Ensure that the proper emergency illumination is being provided by the appropriate emergency lighting battery unit. An emergency lighting battery unit is life saving equipment.

To pick the correct Emergency Lighting Battery Unit, consider these 4 components: Housing, Circuitry, Battery, and Lamps.

- 1) **Housing:** Select a housing designed for the location where the unit will be installed; for example, indoors, outdoors, or in a vandal-prone or hazardous area.
- 2) **Circuitry:** The circuitry maintains the battery and allows the unit to be tested. Will standard circuitry meet your requirements, or does your application need self-diagnostics or the state-of-the-art Nexus® system?
- 3) **Battery:** Lead-Calcium works best in controlled temperatures; and Nickel-Cadmium is for wider temperature ranges.
- 4) **Lamps:** Be sure to provide the illumination or lumens required to illuminate the area for safe evacuation.

Select the proper emergency lighting battery unit for the specific application. Pick the proper lamps to provide the illumination needed to illuminate the area. Select the appropriate sized battery to provide DC power to illuminate the lamps for 90 minutes. Use the correct circuitry to maintain the battery and operate the lamps. To protect it all, use the proper housing for the environment where the emergency lighting battery unit will be located.

Housing

The required housing construction of emergency lighting battery units depends on the location where the equipment is to be installed. Of all the components, the housing is the one most affected by the external environment. The housing plays many roles: it provides the fixture with a degree of protection against the environmental conditions, and meets technical, aesthetic and functional requirements.

In general, non-residential lighting is divided in three market segments: commercial, institutional and industrial. This market segmentation still applies in the case of emergency lighting. Typically, the commercial and institutional sectors are more sensitive to costs and aesthetics, whereas the industrial sector is more influenced by technical aspects (fixture durability, etc.) of the product. Commercial spaces (stores, restaurants, hotels etc.) as well as institutions (schools, hospitals) are generally air-conditioned and have a controlled environment. When the equipment operates in normal temperature and humidity conditions, it typically only requires a NEMA1 rated housing with a Lead-Calcium battery. Industrial environments are the most severe and require rugged housing construction. Industrial housing types are defined by a number of parameters specific to various technical processes within the industry: temperature range, degree of humidity, degree of protection against water and dust, and resistance to corrosive chemicals, etc. requiring a NEMA 4X or higher rating.

Circuitry

Circuitry selection is typically based on the mounting location and the amount of work that will be required to test the Emergency Battery Unit. As required by code, in accordance with NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), an emergency battery unit must be tested every month, including a full 90-minute discharge test every year. Testing of each emergency lighting unit takes many man-hours and also requires that written logs be kept on all testing to present to a fire inspector on demand. If a unit is mounted in a location not easily accessible, self-diagnostic circuitry allows an inspector to walk to each unit see the test results via LED indicators on the unit and then note them in the written log. If the building owner wants to reduce the man-hours required to meet testing requirements and eliminate the need for an inspector to keep written logs, then the Nexus® system can be installed. The Nexus® self-testing and monitoring system tests each unit automatically at the exact time and day requested, keeps the results and history of each test, diagnoses any problem, indicates which part is needed to fix the problem, and identifies the location of the problematic unit and sends an email notification to the person responsible for testing and maintaining all the emergency lighting units.

Battery

The most important thing to consider when picking a battery is the temperature of the environment where the battery will be located. The ideal temperature for battery performance is 77°F. Cold temperatures affect the capacity, and hot temperatures affect the life of the battery. The temperature may affect the wattage size of the battery required. If you need a required amount of wattage to illuminate the lamp heads on the emergency lighting battery unit and the battery is in a cold area, that battery may not be able to deliver the required wattage needed for 90 minutes of operation. For example, at 32°F a Lead-Calcium battery will be at approximately 75% of capacity, but a Nickel-Cadmium battery will be at approximately 95% of capacity. If a battery is in a high temperature area, that battery may have a reduced life expectancy. For Lead-Calcium batteries every 15-20 degree increase in ambient temperature reduces the life of the battery by half (approximately).

Sealed Maintenance-Free Lead-Calcium: (Good)

Design Feature: Recombination technology. Does not gas externally under charging.

Temperature Range: 32°F -100°F

Expected Life: 4-8 years

Warranty: 3 years full warranty, 3 years pro rata warranty

Sealed Maintenance-Free Nickel-Cadmium: (Better)

Design Feature: High abuse battery, operates well in extreme temperatures.

Temperature Range: 0°F -131°F

Expected Life: 15 years

Warranty: 5 years full warranty, 7 years pro rata warranty

Sealed Maintenance-Free Nickel-Metal Hydride: (Best)

Design feature: Similar to Nickel-Cadmium, Environmentally Friendly, Cadmium-Free and Lead-Free

Lamp

Base the lamp choice for the emergency lighting battery unit on the lumen output of the lamp and the illumination required during an emergency situation. The sole purpose of an emergency lighting battery unit is to illuminate a path of egress in an emergency situation to evacuate people safely. Picking a lamp without enough lumen output will not provide a safe situation. If emergency lighting battery unit lamps are insufficient to illuminate the path of egress, the unsafe situation could lead to bodily injury or even death. The average illumination provided to a path of egress should be at least 1 ft-candle at floor level.

Hazardous Location Classifications

Hazardous areas are locations where the potential for explosion or fire exists due to the presence of certain gases, liquid vapors, or combustible dusts or fiber particles suspended in the air. The National Electrical Code®, NEMA, OSHA, UL, NFPA (Life Safety Standards), as well as State and Local codes, dictate the type of emergency lighting equipment to be used in different Hazardous Locations.

In Hazardous Locations, the emergency lighting equipment must be a type which will not itself contribute to the ignition of flammable or explosive substances present in the location. Lightalarms® offers emergency lighting equipment dedicated for use in Hazardous Locations.

Class I (NEC-500-5)

Areas in which flammable gases or vapors may be present in sufficient quantities to be explosive or ignitable.

Class II (NEC-500-6)

Areas made hazardous by the presence of combustible dust.

Class III (NEC-500-7)

Areas in which there are easily ignitable fibers or flyings present, due to the type of material being handled, stored or processed-but in which such fibers or flyings are not likely to be in suspension in the air in quantities sufficient to produce ignitable mixtures.

Division I (NEC-500-5, 6 & 7)

Normal Situation: A hazard is present in the everyday normal production operation or during frequent repair and/or maintenance activity.

Division II (NEC-500-5, 6 & 7)

Abnormal Situation: Potentially hazardous material is expected to be safely contained within closed containers or closed systems, and will be present in the atmosphere only through accidental rupture, breakage, or abnormal operation.

Group A, B, C & D (NEC-500-3)

Gases and vapors in Class I locations are classified into four groups: code A, B, C, and D. These materials are grouped according to the ignition temperature of the substance, its explosion pressure and other flammable characteristics.

Groups E, F & G (NEC-500-3)

Combustible dust in Class II locations is classified according to ignition temperature and the conductivity of the hazardous substance.

Typical Class I Locations:

- Petroleum refineries, gasoline storage and dispensing areas.
- Industrial firms that use flammable liquids in dip tanks for parts cleaning or other applications.
- Petrochemical companies that manufacture chemicals from gas and oil.
- Dry cleaning plants where vapors from cleaning fluids can be present.
- Companies that have spraying areas where they coat products with paint or plastics.
- Aircraft hangars and fuel servicing areas.

- Utility gas plants, and operations involving storage and handling of liquified petroleum gas or natural gas

Typical Class II Locations:

- Grain elevators, flour and feed mills.
- Plants that manufacture, use or store magnesium or aluminum powders.
- Plants that have chemical or metallurgical processes, producers of plastics, medicines, and fireworks etc.
- Producers of starch or candies.
- Spice grinding plants, sugar plants and cocoa plants.
- Coal preparation plants and other carbon handling or processing areas.

Typical Class III Locations:

- Textile mills, cotton gins, cotton seed mills and flax processing plants.
- Clothing manufacturing plants
- Any plant that shapes, pulverizes or cuts wood and creates saw dust or flyings. For more information consult the National Electrical Code®.

NEMA Enclosures

Type 1 – Intended for use indoors primarily to prevent accidental contact of personnel with the enclosed equipment.

Type 2 – Intended for use indoors to protect the enclosed equipment against falling non-corrosive liquids and falling dirt.

Type 3 – Intended for use outdoors to protect the enclosed equipment against rain, windblown dust, sleet and external ice formation.

Type 3R – Intended for use outdoors to protect the enclosed equipment against falling rain, sleet and external ice formation.

Type 4 – Intended for use indoors and outdoors to protect the enclosed equipment against windblown dust, rain, splashing water and hose-directed water.

Type 5 – Intended for indoor use primarily to protect against dust and falling dirt.

Type 6 – Intended for indoor or outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against the entry of water during occasional temporary submersion at a limited depth.

Type 6P – Intended for indoor or outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against the entry of water during prolonged submersion at a limited depth.

Type 7 – Intended for use indoors in locations classified as Class I, Groups A, B, C, or D as defined in the National Electrical Code®.

Type 8 – Intended for indoor or outdoor use in locations classified as Class I, Groups A, B, C, & D as defined in the National Electrical Code®.

Type 9 – Intended for indoor locations classified as Class II, Groups E, F & G, as defined in the National Electrical Code®.

Type 10 – Enclosures are constructed to meet the applicable requirements of the Mine Safety and Health Administration.

Type 11 – Intended for indoor use primarily to provide, by oil immersion, a degree of protection to enclosed equipment against the corrosive effects of liquids and gases.

Type 12 – Intended for indoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against dust, falling dirt, and dripping noncorrosive liquids.

Type 12K – Enclosure with knockouts intended for indoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against dust, falling dirt, and dripping non-corrosive liquids other than at knockouts.

Type 13 – Intended for indoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against dust, spraying of water, oil, and noncorrosive coolant.

Quick Reference Chart

	PHANTOM™ SERIES (PAGE 62-63)	MINI-PHANTOM™ SERIES (PAGE 64-65)	T-BAR TBR SERIES (PAGE 66-67)	RD SERIES (PAGE 68-69)	RSTH SERIES (PAGE 70)	605 GIMBAL™ SERIES (PAGE 71)	SQUARE-LITE™ SERIES (PAGE 72-73)	CAMRAY® SERIES (PAGE 74-75)	IC-2 SERIES (PAGE 76)	LCA-2SQ SERIES (PAGE 77)	LCA-2MRS & LED SERIES (PAGE 78)	LCA1250 SERIES (PAGE 79)	GRANDE™ SERIES (PAGE 80-81)	MA SERIES (PAGE 82-83)	MC SERIES (PAGE 84-85)	MG, MN SERIES (PAGE 86-87)	PG & P12G SERIES (PAGE 88-89) PQ & P12Q SERIES (PAGE 92-93)	PN & P12N SERIES (PAGE 90-91)	S12E, S24E SERIES (PAGE 94-95)	FG & FN SERIES (PAGE 96-97)	SEVERE™ V SERIES (PAGE 98-99)	SEVERE VH SERIES (PAGE 100-101)	EXP6N & EXP12N SERIES (PAGE 102-103)
APPLICATION																							
Architectural	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X															
Commercial									X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
Industrial																			X	X	X	X	X
Recessed Mount	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																
Surface Mount							X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Remote Capacity			X	X						X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
Damp Listed	X	X						X	X	X	X	X								X	X		
NEMA 4X																					X		
Hazardous Locations																						X	X
HOUSING																							
Thermoplastic						X	X		X	X	X	X	X							X			
Steel	X	X	X	X		X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X				
Other Materials					X			X													X	X	X
BATTERY																							
Lead-Calcium	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Nickel-Cadmium	X	X	X	X		X	X						X	X	X	X		X		X	X		X
Nickel-Metal Hydride	X	X						X															X
COLOR																							
Mist-White	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		
Black			X		X			X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		
Gray								X											X	X	X	X	X
Other Colors					X			X															
LAMP OPTIONS																							
MR16-LED	X	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	
MR16-Halogen	X	X	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	
Bi-Pin Halogen			X	X		X	X								X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Sealed Beam Halogen			X	X											X	X	X	X	X	X			
Sealed Beam Incand.			X	X											X	X	X	X	X	X			
Wedge Base Incand.			X	X		X			X	X					X	X	X	X	X	X			X
AVAILABLE OPTIONS																							
Improved-Diagnostic	X	X	X	X			X	X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Ammeter			X	X			X									X	X	X	X	X			
Voltmeter			X	X			X									X	X	X	X	X			
Photocell Switch								X									X	X	X	X			
Time Delay (5, 10, 15 min)	X	X	X	X			X	X					X		X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Heater/Cold Weather								X											X	X			
Vandal Screws														X	X	X	X	X		X	X		
Lamp disconnect																	X	X	X				
Cord & Plug															X	X	X	X	X	X			
ACCESSORIES																							
Wire Guard				X			X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Vandal Shield							X		X	X	X	X											
Mounting Shelf/Platform															X	X	X	X	X				
Mounting Bracket																	X	X	X		X		
ORIGIN																							
North America	X	X	X	X		X	X	X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

NOTE: This is a quick reference guide only, refer to individual product pages for complete details regarding applicable models



PHANTOM™ SERIES

The Unseen Solution
12V up to 100W Capacities – Generator Capable
Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery



FEATURES

Housing

- 20 gauge galvanized steel back-box
- Head assembly designed for easy access to internal components
- Head assembly door and trim plate powder coated in a white finish
- Finish can be customized on site with paint or wallpaper
- Provision for 2 lighting heads
- Choice of MR16 Halogen or MR16 LED Lamp types and wattages
- Complete 360° head assembly door rotation: 180° to open, 180° to close
- Slip gear mechanism protects unit and objects against forcibly stop

Mounting

- Recessed mount into ceiling or wall with cavities
- Special bar hangers included for installation in dry wall or T-bar ceilings
- Includes the electrical junction box
- Installed on the wall stud or ceiling beam with simple, U-shape bracket.
- Head assembly includes keyhole slot and quick-connect plugs for easy installation

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature-compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit

Improved Diagnostics option

- Units equipped with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

Controls

- Recessed illuminated push button serves as test switch and status indicator

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 12V Lead-Calcium battery
- 12V Nickel-Cadmium battery

Approval

- CSA-US

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a Five year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses)
- Lead-Calcium battery has a Three year full, plus Three year pro-rata warranty
- Nickel-Cadmium battery has a Five year full, plus Seven year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Remote Test Switch (Metal Faceplate)	PSW
Remote Test Switch (Plastic Faceplate)	PSW-1

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® Phantom™ Series.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery of 12V, wattage as specified in the unit rating chart. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be CSA-US approved.

The unit charger shall utilize an micro-controller which samples the battery in relation to temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL 924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, recessed illuminated combination test switch and indicator light.

The unit shall be designed to be concealed in walls or ceilings with a cavity, including T-bar suspended ceilings. Bar hanger brackets shall be provided with the unit. The equipment shall consist of a metal back box containing the batteries, the lamp assembly and a charging circuitry. The back box shall be constructed of heavy-duty galvanized steel. The unit utilizes a modular design and comes with quick-connect plugs for easy installation into the back box. The unit equipment shall be completely concealed in the wall or ceiling during normal power conditions.

Upon a power failure the unit will expose the emergency heads by rotating its door by 180° and then will power the lamps. At the restoration of the AC power or the end of the battery discharge, the lamps will turn off and the unit will retract the heads in the wall or ceiling by rotating the door by 180°. The unit shall not require the presence of AC power in order to rotate the door closed, returning the lamps inside the housing. Under normal conditions, the only visible parts of the unit will be the flat door and trim plate, coated with a high-quality off-white finish that can be customized on site with paint or other suitable wall covering. The light source shall be MR16 halogen or MR16 LED lamps of specified voltage and wattage.

Units specified with Improved Diagnostics shall continuously monitor every critical function of the unit. If a malfunction occurs, if audible, a high-pitch audible alarm will sound; as well, the recessed illuminated combination test switch and indicator light located on the front of the unit will change color from solid green to a flashing red light, indicating a fault. If non-audible, only the recessed illuminated combination test switch and indicator light located on the front of the unit will change color from solid green to a flashing red light, indicating a fault. A detailed diagnostic legend is available on the door back side and provides fault identification as battery, charger circuitry or lamps failure. The microcontroller shall automatically self-test by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code for one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually.

Every Phantom™ Series unit shall be fully warranted for five years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

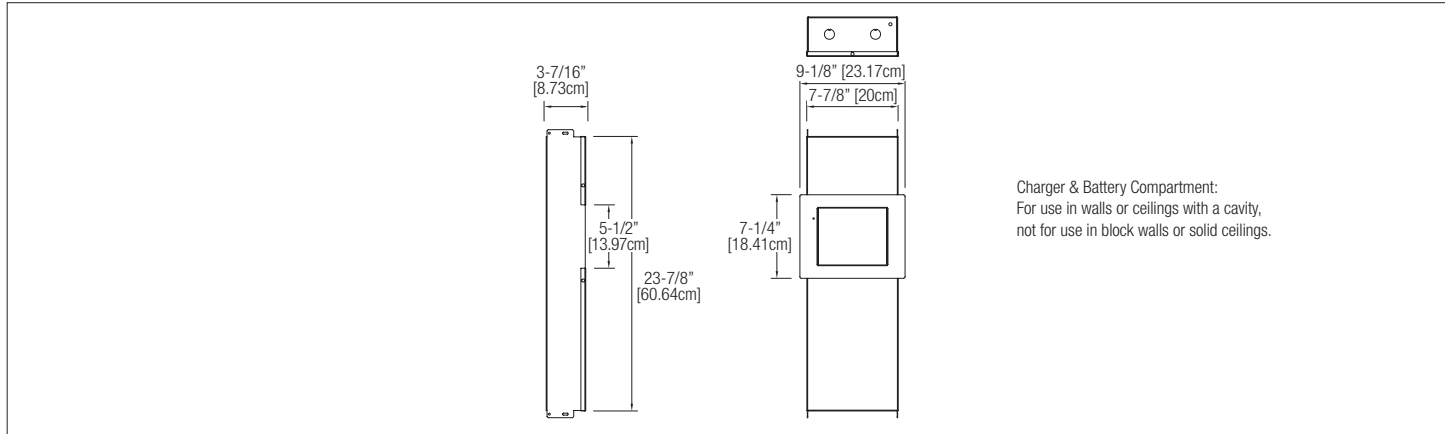
NOTES _____

Visually invisible and architecturally designed for unobtrusive use in walls with cavity (dry wall with 4-inch studs) or un-insulated ceilings with horizontal beams or T-bar structures



DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	DC SPECS				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	AC SPECS			
			87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹					CURRENT		POWER ³	
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		MAXIMUM	STAND BY	MAXIMUM	STAND BY
PHM40	Lead-Calcium	12V	40	30	24	12	120VAC 277VAC	0.25A 0.12A	0.10A 0.05A	30W 30W	11W 11W
PHM70		12V	70	50	40	24					
PHM100		12V	100	70	50	40					
PHN40	Nickel-Cadmium	12V	40	30	24	12					
PHN70		12V	70	50	40	24					
PHN100		12V	100	70	50	40					

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

³ Stand-by power consumption is 50% lower for Lead-Calcium Batteries

ORDERING FORMAT

	SERIES	BATTERY TYPE	UNIT CAPACITY	# OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE		OPTIONS
BATTERY UNIT	PH	M= Lead-Calcium N= Nickel-Cadmium	40= 12V-40W 70= 12V-70W 100= 12V-100W	-2= Two lamps	MR16 Halogen (12)= 12V-12W (20)= 12V-20W (35)= 12V-35W (50)= 12V-50W	MR16 Halogen High Output (20H)= 12V-20W (35H)= 12V-35W (50H)= 12V-50W	Blank= No Options -ID= Improved Diagnostics (audible) ¹ -IDNA= Improved Diagnostics (non audible) ¹ -T1= Time Delay (5 minute) -T2= Time Delay (10 minute) -T3= Time Delay (15 minute) -DL= Damp Location ² -X= Back box shipped separate
					MR16 LED -LD7= 12V-4W -LD9= 12V-5W		¹ -ID & -INDA include a time delay feature that can be enabled/disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -ID-TD* or -IDNA-TD* ² -DL option not available with PHN100 unit

EXAMPLE: PHM100-2(20)DL

	SERIES	INPUT VOLTAGE	# OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE
GENERATOR UNIT	PHG	1= 120VAC, 60Hz 2= 277VAC, 60Hz	-2= Two lamps	MR16 Halogen (12)= 12V-12W (20)= 12V-20W (35)= 12V-35W (50)= 12V-50W
				MR16 Halogen High Output (20H)= 12V-20W (35H)= 12V-35W (50H)= 12V-50W
				MR16 LED -LD7= 12V-4W -LD9= 12V-5W
				For complete 12V MR16 lamp information refer to page 122 Remote Fixture, Phantom™ Series, Lamp Selection Chart

EXAMPLE: PHG1-2(20)



MINI-PHANTOM™ SERIES

The Full Retrofit Unseen Solution
 12V-40W Capacities – Generator Capable
 Lead-Calcium, Nickel-Cadmium or Nickel-Metal Hydride battery

FEATURES

Housing

- Two 20 gauge steel modules joined by a flexible bracket and electric conduit
- Head assembly door and trim plate powder coated in a white finish
- Finish can be customized on site with paint or wallpaper
- Provision for 2 lighting heads
- Choice of MR16 Halogen or MR16 LED Lamp types and wattages
- Complete 360° head assembly door rotation: 180° to open, 180° to close
- Slip gear mechanism protects unit and objects against forcibly stop

Mounting

- Recessed wall with cavity mount (retrofit into finished wall)
- Designed to install into an 8-1/4" by 5-3/4" inch opening
- Includes electrical junction box
- Key-hole slot for ease of installation

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature-compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit

Improved Diagnostics option

- Units equipped with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code minimum one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

Controls

- Recessed illuminated push button serves as test switch and status indicator

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 12V Lead-Calcium battery
- 12V Nickel-Cadmium battery
- 12V Nickel Metal Hydride battery

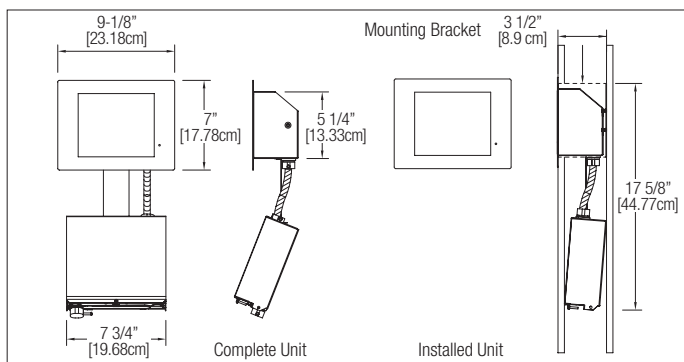
Approval CSA-US

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a five year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses).
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty
- Nickel-Cadmium battery has a five year full, plus seven year pro-rata warranty
- Nickel-Metal Hydride battery has a five year full, plus seven year pro-rata warranty

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® Mini-Phantom™ Series.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium, Nickel-Cadmium or Nickel-Metal Hydride battery of 12V-40W. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be CSA-US listed.

The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to its temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay and recessed illuminated combination test switch and indicator light.

The unit shall be designed to be concealed in walls with a cavity. The unit shall consist of a metal housing containing two modules joined by a flexible bracket and electric conduit. One module contains the battery, charger circuitry and electrical connection box; the other module contains the head assembly.

Upon a power failure the unit will expose the emergency lighting heads by rotating its door by 180° and then will power the lamps. At the restoration of the AC power or the end of the battery discharge, the lamps will turn off and the unit will retract the heads by rotating the door by 180°. The unit shall not require the presence of AC power in order to rotate the door closed, returning the lamps inside the housing. Under normal conditions, the only visible parts of the unit will be the flat door and trim plate, coated with a high-quality off-white finish that can be customized on site with paint or other suitable wall covering. The light source shall be 12V MR16 halogen or MR16 LED lamps of specified voltage and wattage.

Units specified with Improved Diagnostics shall continuously monitor every critical function of the unit. If a malfunction occurs, if audible, a high-pitch audible alarm will sound; as well, the recessed illuminated combination test switch and indicator light located on the front of the unit will change color from solid green to a flashing red light, indicating a fault. If non-audible, only the recessed illuminated combination test switch and indicator light located on the front of the unit will change color from solid green to a flashing red light, indicating a fault. A detailed diagnostic legend is available on the door back side and provides fault identification as battery, charger circuitry or lamps failure. The microcontroller shall automatically self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code for minimum one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually.

Every Mini-Phantom™ Series unit shall be fully warranted for five years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Remote Test Switch (Metal Faceplate)	PSW
Remote Test Switch (Plastic Faceplate)	PSW-1



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

Designed for retrofitting in finished walls
 with a cavity (dry-wall with 4-inch studs).



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS				
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT		POWER ³	
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		MAXIMUM	STAND BY	MAXIMUM	STAND BY
MPHM40	Lead-Calcium	12V	40	30	24	12	120VAC 277VAC	0.25A	0.10A	30W	11W
MPHN40	Nickel-Cadmium	12V	40	30	24	12		0.12A	0.05A	30W	11W
MPHH40	Nickel-Metal-Hydride	12V	40	30	24	12					

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

³ Stand-by power consumption is 50% lower for Lead-Calcium Batteries

ORDERING FORMAT

	SERIES	BATTERY TYPE	UNIT CAPACITY	# OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE	OPTIONS
BATTERY UNIT	MPH	M= Lead-Calcium N= Nickel-Cadmium H= Nickel-Metal Hydride	40= 12V-40W	-2= Two Lamps	MR16 Halogen (12)= 12V-12W (20)= 12V-20W MR16 Halogen High Output (20H)= 12V-20W MR16 LED -LD7= 12V-4W -LD9= 12V-5W <small>For complete 12V, up to 20W MR16 lamp information refer to page 122 Remote Fixture, Phantom Series, Lamp Selection Chart</small>	Blank= No Options -ID= Improved Diagnostics (audible) ¹ -IDNA= Improved Diagnostics (non audible) ¹ -T1= Time Delay (5 minute) -T2= Time Delay (10 minute) -T3= Time Delay (15 minute) -DL= Damp Location ¹ -ID & -INDA include a time delay feature that can be enabled/ disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -ID-TD* or -IDNA-TD*

EXAMPLE: MPH40-2(20)DL

	SERIES	INPUT VOLTAGE	# OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE	OPTIONS
GENERATOR UNIT	MPHG	1= 120VAC, 60Hz 2= 277VAC, 60Hz	-2= Two Lamps	MR16 Halogen (12)= 12V-12W (20)= 12V-20W (35)= 12V-35W (50)= 12V-50W MR16 LED -LD7= 12V-4W -LD9= 12V-5W <small>For complete 12V MR16 lamp information refer to page 122 Remote Fixture, Phantom™ Series, Lamp Selection Chart</small>	MR16 Halogen High Output (20H)= 12V-20W (35H)= 12V-35W (50H)= 12V-50W -DL= Damp Location

EXAMPLE: MPHG1-2(20)-DL



TBR SERIES

Recessed Steel Housing
6V up to 81W, 12V up to 110W, 24V up to 110W Capacities
Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery



Shown with ELF645 heads

FEATURES

Housing

- 20 gauge steel housing designed for easy access to internal components
- Corrosion-resistant baked enamel mist white finish standard, black optional
- Provision for mounting up to 3 lighting heads.
- Various choices of lighting head styles and lamp types

Mounting

- Recessed T-Bar ceiling mount; lay-in installation for grid ceiling only

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature-compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit

Improved Diagnostics option

- Units equipped with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

NEXUS® option

- Units equipped with NEXUS® self-testing monitoring system circuitry shall self-test, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for a minimum of 30 seconds monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually as well as keep a history of all testing logs, plus feature real-time diagnoses, and provide the exact fixture location while notifying service personnel of the status of the fixture via email. For complete information refer to page 6.

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery.
- Amber AC-ON LED indicates AC power is on.
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V, 12 or 24V Lead-Calcium battery
- 6V, 12 or 24V Nickel-Cadmium battery

Approval

- UL 924 Listed

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses).
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty
- Nickel-Cadmium battery has a five year full, plus seven year pro-rata warranty

HEAD STYLE WITH LAMP TYPE CHOICES

LAMP TYPE	HEAD STYLE					
	ELF645 (pg.134)	ELF2 (pg.129)	ELF3 (pg.130)	DR1130 (pg.128)	ELF622 (pg.131)	ELF648 (pg.136)
Wedge Based Incandescent	X	X			X	
BI-Pin Halogen	X	X			X	X
PAR36 Sealed Beam Incandescent	X				X	
PAR36 Sealed Beam Halogen	X				X	
MR16 Halogen			X	X		
MR16 LED			X	X		

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Remote Test Switch (Metal Faceplate)	PSW
Remote Test Switch (Plastic Faceplate)	PSW1

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® TBR Series.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery of 6V, 12V or 24V of wattage as specified on the unit rating chart. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be UL 924 listed.

The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, a test switch and dual diagnostic LED indicator lights (hi-charge and AC pilot). The housing shall be 20 gauge steel, designed for provision for mounting up to 3 heads, T-Bar ceiling grid installation and for easy access to internal components.

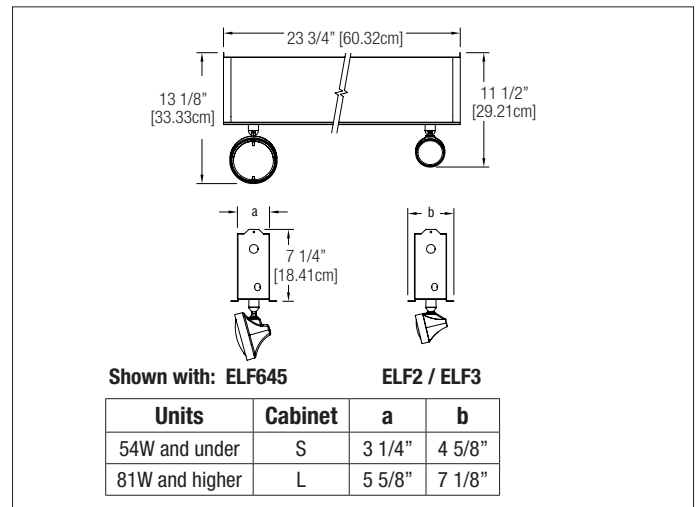
Units specified with Improved Diagnostics (audible or non-audible) will continuously monitor every critical function of the unit, attached remote lighting heads and/or attached AC/DC Exit Signs. Operational status of the battery, charger and lamps are indicated by individual LED status indicators. Once a malfunction is detected, if audible, a high-pitch audible alarm will sound, and the appropriate LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. If non-audible, only the LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. The microcontroller shall automatically self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually

Every TBR Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.

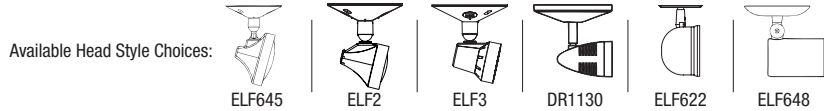


TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

Designed for unobtrusive use in T-Bar ceilings. The off-white, fully recessed housing harmonizes with ceiling designs



Shown with ELF3 heads and LED lamps



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS	
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		
TBRC0	Lead-Calcium	6V	18	12	0	0	120VAC 277VAC	0.3A 0.15A
TBRC1		6V	27	18	14	10		
TBRC5		6V	36	25	20	14		
TBRC2		6V	54	37	28	21		
TBRC3		6V	81	54	42	30		
T12BRC0		12V	54	37	28	21		
T12BRC1		12V	110	72	56	40		
T24BRC1		24V	110	72	56	40		
TRBC1	Nickel-Cadmium (with option-N)	6V	18	12	0	0		
TRBC2		6V	25	18	12	9		
T12BRC1		12V	36	21	15	12		
T12BRC2		12V	50	36	25	18		

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

# OF HEADS	SERIES/BATTERY/CAPACITY	HEAD STYLE	LAMP TYPE	OPTIONS
Blank= No heads 1= 1 head 2= 2 heads 3= 3 heads	LEAD-CALCIUM BATTERY TBRC0 = 6V-18W TRBC1 = 6V-27W TRBC5 = 6V-36W TRBC2 = 6V-54W TRBC3 = 6V-81W T12BRC0 = 12V-36W T12BRC2 = 12V-54W T12BRC1 = 12V-110W T24BRC1 = 24V-110W FOR NICKEL-CADMIUM BATTERY (MUST INCLUDE OPTION -N) TRBC1 = 6V-18W TRBC2 = 6V-25W T12BRC1 = 12V-36W T12BRC2 = 12V-50W	/Blank= ELF645 (PAR36, Plastic) /ELF2= ELF2 (PAR18, Plastic) /ELF3= ELF3 (MR16, Plastic) /DR1130= DR1130 (MR16, Metal) /ELF622= ELF622 (PAR36, Metal) /ELF648= ELF648 (PAR18, Cylinder)	Add lamp suffix to indicate lamp type, voltage and wattage. For available Lamp Types within a specified Head Style refer to that Head Style page for proper lamp suffix with Blank (ELF645) , page 134 with ELF2 , page 129 with ELF3 , page 130 with DR1130 , page 128 with ELF622 , page 131 with ELF648 , page 136 Lamp Type MUST: 1) Match battery voltage 2) Total of all lamps wattage must not exceed battery watt capacity for 90 min.	Blank = Mist White housing, No Options -B = Black Housing -ID = Improved Diagnostics (audible) ¹ -IDNA = Improved Diagnostics (non audible) ¹ -NEX = Nexus® Wired Compatible ² -NEXRF = Nexus® Wireless Compatible ² -T1 = Time Delay (5 minutes) -T2 = Time Delay (10 minutes) -T3 = Time Delay (15 minutes) -A = Ammeter ³ -V = Voltmeter ³ -N = Nickel-Cadmium battery

¹ -ID & -INDA include a time delay feature that can be enabled/disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -ID-TD* or -IDNA-TD*

² -NEX & -NEXRF is CSA-US approved only. Consult your sales representative

³ -A & -V not available with -ID, -IDNA, -NEX, -NEXRF option

EXAMPLE: 2TBRC1/L9-V



RD SERIES

Recessed Steel Housing
6V up to 36W, 12V up to 36W Capacities
Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery



shown with ELF3 heads

FEATURES

Housing

- 20 gauge steel housing designed for easy access to internal components
- Corrosion-resistant baked enamel mist white finish standard, black optional
- Provision for mounting up to 2 lighting heads
- Various choices of lighting head styles and lamp types

Mounting

- Ceiling or Wall Mount; Mounting Brackets included for lay-in installation in T-Bar grid ceiling as well as dry wall

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature-compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit

Improved Diagnostics option

- Units equipped with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery
- Amber AC-ON LED indicates AC power is on
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V or 12V Lead-Calcium battery
- 6V or 12V Nickel-Cadmium battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standard

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses).
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty
- Nickel-Cadmium battery has a five year full, plus seven year pro-rata warranty

HEAD STYLE WITH LAMP TYPE CHOICES

LAMP TYPE	HEAD STYLE					
	ELF645 (pg.134)	ELF2 (pg.129)	ELF3 (pg.130)	DR1130 (pg.128)	ELF622 (pg.131)	ELF648 (pg.136)
Wedge Based Incandescent	X	X			X	
BI-Pin Halogen	X	X			X	X
PAR36 Sealed Beam Incandescent	X				X	
PAR36 Sealed Beam Halogen	X				X	
MR16 Halogen			X	X		
MR16 LED			X	X		

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard (DR1130, ELF2, ELF3 or ELF645 heads)	WG6-L
Remote Test Switch (Metal Faceplate)	PSW
Remote Test Switch (Plastic Faceplate)	PSW1

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® RD Series.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery of 6V or 12V of wattage as specified on the unit rating chart. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be UL924 listed.

The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, a test switch and dual diagnostic LED indicator lights (hi-charge and AC pilot). The cabinet shall be 20 gauge steel designed with mounting brackets included for lay-in installation in T-Bar grid ceiling as well as sheet rock. Unit has provision for mounting up to 2 heads on cabinet.

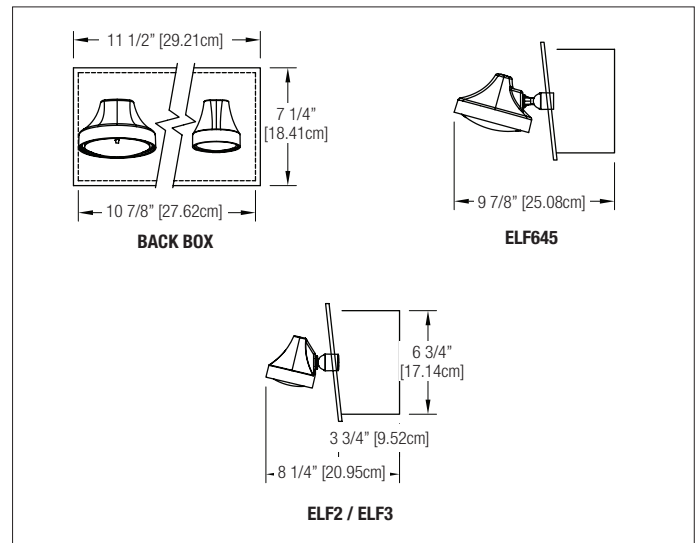
Units specified with Improved Diagnostics (audible or non-audible) will continuously monitor every critical function of the unit, attached remote lighting heads and/or attached AC/DC Exit Signs. Operational status of the battery, charger and lamps are indicated by individual LED status indicators. Once a malfunction is detected, if audible, a high-pitch audible alarm will sound, and the appropriate LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. If non-audible, only the LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. The microcontroller shall automatically self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually.

Every RD Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.





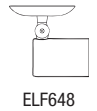
Designed for fully recessed installation
in walls or ceilings



shown with ELF3 heads and LED lamps

TYPE _____
CATALOG # _____
NOTES _____

Available Head Style Choices:



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS	
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		
RD6M1	Lead Calcium	6V	18	12	0	0	120VAC 277VAC	0.3A 0.15A
RD6M2		6V	27	18	14	10		
RD6M3		6V	36	25	20	14		
RD12M3		12V	36	25	20	14		
RD6C1	Nickel Cadmium	6V	18	12	0	0		
RD6C2		6V	25	18	12	9		
RD12C3		12V	36	21	15	12		

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

# OF HEADS	SERIES/CAPACITY	HEAD STYLE	LAMP TYPE	OPTIONS
0= No heads 1= One head 2= Two heads	LEAD-CALCIUM BATTERY RD6M1= 6V-18W RD6M2= 6V-27W RD6M3= 6V-36W RD12M3= 12V-36W NICKEL-CADMIUM BATTERY RD6C1= 6V-18W RD6C2= 6V-25W RD12C3= 12V-36W	/Blank= ELF645 (PAR36, Plastic) /ELF2= ELF2 (PAR18, Plastic) /ELF3= ELF3 (MR16, Plastic) /DR1130= DR1130 (MR16, Metal) /ELF622= ELF622 (PAR36, Metal) /ELF648= ELF648 (PAR18, Cylinder)	Add lamp suffix to indicate lamp type, voltage and wattage. For available Lamp Types within a specified Head Style refer to that Head Style page for proper lamp suffix with Blank (ELF645) , page 134 with ELF2 , page 129 with ELF3 , page 130 with DR1130 , page 128 with ELF622 , page 131 with ELF648 , page 136 Lamp Type MUST: 1) Match battery voltage 2) Total of all lamps wattage must not exceed battery watt capacity for 90 min	Blank = Mist White housing, No Options -B = Black Housing -ID = Improved Diagnostics (audible) ¹ -IDNA = Improved Diagnostics (non audible) ¹ -T1 = Time Delay (5 minutes) -T2 = Time Delay (10 minutes) -T3 = Time Delay (15 minutes) -A = Ammeter ² -V = Voltmeter ² -TBH = Suspended grid ceiling mounting kit

¹ Voltmeter and Ammeter not available with diagnostic ID, IDNA option

² ID & IDNA include a Time Delay feature that can be enabled/disabled in the field or set by the factory by including ID-TD* or IDNA-TD*

EXAMPLE: RD12M3/DR130M12-IDNA



RSTH DECORATIVE SERIES

Recessed Down Light
6V-6W Capacities – Nickel-Cadmium battery

FEATURES

Housing

- Recessed back-box houses the electronics and battery
- Die-cast aluminum trim
- Fully adjustable lamp head in rotating gimbal 359° and 90° pitch mobility
- Powder coated finish in white, black, brushed nickel, chrome and polished brass

Mounting

- Recessed Ceiling Mount
- Includes bar hangers

Lamp Type

- One 6V-6W MR16 halogen lamp

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature-compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit

Controls

- Combination Red LED battery charge and AC/ON indicator
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Power Requirements

- 120VAC 60Hz, 0.046 Amp, 4.17W
- 277VAC 60Hz, 0.024 Amp, 4.76W

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V Nickel-Cadmium battery

Approvals

- CSA-US approved

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses)
- Nickel-Cadmium battery has a five year full, plus seven year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Remote Test Switch (Metal Faceplate)	PSW
Remote Test Switch (Plastic Faceplate)	PSW1

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® RSTH Series**.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a 6V-6W sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be CSA-US approved.

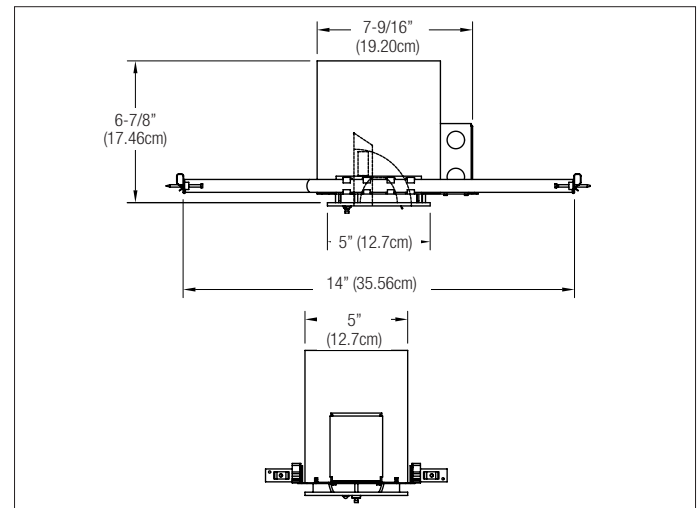
The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, combination Red LED battery charge and AC/ON indicator and momentary test switch which allows for quick operational check of entire system. The fully recessed metal back box houses the electronics and battery with a durable powder coated die cast aluminum trim. The lamp head shall be fully adjustable by rotating the gimbal up to 359° and positioning the lamp head up to a 90° pitch. Standard finish is white, but also available in black, brushed nickel, chrome and polished brass. Unit includes bar hangers.

Every **RSTH Series** unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



RSTH Decorative Series including back box

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	HOUSING COLOR	EMERGENCY BACK-UP	MODEL
RSTH24	WH = White BK = Black BN = Brushed Nickel CH = Chrome PB = Polished Brass	SP = Self-Powered	-U = USA model

EXAMPLE: RSTH24WHSP-U



TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

605 SERIES

Recessed Gimbal 6V up to 18W Capacities
Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery

FEATURES

Housing

- Recessed upper drawn steel housing contains the battery and charger
- Lower portion of the housing contains 8W halogen lamp
- Designed with slide-out chassis and quick-connect plugs
- Standard trim ring Thermoplastic
- NYC approved features: metal trim and gimbal assembly

Mounting

- Recessed Ceiling Mount
- Adjustable hanger bars are supplied with each unit

Lamp Type

- 6V-8W halogen lamp with a horizontal rotation of 358° and vertical angle adjustable to ±42°

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature-compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit.

Controls

- Combination AC-ON/battery charger monitor LED
- Momentary test switch allows for operational check of entire system

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V Lead-Calcium battery
- 6V Nickel-Cadmium battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standard
- UL Listed for use in insulated ceilings

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses)
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty
- Nickel-Cadmium battery has a five year full, plus seven year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Remote Test Switch (Metal Faceplate)	PSW
Remote Test Switch (Plastic)	PSW1

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® Recessed Gimbal, 605P1, 605C1** Series.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery of 6V, wattage as specified on the unit rating chart. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be UL 924 listed.

The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, combination AC-ON/battery charger monitor LED, and a momentary test switch that allows for an operational check of the entire system.

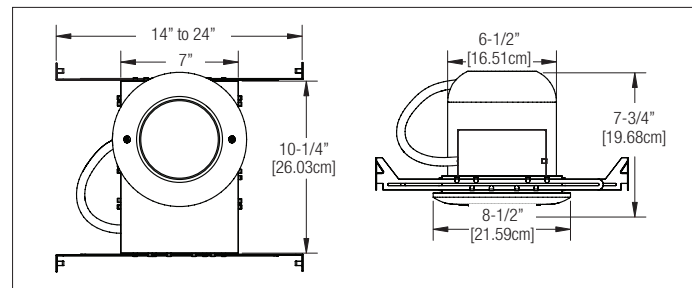
The housing shall be drawn steel box, the upper side of the recessed upper housing contains the battery and charger, the lower portion of the housing contains halogen lamp. Shall be standard finish of trim ring is mist-white plastic. NYC approved version will include a metal trim ring and gimbal assembly, also finished in mist-white or optional black. Slide-out chassis and two quick-connect plugs make installation and servicing easy. Adjustable hanger bars are supplied with each unit.

Every **Lightalarms® Recessed Gimbal, 605P1, 605C1** Series. unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS	
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		
LS605P1	Lead-Calcium	6V	10	0	0	0	120VAC	.3A
605C1	Nickel-Cadmium	6V	18	12	9	0	277VAC	.15A

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES/CAPACITY	LAMP TYPE	RECESSED SUFFIX	OPTIONS
LS605P1 = 10W Lead-Calcium 605C1 = 18W Nickel-Cadmium	/LH5 = 6V-8W Bi-Pin halogen lamp	-R = Recessed (Standard)	Blank = Mist White Thermoplastic -M = NYC Approved Version -B = Black housing and Gimbal
	Lamp type suffix not needed when ordering LS605P1	Recessed suffix not needed when ordering LS605P1	-M and -B not available with LS605P1 unit

EXAMPLE: 605C1/LH5-R



SQUARE-LITE™ SQ SERIES

Recessed Square
6V up to 30W Capacities
Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery

FEATURES

Housing

- Impact and flame resistant, Thermoplastic, with white trim, black back box
- Specially designed reflector and prismatic acrylic lens
- Non-directional even light distribution beam spread of more than 170°
- 20-gauge steel back box is provided for recessed installation
- Fully recessed unit features metal trim finished in white baked enamel
- SQR conversion kit is available for semi-recessing
- FSQR conversion kit is available for full recessing

Mounting

- Surface, Semi-Recessed or Fully Recessed Mount
- Universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box
- Bar hangers supplied with recessed kit.

Choice of Lamp Type

- One high efficiency Bi-Pin halogen lamp (6V, 6, 8 or 10W)
- Two high efficiency Bi-Pin halogen lamps option (suffix -2)

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature-compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit.

Improved Diagnostics option

- Units equipped with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

Controls

- Red LED pilot light indicates AC-ON.
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V Lead-Calcium battery
- 6V Nickel-Cadmium battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standard

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses)
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty
- Nickel-Cadmium battery has a five year full, plus seven year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard (For Semi-Recessed)	WG1-L
Wire Guard (For Fully-Recessed)	WG11-L
Semi-Recessed Conversion Kit	SQR
Full-Recessed Conversion Kit	FSQR

Matching style remote fixture, Model ELF644 available, see page 133 in the remote fixtures section.

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® Square-lite™ SQ Series.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery of 6V, wattage as specified on the unit rating chart. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be UL 924 listed.

The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to its temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL 924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, red LED pilot light that indicates AC-ON, and a momentary test switch that allows for a quick operational check of the entire system.

The cabinet shall be constructed of impact resistant, flame retardant, lightweight Thermoplastic material in white color trim with a black backbox. A metal back box is provided where recessed installation is required. The all-metal fully recessed version is constructed of 20-gauge steel with a white baked enamel surface trim. Furnished with a specially designed reflector and prismatic lens for an even light distribution beam spread of more than 170°. SQR conversion kit is available for semi-recessing into ceiling. FSQR conversion kit option is available for a fully recessed fixture. Surface, Semi-Recessed or Fully Recessed Mount units shall have universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box. Bar hangers are supplied with recessed kit.

Units specified with Improved Diagnostics (audible or non-audible) will continuously monitor every critical function of the unit, attached remote lighting heads and/or attached AC/DC Exit Signs. Operational status of the battery, charger and lamps are indicated by individual LED status indicators. Once a malfunction is detected, if audible, a high-pitch audible alarm will sound, and the appropriate LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. If non-audible, only the LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. The microcontroller shall automatically self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually

Every Square-lite™ SQ Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

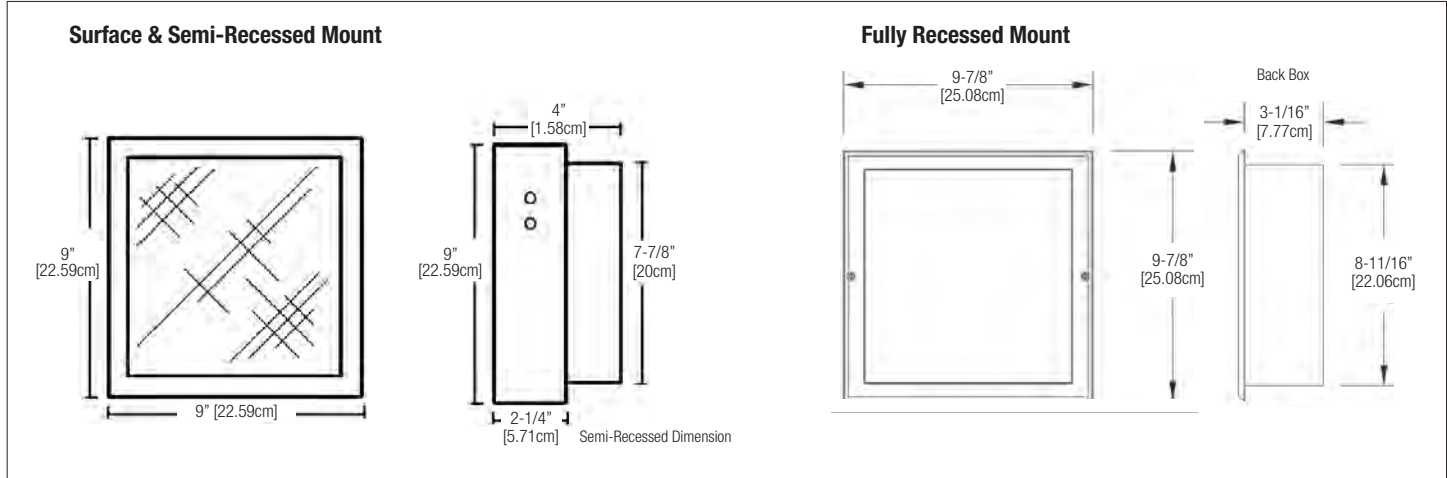
TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

Decorative Square-Lite™ which can be surface, semi-recessed or fully recessed to blend in with any institutional or commercial decor



DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS	
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		
SQG	Lead-Calcium	6V	10	0	0	0	120VAC 277VAC	.3A .15A
SQG-D		6V	24	18	12	9		
SQN	Nickel-Cadmium	6V	10	0	0	0		
SQN-D		6V	30	18	14	10		

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

MOUNTING	SERIES/BATTERY	CAPACITY	# OF LAMPS	LAMP TYPE	OPTIONS
Blank= Surface & Semi-Recessed R= Fully recessed	SQG= 6V Lead-Calcium battery SQN= 6V Nickel-Cadmium battery	Blank= No remote capacity -D= Remote capacity (SQG= 24W total capacity) (SQN= 30W total capacity)	Blank= One Lamp -2= Two Lamps	/LH4= 6V-6W Halogen Bi-pin /LH5= 6V-8W Halogen Bi-pin /LH7= 6V-10W Halogen Bi-pin	Blank= No Options -ID= Improved Diagnostics (audible) ¹ -IDNA= Improved Diagnostics (non audible) ¹ -T1= Time Delay (5 minute) -T2= Time Delay (10 minute) -T3= Time Delay (15 minute) -A= Ammeter ² -V= Voltmeter ² -PL= Polycarbonate Lens ¹ -ID & -IDNA include a time delay feature that can be enabled/disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -ID-TD* or -IDNA-TD* ² -A & -V not available with -ID, -IDNA

EXAMPLE: RSQG-D-2/LH5



CAMRAY® LED SERIES

Die-Cast aluminum
LED Emergency Lighting – Interior or Exterior Capable
Nickel-Metal Hydride battery

FEATURES

Housing

Indoor/outdoor suitable for wet location

- Die-Cast aluminum housing
- Clear, High Impact, UV- Resistant (3" x 1.5") polycarbonate lens
- Four colors are available: off white, black, platinum gray and dark bronze

Mounting

- Wall Mount
- 1/2" rigid conduit entry provision on the top of the unit
- Universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box
- Patent-pending design for easy installation: wall-mount back-plate includes electrical wire box with snap-on connector

Lamp Type

- Patent-pending light engine: four power LEDs with redundant connections and very wide beam
- Optional forward-throw light distribution, for applications of outdoor Exit discharge (OSHA 1910.36)
- Optional high-lumen output: increase 25-50% additional level of illumination
- Optional dual-mode operation: normal and emergency LED lighting with separate AC inputs

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature compensated
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit

Improved Diagnostics

- Nickel-Metal Hydride battery units are standard with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code minimum 30 seconds every 30 days, 30 minutes every 6 months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

Controls

- Integrated test button and LED optical pipe pilot light
- Optional photo-switch: dusk-to-dawn control of normal lighting
- Optional remote test: infrared remote control (keyboard ordered separately)
- Optional time delay: choice of 5, 10 or 15 minutes

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- High-Temperature Rated, Nickel-Metal Hydride technology battery

Approval

- UL 924 Standards for wet and Damp locations
- Nema-3R rated for indoor/outdoors wet and Damp locations: 0-40°C (32-104°F)

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a five year limited warranty
- Nickel-Metal Hydride battery has a five year full, plus seven year pro-rata warranty

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install the **Camray®** Series of LED emergency lighting unit from **Lightalarms®**. The unit body shall include a back-plate and housing made of Die-Cast aluminum with paint finish color of white, black, platinum gray or dark bronze and a UV- and impact-resistant polycarbonate lens of size: 3" by 1.5". The back-plate shall have knockouts for wires and wall-mount installation box as well as a threaded hole for rigid conduit entry at the top of the unit. The back-plate shall have a built-in electrical box with wire terminals and snap-on connector. After complete electrical installation of the back-plate the equipment housing shall be installed by a simple push & snap over the back-plate.

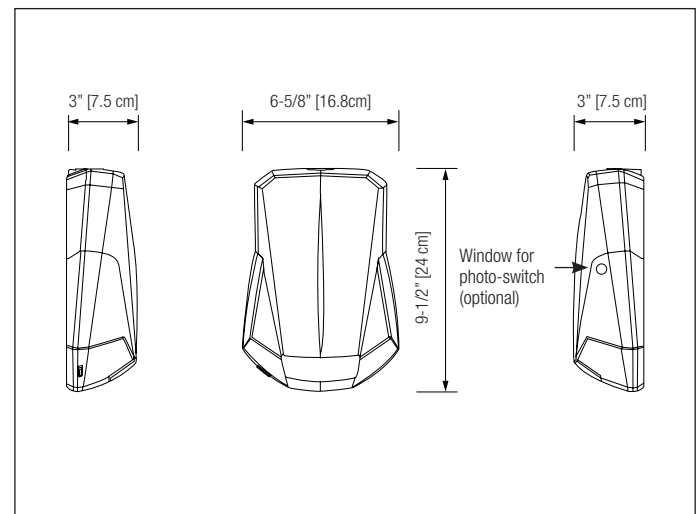
The emergency lights shall be 4 (four) power-light-emitting diodes (LED) with operational life of minimum 36,000 hours, until 70% of the initial light level (L70). The LED lamps shall have redundant interconnections: eventual failure of one lamp shall allow other LED lamps to function. The unit shall have a dual-voltage input rated: 120/277VAC, 60Hz. The battery charger shall include low voltage disconnect to prevent deep discharge, battery lockout to prevent battery drain prior to energizing the utility power, and brownout protection which will automatically switch unit into emergency mode if the utility power falls below 80% of nominal level. The unit with Nickel-Metal Hydride battery shall be equipped with a micro-controller-based non-audible Improved Diagnostic circuit. The unit shall self-test for one minute every month, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. The pilot light shall be integrated with the test button; it shall be a bi-color LED and shall change color from normal green to flashing red when a failure is detected from the battery, charger circuit or lamps. A label located near the pilot light shall describe the diagnostic for each flashing code.

When specified, models with dual-mode illumination shall include two separate AC input circuits: for emergency lighting and for normal lighting. When specified, models equipped with photo-switch shall automatically activate the lights only from dusk till dawn, for additional energy savings. The typical ambient illumination for the photo-switch shall be: one foot-candle (to turn-on) and three foot-candles (to turn-off). The unit shall be UL Listed to the UL924 Standard for wet and Damp locations.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.





**LED LIGHT SOURCE
NORMALLY-ON AND
EMERGENCY BACK-UP**

NEMA-3R

**Performance, low-profile, modern
slim look emergency unit with
optional dual mode normally-on
and photo-cell activated models**



TYPE _____
CATALOG # _____
NOTES _____

PHOTOMETRY PERFORMANCE

Whether installed indoors or outdoors, with spacing measurements for a single unit or between two units center-to-center, the **Camray®** Series LED delivers a stable and consistent illumination making it easy to specify in a wide range of applications. The outstanding spacing of illumination ranges from 50 to 70 feet for standard units (wide beam) and from 40 to 50 feet with the forward-throw beam option.

AVERAGE OF 1 FOOT-CANDLE

TABLE A: SPACING FOR NFPA101 (AVERAGE = 1FC, SEE NOTE)			
MODEL TYPE	MOUNTING HEIGHT	WIDTH X LENGTH (FT)	
		SINGLE UNIT	CENTER-TO-CENTER
Standard	9'	6' X 50'	6' X 50'
With option -H	11'	6' X 60'	6' X 60'
		3' X 70'	3' X 70'
With option -FT	10'	6' X 40'	—
With option -FTH	13'	6' X 50'	—

Indoor reflectance: 80/50/20 and 10-ft wide corridor. Outdoor reflectance: 0/30/10

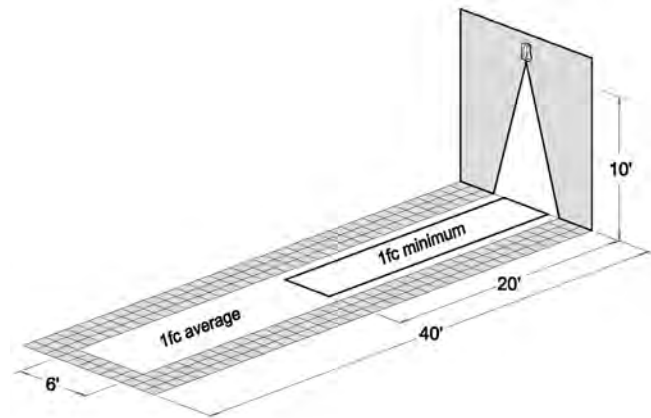
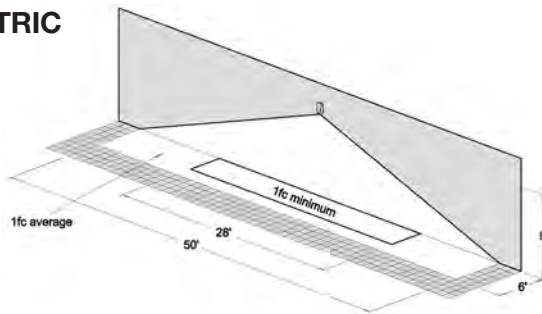
Note: The illumination level meets ALL the requirements of the Life Safety Code (NFPA 101):

- 1) Average of 1 foot-candle or more
- 2) Minimum at any point of 0.1 foot-candle or more
- 3) Maximum-to-minimum illumination uniformity ratio of 40:1 or less

MINIMUM OF 1 FOOT-CANDLE

TABLE B: SPACING FOR MINIMUM ILLUMINATION = 1FC			
MODEL TYPE	MOUNTING HEIGHT	WIDTH X LENGTH (FT)	
		SINGLE UNIT	CENTER-TO-CENTER
Standard	9'	4' x 28'	4' x 30'
With option -H	11'	4' x 32'	4' x 40'
With option -FT	10'	4' x 20'	—
With option -FTH	13'	4' x 25'	—

PHOTOMETRIC



POWER CONSUMPTION

MODEL	AC INPUT(S): 120/277VAC				DC INPUT
	NORMAL LIGHTING		EMERGENCY LIGHTING		6-12V ¹
	CURRENT (MAX)	POWER (MAX.)	CURRENT (MAX)	POWER (MAX.)	POWER (MAX.)
AC, 2AC, ACDC, DC	0.12/0.08A	12W	0.11/0.08A	12W	8W
All above, -H	0.18/0.11A	18W	0.18/0.11A	18W	14W (6VDC only)
ACSD, SD, SD-H	0.12/0.06A	12W	0.05/0.02A	5W	N/A ¹
SD-CW	—	—	0.15/0.07A	16W	
ACSD-CW-P, -RT	N/A ¹		0.22/0.10A	24W	

¹ Note: Only unswitched AC input; normal lighting with photo-switch or remote control

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	MODEL	COLOR	OPTIONS
CAM= Camray LED	AC= AC-Only (-40°C + 50°C) (-40°F + 122°F) 2AC= AC-Only two Circuit 120/120V or 277/277V (-40°C + 50°C) (-40°F + 122°F) ACDC= AC/6-12VDC (-40°C + 50°C) (-40°F + 122°F) DC= 6-12VDC Only (-40°C + 50°C) (-40°F + 122°F) Nickel-Metal Hydride Battery Units (standard with Self-Diagnostics) SD= Self-Powered Only (0°C + 50°C) (32°F + 122°F) ACSD= Dual-Mode AC/Self-Powered (0°C + 40°C) (32°F + 104°F)	B= Black DB= Dark bronze OW= Off white PG= Platinum gray	-CW= Cold weather (-40°C - 30°C) (-40°F - 86°F); not available with option -H -FT= Forward throw lighting -H= High lumen output (maximum 30°C (max. 86°F); not available ACSD) -P= Photo-switch, (model models AC, AC/DC, ACSD only) -T1= Time delay: 5 minutes (models AC, ACDC, ACSD, SD only) -T2= Time delay: 10 minutes (models AC, ACDC, ACSD, SD only) -T3= Time delay: 15 minutes (models AC, ACDC, ACSD, SD only) -RC= Remote control - infrared ¹

¹ With -RC option, order the remote control keypad (TB-RC1-L) separately

EXAMPLE: CAMSDOW-RC



IC-2 SERIES

Thermoplastic Housing
6V-12W Capacity
Lead-Calcium battery

FEATURES

Housing

- Injection-molded, UV stabilized Thermoplastic body
- Polycarbonate prismatic lenses
- Mist white finish, corrosion and scratch-resistant thermoplastic
- AC pre-wired quick connect plug

Mounting

- Ceiling or Wall Mount in any orientation
- Keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box

Lamp Type

- Two 6W high intensity wedge base incandescent lamps

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery.
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V Lead-Calcium battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- UL 94, 5VA flame rated
- Damp location listed

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses)
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG13-L
------------	---------------

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® IC-2** Series.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium battery of 6V-12W. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be UL 924 listed.

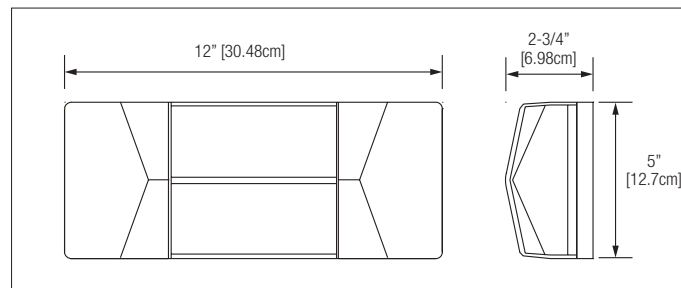
The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to its temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL 924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with a sealed dust-tight relay, a red charger monitor LED that indicates charging of the battery, and a momentary test switch that allows for quick operational check of entire system. The cabinet shall be injection-molded Thermoplastic body with polycarbonate prismatic lenses, corrosion and scratch-resistant mist white color and AC pre-wired quick connect plug.

Every **IC-2** Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS	
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		
IC-2	Lead Calcium	6V	12	0	0	0	120VAC 277VAC	.08A .04A

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES
IC-2

EXAMPLE: IC-2



LCA-2SQ SERIES

Thermoplastic Housing
6V up to 23W Capacity
Lead-Calcium battery



TYPE _____
CATALOG # _____
NOTES _____

FEATURES

Housing

- Injection-molded, UV stabilized Thermoplastic body, snap-together design
- Two fully adjustable glare-free square lighting heads
- Mist white finish, corrosion and scratch-resistant thermoplastic

Mounting

- Ceiling or Wall Mount
- Keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box

Lamp Type

- Two 6V-5.4W high intensity wedge base incandescent lamps

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature-compensated, charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V-12W Lead-Calcium battery
- 6V-23W Lead-Calcium battery (11W remote capacity)

Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- UL 94, 5VA flame rated
- Damp location listed

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses)
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG10-L
Vandal Resistant Shield	CPS
Vandal Resistant Shield (NEMA-4X)	CPS-4X

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® LCA-2SQ, LCA-2SQR** Series.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium battery of 6V-12W or 6V-23W. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz, UL 924 and Damp location listed standard.

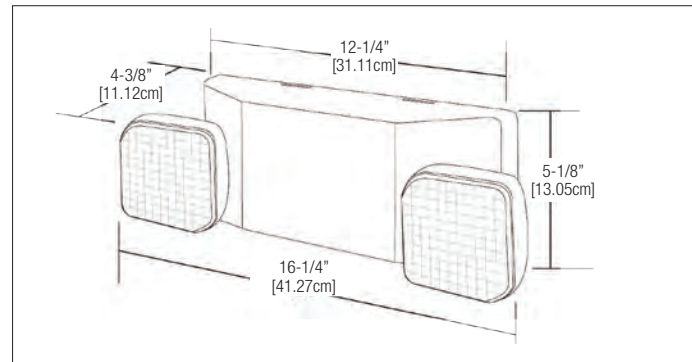
The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, red charger monitor LED indicating charging of the battery and push test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system. The cabinet shall be injection-molded, UV stabilized Thermoplastic body, snap together design with two fully adjustable lighting heads being corrosion and scratch-resistant in a mist white color.

Every **LCA-2SQ, LCA-2SQR** Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS					AC SPECS		
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		
LCA-2SQ	Lead-Calcium	6V	12	-	-	120VAC 277VAC	.08A .04A	
LCA-2SQR		6V	23	16	-			

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	HEAD STYLE/LAMP TYPE	CAPACITY
LCA	-2SQ= 6V-6W Incandescent	Blank = No Remote Capacity R = 11W Remote Capacity

EXAMPLE: LCA-2SQ



LCA-2MRS & LCA-2LD SERIES

Thermoplastic Housing
6V-10W Capacity – Lead-Calcium battery

FEATURES

Housing

- Injection-molded, UV stabilized thermoplastic body, snap-together design
- Two fully adjustable glare-free MR16 lighting heads
- Mist white finish, corrosion and scratch-resistant thermoplastic

Mounting

- Ceiling or Wall Mount
- Keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box

Choice of Lamp Types

- Two 6W each MR16 Halogen lamps
- Two 4W each MR16 LED lamps

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided.
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation.

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V Lead-Calcium battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- UL 94, 5VA flame rated
- Damp location listed

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses)
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG10-L
Vandal Resistant Shield	CPS
Vandal Resistant Shield (NEMA-4X)	CPS-4X

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® LCA-2MRS & LCA-2LD Series.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium battery of 6V-12W. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz, UL 924 and Damp location listed standard.

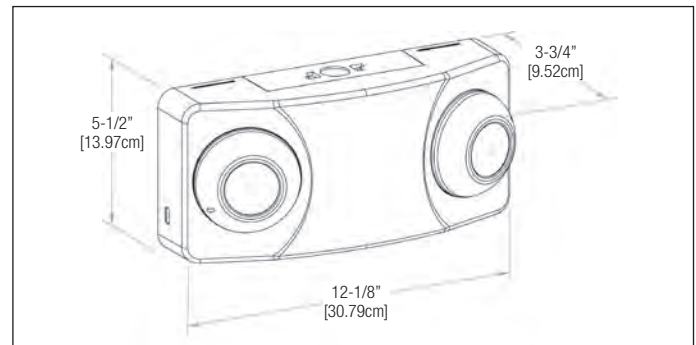
The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL 924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, red charger monitor LED indicating charging of the battery and push test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system. The cabinet shall be injection-molded, UV stabilized thermoplastic body, snap together design with two fully adjustable glare-free MR16 lighting heads being corrosion and scratch-resistant in a mist white color.

Every LCA-2MRS & LCA-2LD Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	BATTERY TYPE	DC SPECS				AC SPECS			
		DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM	POWER MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.			
LCA-2MRS	Lead-Calcium	6V	12	-	-	120VAC	.1A	7.5W	
LCA-2LD		6V	12	-	-	277VAC	.05A	7.5W	

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	LAMP TYPE
LCA	-2MRS= 6V-5W MR16 halogen -2LD= 6V-4W MR16 LED

EXAMPLE: LCA-2MRS



AVAILABLE WITH
LED LAMP HEADS



Lightalarms

LCA1250 SERIES

Thermoplastic Housing with High Capacity
12V-50W Lead-Calcium Battery



TYPE _____
CATALOG # _____
NOTES _____

FEATURES

Housing

- Injection-molded, UV stabilized Thermoplastic body, snap-together design
- Two fully adjustable glare-free MR16 lighting heads
- Mist white in color, corrosion and scratch-resistant Thermoplastic

Mounting

- Wall Mount
- Keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box

Choice of Lamp Types

- Two 12W or 20W each MR16 Halogen lamps
- Two 4W each MR16 LED lamps

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided.
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation.

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 12V-50W Lead-Calcium battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- UL 94, 5VA flame rated
- Damp location listed

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses)
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG10-L
Vandal Resistant Shield	CPS
Vandal Resistant Shield (NEMA-4X)	CPS-4X

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® LCA1250 Series**.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium battery of 12V-50W. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz, UL 924 and Damp location listed standard.

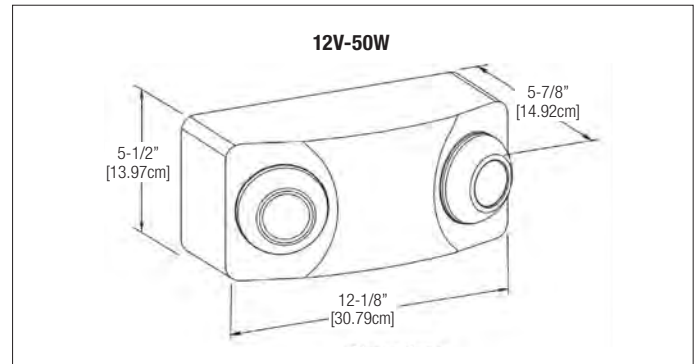
The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL 924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, red charger monitor LED indicating charging of the battery and push test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system. The cabinet shall be injection-molded, UV stabilized Thermoplastic body, snap together design with two fully adjustable glare-free MR16 lighting heads being corrosion and scratch-resistant in a mist white color.

Every **LCA1250 Series** unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				AC SPECS		
			DC SPECS				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM	POWER MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.			
LCA1250	Lead-Calcium	12V	50	36	25	18	120VAC 277VAC	.21A .1A	23W 23W

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	LAMP TYPE
LCA1250= 12V-50W	-2M12= (2) 12V-12W MR16 Halogen Lamps -2M20= (2) 12V-20W MR16 Halogen Lamps -2LD= (2) 12V-4W MR16 LED

EXAMPLE: LCA1250-2M12



GRANDE™ SERIES

Thermoplastic Housing
6V up to 60W & 12V up to 72W Capacities
Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery

FEATURES

Housing

- Injection-molded, UV stabilized Thermoplastic, snap-together design
- Corrosion and scratch-resistant, mist white finish or optional black
- Snap-on, shock absorbent, clear polycarbonate lens covers
- Two fully adjustable glare-free MR16 protected lighting heads

Mounting

- Wall Mount, Ceiling Mount (optional)
- Universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box

Choice of Lamp Type

- Two MR16 Halogen lamps
- Two MR16 LED lamps

Electronics

- Micro-controller based charging circuit
- Automatic, temperature compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit.

Improved Diagnostics option

- Units equipped with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

NEXUS® option

- Units equipped with NEXUS® self-testing monitoring system circuitry shall self-test, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for a minimum of 30 seconds monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually as well as keep a history of all testing logs, plus feature real-time diagnoses, and provide the exact fixture location while notifying service personnel of the status of the fixture via email. For complete information refer to page 6.

Controls

- Green LED pilot light to indicate AC-ON
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V or 12V Lead-Calcium battery
- 6V or 12V Nickel-Cadmium battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standard
- UL 94, 5VA flame rated Thermoplastic housing
- Damp location listed (optional)

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses).
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty
- Nickel-Cadmium battery has a five year full, plus seven year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard (Wall Mount)	WG1-L
Wire Guard (Ceiling Mount)	WG5-L

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® Grande™ Series.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery of 6V or 12V, wattages as specified on the unit rating chart. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be UL 924 listed.

The unit charger shall utilize a micro-controller which samples the battery in relation to the ambient temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, and short-circuit protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL 924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, Green LED pilot light to indicate AC-ON and a momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

The cabinet shall be injection-molded, with UV stabilized Thermoplastic body, snap together design and have a corrosion and scratch-resistant finish in a mist white or optional black color with two fully adjustable glare-free MR16 protected polycarbonate covered lighting heads.

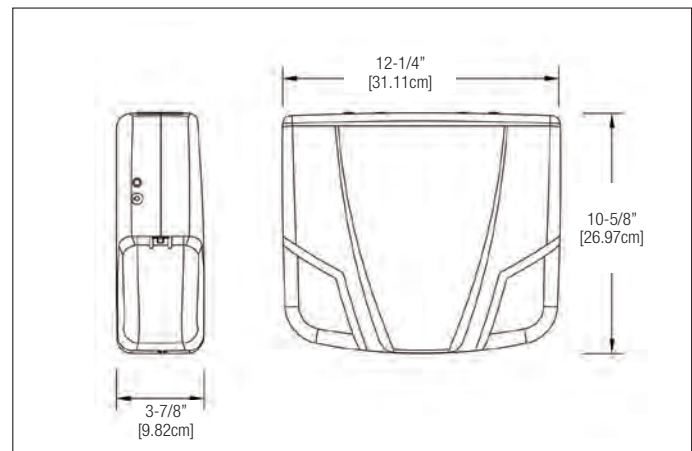
Units specified with Improved Diagnostics shall continuously monitor every critical function of the unit. If a malfunction occurs, if audible, a high-pitch audible alarm will sound and the green pilot indicator LED located on the unit will change to red and begin to a flash, indicating a fault. If non-audible, only the green pilot indicator LED located on the unit will change to red and begin to a flash, indicating a fault. A detailed diagnostic legend next to the pilot indicator LED provides fault identification as battery, charger circuitry or lamps failure. The microcontroller shall automatically self-test, by simulating a power failure in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for one minute monthly, monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually

Every Grande™ Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Designed with aesthetics, ease of installation on wall or ceiling and performance in mind



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS	
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		
GRA1	Lead-Calcium	6V	18	14	9	0	120VAC 277VAC	.25A .12A
GRA3		6V	30	20	15	10		
GRA6		6V	40	30	20	15		
GR12A6		6V	60	40	30	20		
GR12A7		6V	72	54	36	27		
GRN2	Nickel-Cadmium	6V	20	15	10	8	120VAC 277VAC	.2A .1A
GR12N4		6V	40	30	20	15		
GR12N50		12V	50	36	24	18		

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

# OF HEADS	SERIES/CAPACITY	LAMP TYPE ²	HOUSING COLOR	OPTIONS
Blank= No heads 2= Two heads	Lead-Calcium battery GRA1= 6V-18W GRA3= 6V-30W GRA6= 6V-60W GR12A4= 12V-40W GR12A6= 12V-60W GR12A7= 12V-72W Nickel-Cadmium battery GRN2= 6V-20W GR12N4= 12V-40W GR12N5= 12V-50W	MR16 Halogen Lamp M6= 6V-6W ¹ M10= 6V or 12V-10W ¹ M12= 12V-12W ¹ M20= 12V-20W MR16 LED Lamp LD1= 6V-4W LD7= 12V-4W LD9= 12V-5W	M= Mist White B= Black	Blank= No Options -ID= Improved Diagnostics (audible) ¹ -IDNA= Improved Diagnostics (non audible) ¹ -NEX= Nexus® Wired Compatible ² -NEXRF= Nexus® Wireless Compatible ² -T1= Time Delay (5 minute) -T2= Time Delay (10 minute) -T3= Time Delay (15 minute) -3CP= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ³ -3CP277= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ³ -DL= Damp Location ⁴ -CM= Ceiling Mount -PM= Pendant Mount -240/50 = 240V, 50Hz operation

¹ Available with Damp location
² No other lamp types available for this Series, for complete information on these lamp types refer to page 123.

¹ -ID & -INDA include a time delay feature that can be enabled/disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -ID-TD* or -IDNA-TD*
² -NEX & -NEXRF is CSA-US approved only. Consult your sales representative
³ -3CP & -3CP277 custom lengths available. Consult your sales representative
⁴ Not available with -NEX & -NEXRF option or GR12N50 models

EXAMPLE: 2GRA3M10M

GRANDE™ THERMOPLASTIC FAMILY – The Grande™ Battery Unit is a part of Grande™ family of Thermoplastic emergency lighting products. Giving the same family look and style to a complete emergency lighting and exit sign application.



Grande™ Exit Series – p.32



Grande™ Combination Series – p.34



ELF640 (indoor) & ELF650 (outdoor) Remote Fixture – p.137



MA SERIES

**Steel Housing with Protected Lighting Heads
6V up to 40W & 12V up to 50W Capacities
Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery**

FEATURES

Housing

- 20 gauge steel housing with hinged front access panel
- Shock-absorbent, transparent Polycarbonate lamp head cover
- Corrosion-resistant baked enamel mist white finish standard, black optional
- 2 lighting heads with choices of lamp type and wattages
- Requires no tools for adjusting or aiming lamp heads

Mounting

- Ceiling or Wall Mount
- 1/2" conduit knock-outs, rear keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit

Improved Diagnostics option

- Units equipped with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

NEXUS® option

- Units equipped with NEXUS® self-testing monitoring system circuitry shall self-test, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for a minimum of 30 seconds monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually as well as keep a history of all testing logs, plus feature real-time diagnoses, and provide the exact fixture location while notifying service personnel of the status of the fixture via email. For complete information refer to page 6.

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery.
- Amber AC-ON LED indicates AC power is on.
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V or 12V Lead-Calcium battery
- 6V or 12V Nickel-Cadmium battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standard

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses).
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty
- Nickel-Cadmium battery has a five year full, plus seven year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG1-L
------------	-------

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® MA Series**.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery of 6V or 12V of wattage as specified on the unit rating chart. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be UL 924 listed.

The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to its temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL 924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, a test switch and dual diagnostic LED indicator lights (hi-charge and AC pilot). The cabinet shall be 20 gauge steel with a front hinged panel and polycarbonate protected cover over the lamp heads. Unit shall have 1/2" conduit knock-outs, rear keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box with provision for 2 mounted heads below the cabinet.

Units specified with Improved Diagnostics (audible or non-audible) will continuously monitor every critical function of the unit, attached remote lighting heads and/or attached AC/DC Exit Signs. Operational status of the battery, charger and lamps are indicated by individual LED status indicators. Once a malfunction is detected, if audible, a high-pitch audible alarm will sound, and the appropriate LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. If non-audible, only the LED status indicator shall illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. The microcontroller shall automatically self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually.

Every **MA Series** unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

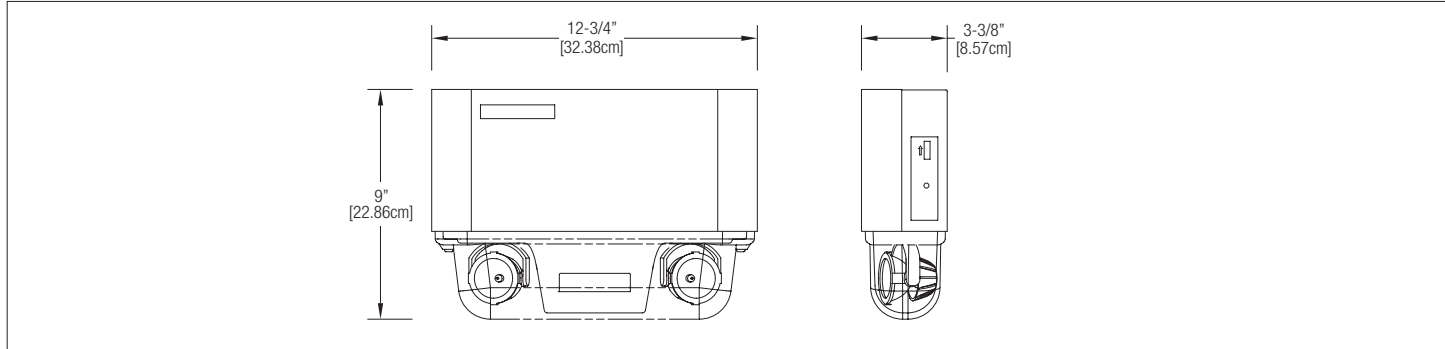
TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

Impressive performance in a decorative compact housing, the MA Series is designed to meet the needs of interior design professionals



DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS		
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM	POWER MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.			
MAG	Lead-Calcium	6V	18	12	0	0	120VAC 277VAC	.2A .08A	24W
MAG1		6V	20	15	12	0			
MAG2		6V	27	18	15	9			
MAG3		6V	30	20	18	10			
MAG4		6V	36	27	20	12			
MAG5		6V	40	30	24	15			
MA121	Nickel-Cadmium	12V	36	27	20	12	120VAC	.24A	30W
MA12G2		12V	40	30	24	15	277VAC	.12A	
MAN1		6V	20	18	12	0	120/277VAC	.2A/.08A	24W
MA12N1		12V	36	24	15	12	120VAC	.24A	30W
MA12N2		12V	50	36	24	18	277VAC	.12A	

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

# OF HEADS	SERIES/CAPACITY	LAMP TYPE	HOUSING COLOR	OPTIONS
2= Two Heads	Lead-Calcium battery MAG= 6V-18W MAG1= 6V-20W MAG2= 6V-27W MAG3= 6V-30W MAG4= 6V-36W MAG5= 6V-40W MA12G1= 12V-36W MA12G2= 12V-40W Nickel-Cadmium battery MAN1= 6V-20W MA12N1= 12V-36W MA12N2= 12V-50W	MR16 Halogen Lamp M5= 6V-5W M6= 6V-6W M10= 6V or 12V-10W M12= 12V-12W M20= 12V-20W MH20= 12V-2W High Output MR16 LED Lamp LD1= 6V-4W LD7= 12V-4W LD9= 12V-5W	-M= Mist White -B= Black	Blank= No Options -ID= Improved Diagnostics (audible) ^{1,2} -IDNA= Improved Diagnostics (non audible) ^{1,2} -NEX= Nexus [®] Wired Compatible ³ -NEXRF= Nexus [®] Wireless Compatible ³ -T1= Time Delay (5 minute) -T2= Time Delay (10 minute) -T3= Time Delay (15 minute) -DS= Lamp Disconnect Switch -VS= Vandal-Resistant Screws -3CP= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ⁴ -3CP277= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ⁴

No other lamp types available with this series refer to page 123 for details regarding these available lamps.

¹ -ID & -IDNA include a time delay feature that can be enabled/disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -ID-TD* or -IDNA-TD*

² Not available with MAG5 Model

³ -NEX & -NEXRF is CSA-US approved only. Consult your sales representative

⁴ -3CP & -3CP277 custom lengths available. Consult your sales representative

EXAMPLE: 2MGA1-M6-M-ID



MC SERIES

Steel Housing
6V up to 40W & 12V up to 50W Capacities
Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery



Shown with ELF3 heads and LED Lamps

FEATURES

Housing

- 20 gauge steel housing with hinged front access panel
- Corrosion-resistant baked enamel mist white finish standard, black optional
- Provision for mounting up to 2 lighting heads
- Various choices of lighting head styles and lamp types

Mounting

- Ceiling or Wall Mount
- 1/2" conduit knock-outs, rear keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit

Improved Diagnostics option

- Units equipped with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

NEXUS® option

- Units equipped with NEXUS® self-testing monitoring system circuitry shall self-test, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for a minimum of 30 seconds monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually as well as keep a history of all testing logs, plus feature real-time diagnoses, and provide the exact fixture location while notifying service personnel of the status of the fixture via email. For complete information refer to page 6.

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery.
- Amber AC-ON LED indicates AC power is on.
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V or 12V Lead-Calcium battery
- 6V or 12V volt, Nickel-Cadmium battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standard

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses)
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty
- Nickel-Cadmium battery has a five year full, plus seven year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard (ELF2, ELF3 and DR1130 Heads)	WG1
Wire Guard (ELF622, ELF623 and ELF645 Heads)	WG2

HEAD STYLE WITH LAMP TYPE CHOICES

LAMP TYPE	HEAD STYLE						
	ELF645 (pg.134)	ELF2 (pg.129)	ELF3 (pg.130)	DR1130 (pg.128)	ELF622 (pg.131)	ELF623 (pg.132)	ELF648 (pg.136)
Wedge Based Incandescent	X	X			X	X	
BI-Pin Halogen	X	X			X	X	X
PAR36 Sealed Beam Incand.	X				X		
PAR36 Sealed Beam Halogen	X				X		
MR16 Halogen			X	X			
MR16 LED			X	X			

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® MC Series**.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery of 6V or 12V, of wattage as specified on the unit rating chart. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage.

The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be UL 924 listed.

The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to its temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL 924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, a test switch and dual diagnostic LED indicator lights (hi-charge and AC pilot). The cabinet shall be 20 gauge steel with a front hinged panel. Unit shall have 1/2" conduit knock-outs, rear keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box with provision for mounting up to 2 heads on top of cabinet.

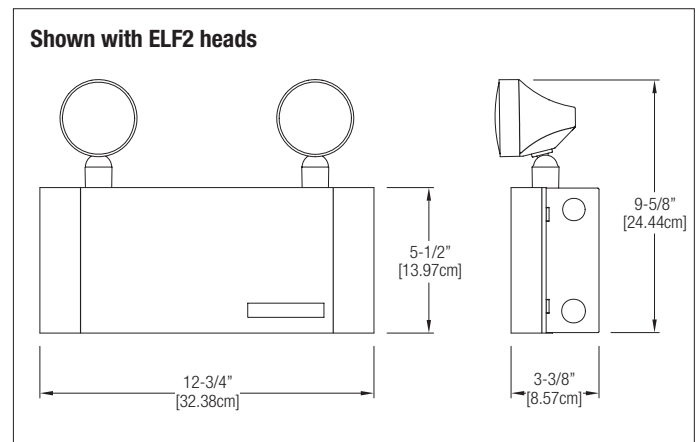
Units specified with Improved Diagnostics (audible or non-audible) will continuously monitor every critical function of the unit, attached remote lighting heads and/or attached AC/DC Exit Signs. Operational status of the battery, charger and lamps are indicated by individual LED status indicators. Once a malfunction is detected, if audible, a high-pitch audible alarm will sound, and the appropriate LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. If non-audible, only LED status indicator illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. The microcontroller shall automatic self-test, by simulating a power failure in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually

Every **MC Series** unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

Incorporates maximum versatility in head style and lamp choices with performance, ease of installation, all into a compact unit



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS		
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM	POWER MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.			
MCG	Lead-Calcium	6V	18	12	0	0	120VAC 277VAC	.2A .08A	24W
MCG1		6V	20	15	12	0			
MCG2		6V	27	18	15	9			
MCG3		6V	30	20	18	10			
MCG4		6V	36	27	20	12			
MCG5		6V	40	30	24	15			
MC121	Nickel-Cadmium	12V	36	27	20	12	120VAC	.24A	30W
MC12G2		12V	40	30	24	15	277VAC	.12A	
MCN1		6V	20	18	12	0	120/277VAC	.2A/.08A	24W
MC12N1		12V	36	24	15	12	120VAC	.24A	30W
MC12N2		12V	50	36	24	18	277VAC	.12A	

¹ National Electrical Code Specification
² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

# OF HEADS	SERIES/CAPACITY	HEAD STYLE	LAMP TYPE	HOUSING COLOR	OPTIONS
0= No Heads 1= One Head 2= Two Heads	Lead-Calcium battery MCG= 6V-18W MCG1= 6V-20W MCG2= 6V-27W MCG3= 6V-30W MCG4= 6V-36W MCG5= 6V-40W MC12G1= 12V-36W MC12G2= 12V-40W Nickel-Cadmium battery MCN1= 6V-20W MC12N1= 12V-36W MC12N2= 12V-50W	/Blank= ELF645 (PAR36, Plastic) /ELF622= ELF622 (PAR36, Metal) /ELF2= ELF2 (PAR18, Plastic) /ELF3= ELF3 (MR16, Plastic) /DR1130= DR1130 (MR16, Metal) /ELF623= ELF623 (Square, Plastic) /ELF648= ELF648 (Cylinder, Metal)	Add lamp suffix to indicate lamp type, voltage and wattage. For available Lamp Types within a specified Head Style, refer to that Head Style page for proper lamp suffix with Blank (ELF645) , page 134 with ELF622 , page 131 with ELF2 , page 129 with ELF3 , page 130 with DR1130 , page 128 with ELF623 , page 132 with ELF648 , page 136 Lamp Type MUST: 1) Match Battery Voltage 2) Total of all lamps wattage must not exceed battery watt capacity for 90 min.	-M= Mist White -B= Black	Blank= No Options -ID= Improved Diagnostics (audible) ^{1,2} -IDNA= Improved Diagnostics (non audible) ^{1,2} -NEX= Nexus® Wired Compatible ³ -NEXRF= Nexus® Wireless Compatible ³ -T1= Time Delay (5 minute) -T2= Time Delay (10 minute) -T3= Time Delay (15 minute) -DS= Lamp Disconnect Switch -VS= Vandal-Resistant Screws -FM= Front Mounted heads -3CP= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ⁴ -3CP277= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ⁴

¹ -ID & -IDNA include a time delay feature that can be enabled/disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -ID-TD* or -IDNA-TD*
² Not available with MCG5 Model
³ -NEX & -NEXRF is CSA-US approved only. Consult your sales representative
⁴ -3CP & -3CP277 custom lengths available. Consult your sales representative

EXAMPLE: 2MCG4/ELF3-M6-M-ID



Shown with ELF3 heads and LED Lamps

Shown with ELF645 heads and -FM front mount option



MG & MN SERIES

Steel Housing
6V up to 54W & 12V up to 50W Capacities
Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery

FEATURES

Housing

- 20 gauge steel housing with hinged front access panel
- Corrosion-resistant baked enamel mist white finish standard, black optional
- Provision for mounting up to 2 lighting heads.
- Various choices of lighting head styles, head mounting and lamp types

Mounting

- Wall Mount
- 1/2" conduit knock-outs, rear keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit

Improved Diagnostics option

- Units equipped with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

NEXUS® option

- Units equipped with NEXUS® self-testing monitoring system circuitry shall self-test, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for a minimum of 30 seconds monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually as well as keep a history of all testing logs, plus feature real-time diagnoses, and provide the exact fixture location while notifying service personnel of the status of the fixture via email. For complete information refer to page 6.

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery.
- Amber AC-ON LED indicates AC power is on.
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V or 12V Lead-Calcium battery
- 6V or 12V Nickel-Cadmium battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standard

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses).
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty
- Nickel-Cadmium battery has a 5 year full, plus 5 year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Mounting Platform	MP-PQA
Wire Guard (S cabinet)	WG1-L
Wire Guard (L cabinet)	WG2-L
Wire Guard (Front mounted heads)	WG10-L

HEAD STYLE WITH LAMP TYPE CHOICES

LAMP TYPE	HEAD STYLE						
	ELF645 (pg.134)	ELF2 (pg.129)	ELF3 (pg.130)	DR1130 (pg.128)	ELF622 (pg.131)	ELF623 (pg.132)	ELF648 (pg.136)
Wedge Based Incandescent	X	X			X	X	
BI-Pin Halogen	X	X			X	X	X
PAR36 Sealed Beam Incand.	X				X		
PAR36 Sealed Beam Halogen	X				X		
MR16 Halogen			X	X			
MR16 LED			X	X			

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® MG, MN Series**.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery of 6V or 12V, of wattage as specified in the unit rating chart. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be UL 924 listed.

The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to its temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL 924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, a test switch and dual diagnostic LED indicator lights (hi-charge and AC pilot). The cabinet shall be 20 gauge steel with a front hinged panel. Unit shall have 1/2" conduit knock-outs, rear keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box with provision for mounting up to 2 heads on top or optionally front mounted to cabinet.

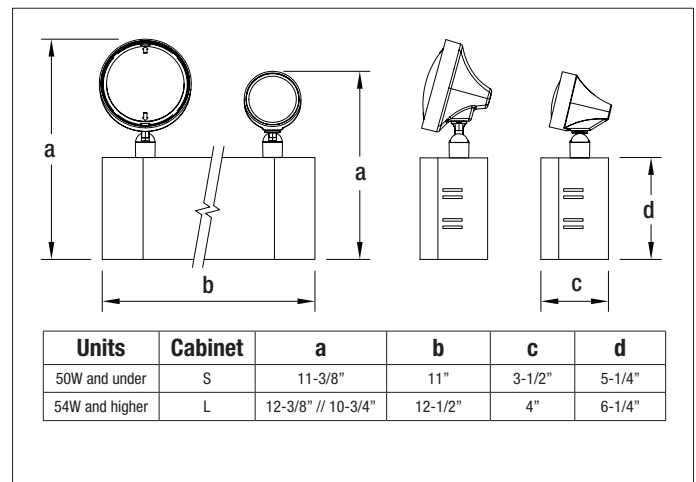
Units specified with Improved Diagnostics (audible or non-audible) will continuously monitor every critical function of the unit, attached remote lighting heads and/or attached AC/DC Exit Signs. Operational status of the battery, charger and lamps are indicated by individual LED status indicators. Once a malfunction is detected, if audible, a high-pitch audible alarm will sound, and the appropriate LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. If non-audible, only the LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. The microcontroller shall automatically self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code for one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually

Every **MG, MN Series** unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

Incorporates a complete range of high performance and labor saving features normally found in higher voltage units



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS	
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		
MG18	Lead-Calcium	6V	18	12	0	0	120VAC 277VAC	.3A .15A
MG1		6V	27	18	14	0		
MG2		6V	54	37	28	21		
M12G1		12V	36	25	20	14		
M12G2		12V	54	37	28	21		
MN1	Nickel-Cadmium	6V	25	18	12	0		
M12N1		12V	36	21	15	12		
M12N2		12V	50	36	25	18		

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

# OF HEADS	SERIES/CAPACITY	HEAD STYLE	LAMP TYPE	HOUSING COLOR	OPTIONS
0= No head 1= One head 2= Two heads	Lead-Calcium battery MG18= 6V-18W MG1= 6V-27W MG2= 6V-54W ¹ M12G1= 12V-36W M12G2= 12V-54W ¹ Nickel-Cadmium battery MN1= 6V-25W M12N1= 12V-36W M12N2= 12V-50W MG2 and M12G2 models use L cabinet size	/Blank= ELF645 (PAR36, Plastic) /ELF622= ELF622 (PAR36, Metal) /ELF2= ELF2 (PAR18, Plastic) /ELF3= ELF3 (MR16, Plastic) /DR1130= DR1130 (MR16, Metal) /ELF623= ELF623 (Square, Plastic) /ELF648= ELF648 (Cylinder, Metal)	Add lamp suffix to indicate lamp type, voltage and wattage. For available Lamp Types within a specified Head Style, refer to that Head Style page for proper lamp suffix with Blank (ELF645) , page 134 with ELF622 , page 131 with ELF2 , page 129 with ELF3 , page 130 with DR1130 , page 128 with ELF623 , page 132 with ELF648 , page 136 Lamp Type MUST: 1) Match battery voltage 2) Total of all lamps wattage must not exceed battery watt capacity for 90 min.	-M= Mist white -B= Black	Blank= No Options -ID= Improved Diagnostics (audible) ¹ -IDNA= Improved Diagnostics (non audible) ¹ -NEX= Nexus® Wired Compatible ² -NEXRF= Nexus® Wireless Compatible ² -T1= Time Delay (5 minute) -T2= Time Delay (10 minute) -T3= Time Delay (15 minute) -A= Ammeter ³ -V= Voltmeter ³ -PTS= Photocell Test Switch -DS= Lamp Disconnect Switch -VS= Vandal-Resistant Screws -3CP= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ⁴ -3CP277= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ⁴ -FM= Front Mounted Heads ¹ -ID & -IDNA include a time delay feature that can be enabled/disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -ID-TD* or -IDNA-TD* ² -NEX & -NEXRF is CSA-US approved only. Consult your sales representative ³ -A & -V not available with -ID, -IDNA, -NEX, -NEXRF option ⁴ -3CP & -3CP277 custom lengths available. Consult your sales representative

EXAMPLE: 2MG1/LH6-M

Shown with ELF645 heads



PG & P12G SERIES

Steel Housing
6V up to 54W & 12V-54W Capacities
Lead-Calcium battery

FEATURES

Housing

- 20 gauge steel housing with removable front access panel
- Corrosion-resistant baked enamel mist white finish standard, black optional
- Provision for mounting up to 3 lighting heads.
- Various choices of lighting head styles and lamp types

Mounting

- Wall Mount
- 1/2" conduit knock-outs, rear keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit
- Input: 120/277 VAC, 60Hz 0.3/0.15A

Improved Diagnostics option

- Units equipped with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

NEXUS® option

- Units equipped with NEXUS® self-testing monitoring system circuitry shall self-test, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for a minimum of 30 seconds monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually as well as keep a history of all testing logs, plus feature real-time diagnoses, and provide the exact fixture location while notifying service personnel of the status of the fixture via email. For complete information refer to page 6.

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery.
- Amber AC-ON LED indicates AC power is on.
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V or 12V Lead-Calcium battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standard

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses).
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG2-L
Mounting Platform	MP-PQA

HEAD STYLE WITH LAMP TYPE CHOICES

LAMP TYPE	HEAD STYLE						
	ELF645 (pg.134)	ELF2 (pg.129)	ELF3 (pg.130)	DR1130 (pg.128)	ELF622 (pg.131)	ELF623 (pg.132)	ELF648 (pg.136)
Wedge Based Incandescent	X	X			X	X	
BI-Pin Halogen	X	X			X	X	X
PAR36 Sealed Beam Incand.	X				X		
PAR36 Sealed Beam Halogen	X				X		
MR16 Halogen			X	X			
MR16 LED			X	X			

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® PG, P12G Series**.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium battery of 6V or 12V, of wattage as specified on the unit rating chart. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be UL 924 listed.

The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to its temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL 924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, a test switch and dual diagnostic LED indicator lights (hi-charge and AC pilot). The cabinet shall be 20 gauge steel with a removable front panel. Unit shall have 1/2" conduit knock-outs, rear keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box with provision for mounting up to 3 heads on top of cabinet.

Units specified with Improved Diagnostics (audible or non-audible) will continuously monitor every critical function of the unit, attached remote lighting heads and/or attached AC/DC Exit Signs. Operational status of the battery, charger and lamps are indicated by individual LED status indicators. Once a malfunction is detected, if audible, a high-pitch audible alarm will sound, and the appropriate LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. If non-audible, only the LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. The microcontroller shall automatically self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code for a minimum of one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually.

Every **PG, P12G Series** unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

Combines reliability, versatility, performance into an aesthetically pleasing design



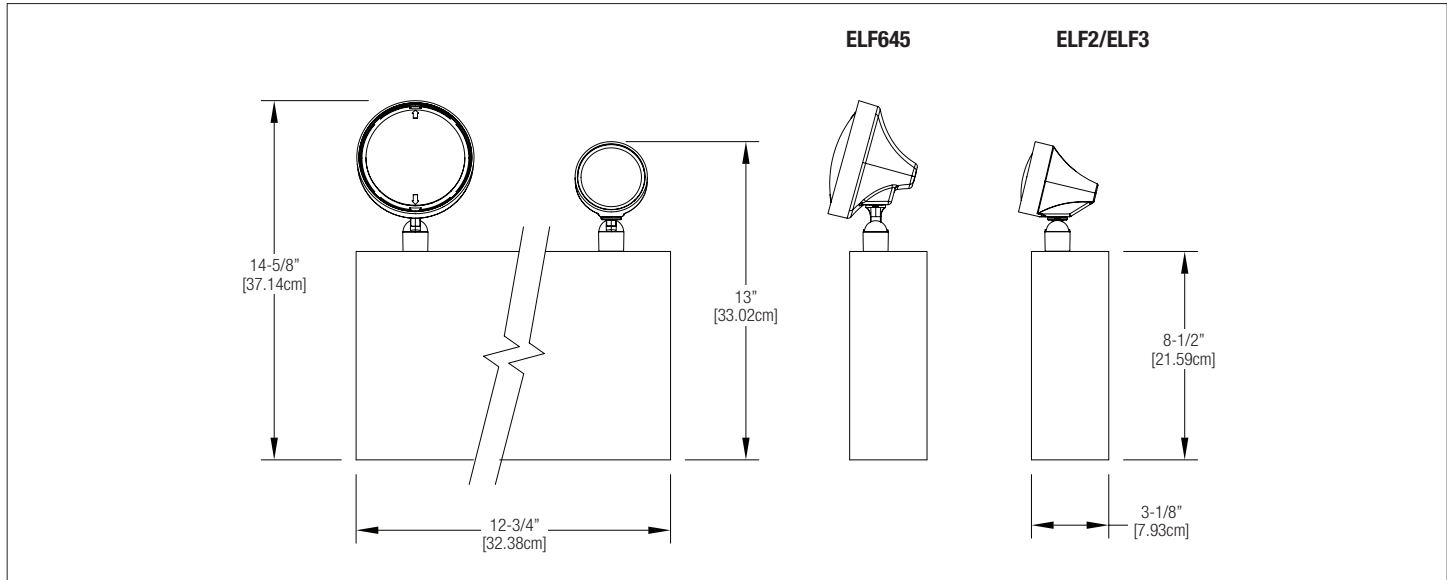
Shown with ELF 3 heads and LED Lamps

Available Head Style Choices:



DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS	
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		
PG1	Lead-Calcium	6V	18	15	0	0	120VAC 277VAC	.25A .15A
PG2		6V	54	36	27	18		
P12G1		12V	54	36	27	18		

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

# OF HEADS	SERIES/CAPACITY	HEAD STYLE	LAMP TYPE	HOUSING COLOR	OPTIONS
0= No head 1= One head 2= Two heads 3= Three heads	PG1= 6V-18W PG2= 6V-54W P12G1= 12V-54W	/Blank= ELF645 (PAR36, Plastic) /ELF622= ELF622 (PAR36, Metal) /ELF2= ELF2 (PAR18, Plastic) /ELF3= ELF3 (MR16, Plastic) /DR1130= DR1130 (MR16, Metal) /ELF623= ELF623 (Square, Plastic) /ELF648= ELF648 (Cylinder, Metal)	Add lamp suffix to indicate lamp type, voltage and wattage. For available Lamp Types within a specified Head Style, refer to that Head Style page for proper lamp suffix with Blank (ELF645) , page 134 with ELF622 , page 131 with ELF2 , page 129 with ELF3 , page 130 with DR1130 , page 128 with ELF623 , page 132 with ELF648 , page 136 Lamp Type MUST: 1) Match Battery Voltage 2) Total of all lamps wattage must not exceed battery watt capacity for 90 min.	-M= Mist White -B= Black	Blank= No Options -ID= Improved Diagnostics (audible) ¹ -IDNA= Improved Diagnostics (non audible) ¹ -NEX= Nexus® Wired Compatible ² -NEXRF= Nexus® Wireless Compatible ² -T1= Time Delay (5 minute) -T2= Time Delay (10 minute) -T3= Time Delay (15 minute) -A= Ammeter ³ -V= Voltmeter ³ -PTS= Photocell Test Switch -DS= Lamp Disconnect Switch -VS= Vandal-Resistant Screws -3CP= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ⁴ -3CP277= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ⁴

¹ -ID & -INDA include a time delay feature that can be enabled/disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -ID-TD* or -INDA-TD*

² -NEX & -NEXRF is CSA-US approved only. Consult your sales representative

³ -A & -V not available with -ID, -IDNA, -NEX, -NEXRF option

⁴ -3CP & -3CP277 custom lengths available. Consult your sales representative

EXAMPLE: PG1/LH5-M



PN & P12N SERIES

Steel Housing
6V-25W & 12V up to 72W Capacities
Nickel-Cadmium battery



FEATURES

Housing

- 20 gauge steel housing with removable front access panel
- Corrosion-resistant baked enamel mist white finish standard, black optional
- Provision for mounting up to 3 lighting heads
- Various choices of lighting head styles, head mounting and lamp types

Mounting

- Wall Mount
- 1/2" conduit knock-outs, rear keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit
- Input: 120/277 VAC, 60Hz 0.3/0.15A

Improved Diagnostics option

- Units equipped with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery.
- Amber AC-ON LED indicates AC power is on.
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V or 12V Nickel-Cadmium battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standard

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses).
- Nickel-Cadmium battery has a five year full, plus seven year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard (A cabinet)	WG2-L
Wire Guard (B cabinet)	WG3-L
Mounting Platform	MP-PQA

HEAD STYLE WITH LAMP TYPE CHOICES

LAMP TYPE	HEAD STYLE						
	ELF645 (pg.134)	ELF2 (pg.129)	ELF3 (pg.130)	DR1130 (pg.128)	ELF622 (pg.131)	ELF623 (pg.132)	ELF648 (pg.136)
Wedge Based Incandescent	X	X			X	X	
BI-Pin Halogen	X	X			X	X	X
PAR36 Sealed Beam Incand.	X	X			X		
PAR36 Sealed Beam Halogen	X	X			X		
MR16 Halogen			X	X			
MR16 LED			X	X			

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® PN, P12N Series**. The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery of 6V or 12V of volt wattage as specified on the unit rating chart. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be UL 924 listed.

The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL 924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, a test switch and dual diagnostic LED indicator lights (hi-charge and AC pilot). The cabinet shall be 20 gauge steel with a removable front panel. Unit shall have 1/2" conduit knock-outs, rear keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box with provision for mounting up to 3 heads on top of cabinet.

Units specified with Improved Diagnostics (audible or non-audible) will continuously monitor every critical function of the unit, attached remote lighting heads and/or attached AC/DC Exit Signs. Operational status of the battery, charger and lamps are indicated by individual LED status indicators. Once a malfunction is detected, if audible, a high-pitch audible alarm will sound, and the appropriate LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. If non-audible, only the LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. The microcontroller shall automatically self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually.

Every **PN, P12N Series** unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

Combines reliability, versatility, performance
 into a aesthetically pleasing design



Available Head Style Choices:



DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.

ELF645

ELF2/ELF3

25W and 50W units use A Cabinet dimensions
 72W unit use B Cabinet dimensions

CABINET	DIMENSIONS			
	a	b	c	d
A	14-5/8" (37.14cm) // 13" (33.02cm)	12-3/4" (32.38cm)	3-1/8" (7.93cm)	8-1/2" (21.59cm)
B	16-3/8" (41.59cm) // 14-3/4" (37.46cm)	16-1/8" (40.95cm)	5-7/16" (13.81cm)	10-1/4" (26.03cm)

POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS	
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		
PN1	Nickel-Cadmium	6V	25	20	14	10	120VAC 277VAC	.3A .15A
PN2		6V	50	36	25	18		
P12N2		12V	72	60	50	38		

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

# OF HEADS	SERIES/CAPACITY	HEAD STYLE	LAMP TYPE	HOUSING COLOR	OPTIONS
0= No head 1= One head 2= Two heads 3= Three heads	PN1= 6V-25W P12N1= 12V-50W P12N2= 12V-72W	/Blank= ELF645 (PAR36, Plastic) /ELF622= ELF622 (PAR36, Metal) /ELF2= ELF2 (PAR18, Plastic) /ELF3= ELF3 (MR16, Plastic) /DR1130= DR1130 (MR16, Metal) /ELF623= ELF623 (Square, Plastic) /ELF648= ELF648 (Cylinder, Metal)	Add lamp suffix to indicate lamp type, voltage and wattage. For available Lamp Types within a specified Head Style, refer to that Head Style page for proper lamp suffix with Blank (ELF645) , page 134 with ELF622 , page 131 with ELF2 , page 129 with ELF3 , page 130 with DR1130 , page 128 with ELF623 , page 132 with ELF648 , page 136 Lamp Type MUST: 1) Match Battery Voltage 2) Total of all lamps wattage must not exceed battery watt capacity for 90 min.	-M= Mist White -B= Black	Blank= No Options -ID= Improved Diagnostics (audible) ¹ -IDNA= Improved Diagnostics (non audible) ¹ -T1= Time Delay (5 minute) -T2= Time Delay (10 minute) -T3= Time Delay (15 minute) -A= Ammeter ² -V= Voltmeter ² -PTS= Photocell Test Switch -DS= Lamp Disconnect Switch -VS= Vandal-Resistant Screws -3CP= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ³ -3CP277= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ³

¹ -ID & -INDA include a time delay feature that can be enabled/disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -ID-TD³ or -INDA-TD³

² -A & -V not available with -ID, -IDNA, -NEX, -NEXRF option
³ -3CP & -3CP277 custom lengths available. Consult your sales representative

EXAMPLE: 2P12N2/L9-M-ID



PQ & P12Q SERIES

Steel Housing
6V up to 200W & 12V up to 200W Capacities
Lead-Calcium battery

Shown with ELF645 heads

FEATURES

Housing

- 20 gauge steel housing with removable front access panel
- Corrosion-resistant baked enamel mist white finish standard, black optional
- Provision for mounting up to 3 lighting heads.
- Various choices of lighting head styles and lamp types

Mounting

- Wall Mount
- 1/2" conduit knock-outs, rear keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit

Improved Diagnostics option

- Units equipped with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

NEXUS® option

- Units equipped with NEXUS® self-testing monitoring system circuitry shall self-test, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for a minimum of 30 seconds monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually as well as keep a history of all testing logs, plus feature real-time diagnoses, and provide the exact fixture location while notifying service personnel of the status of the fixture via email. For complete information refer to page 6.

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery.
- Amber AC-ON LED indicates AC power is on.
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V or 12V Lead-Calcium battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standard

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses).
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG3-L
Mounting Platform (B cabinet)	MP-PQA
Mounting Platform (C cabinet)	MP-PQB

HEAD STYLE WITH LAMP TYPE CHOICES

LAMP TYPE	HEAD STYLE						
	ELF645 (pg.134)	ELF2 (pg.129)	ELF3 (pg.130)	DR1130 (pg.128)	ELF622 (pg.131)	ELF623 (pg.132)	ELF648 (pg.136)
Wedge Based Incandescent	X	X			X	X	
BI-Pin Halogen	X	X			X	X	X
PAR36 Sealed Beam Incand.	X				X		
PAR36 Sealed Beam Halogen	X				X		
MR16 Halogen			X	X			
MR16 LED			X	X			

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® PQ, P12Q Series**.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery of 6V or 12V of wattage as specified on the unit rating chart. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be UL 924 listed.

The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL 924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, a test switch and dual diagnostic LED indicator lights (hi-charge and AC pilot). The cabinet shall be 20 gauge steel with a removable front panel. Unit shall have 1/2" conduit knock-outs, rear keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box with provision for mounting up to 3 heads on top of cabinet.

Units specified with Improved Diagnostics (audible or non-audible) will continuously monitor every critical function of the unit, attached remote lighting heads and/or attached AC/DC Exit Signs. Operational status of the battery, charger and lamps are indicated by individual LED status indicators. Once a malfunction is detected, if audible, a high-pitch audible alarm will sound, and the appropriate LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. If non-audible, only the LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. The microcontroller shall automatically self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually

Every **PQ, P12Q Series** unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

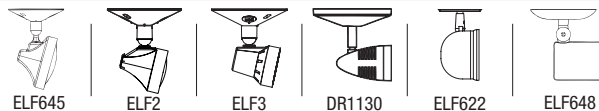
TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

Performance along with the extra battery capacity to power up to two 50W mounted heads or numerous matching remote heads.



shown with ELF3 heads and LED lamps

Available Head Style Choices:



DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.

100W unit use B Cabinet dimensions
200W unit use C Cabinet dimensions

CABINET	DIMENSIONS			
	a	b	c	d
B	16-3/8" (41.59cm)// 14-3/4"	16-1/8" (40.95cm)	5-7/16" (13.81cm)	10-1/4" (26.03cm)
C	18-3/8" (46.67cm)// 16 3/4" (42.54cm)	12-1/2" (31.75cm)	7-1/4" (18.41cm)	12-1/4" (32.38cm)

POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS	
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		
PQ2	Lead-Calcium	6V	100	75	50	36	120VAC 277VAC	.3A .15A
PQ3		6V	200	150	100	72		
P12Q1		12V	100	75	50	36		
P12Q2		12V	200	150	100	72		

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

# OF HEADS	SERIES/CAPACITY	HEAD STYLE	LAMP TYPE	COLOR	OPTIONS
0= No heads 1= One head 2= Two heads 3= Three heads	PQ2= 6V-100W PQ3= 6V-200W P12Q1= 12V-100W P12Q2= 12V-200W	/Blank= ELF645 (PAR36, Plastic) /ELF622= ELF622 (PAR36, Metal) /ELF2= ELF2 (PAR18, Plastic) /ELF3= ELF3 (MR16, Plastic) /DR1130= DR1130 (MR16, Metal) /ELF648= ELF648 (Cylinder, Metal)	Add lamp suffix to indicate lamp type, voltage and wattage. For available Lamp Types within a specified Head Style, refer to that Head Style page for proper lamp suffix with Blank (ELF645) , page 134 with ELF622 , page 131 with ELF2 , page 129 with ELF3 , page 130 with DR1130 , page 128 with ELF623 , page 132 with ELF648 , page 136 Lamp Type MUST: 1) Match Battery Voltage 2) Total of all lamps wattage must not exceed battery watt capacity for 90 min.	-M= Mist White -B= Black	Blank= No Options -ID= Improved Diagnostics (audible) ¹ -IDNA= Improved Diagnostics (non audible) ¹ -NEX= Nexus® Wired Compatible ² -NEXRF= Nexus® Wireless Compatible ² -T1= Time Delay (5 minute) -T2= Time Delay (10 minute) -T3= Time Delay (15 minute) -A= Ammeter ³ -V= Voltmeter ³ -PTS= Photocell Test Switch -DS= Lamp Disconnect Switch -VS= Vandal-Resistant Screws -3CP= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ⁴ -3CP277= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ⁴

¹ -ID & -IDNA include a time delay feature that can be enabled/ disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -ID-TD* or -IDNA-TD*

² -NEX & -NEXRF is CSA-US approved only. Consult your sales representative

³ -A & -V not available with -ID, -IDNA, -NEX, -NEXRF option

⁴ -3CP & -3CP277 custom lengths available. Consult your sales representative

EXAMPLE: 2P12Q1/DR1130M50-M



shown with ELF645 heads



S12E & S24E SERIES

Steel Housing
12V up to 400W & 24V-400W Capacities
Lead-Calcium battery

FEATURES

Housing

- 20 gauge steel housing with removable front access panel
- Corrosion-resistant baked enamel gray finish standard, mist white and black optional
- Provision for mounting up to 3 lighting heads.
- Various choices of lighting head styles and lamp types

Mounting

- Wall Mount
- 1/2" conduit knock-outs, rear keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit
- Input: 120/277 VAC, 60Hz 0.3/0.15A

Improved Diagnostics option

- Units equipped with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

NEXUS® option

- Units equipped with NEXUS® self-testing monitoring system circuitry shall self-test, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for a minimum of 30 seconds monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually as well as keep a history of all testing logs, plus feature real-time diagnoses, and provide the exact fixture location while notifying service personnel of the status of the fixture via email. For complete information refer to page 6.

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery.
- Amber AC-ON LED indicates AC power is on.
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 12V or 24V Lead-Calcium battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standard

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses).
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard (S12E4)	WG3-L
Wire Guard (S12E5/S12E6/S24E4)	WG4-L
Mounting Platform (S12E4)	MP-A
Mounting Platform (S12E5/S12E6/S24E4)	MD-12
Mounting Bracket (S12E4/S24E4)	MB-A

HEAD STYLE WITH LAMP TYPE CHOICES

LAMP TYPE	HEAD STYLE						
	ELF645 (pg.134)	ELF2 (pg.129)	ELF3 (pg.130)	DR1130 (pg.128)	ELF622 (pg.131)	ELF623 (pg.132)	ELF648 (pg.136)
Wedge Based Incandescent	X	X			X	X	
BI-Pin Halogen	X	X			X	X	X
PAR36 Sealed Beam Incand.	X				X		
PAR36 Sealed Beam Halogen	X				X		
MR16 Halogen			X	X			
MR16 LED			X	X			

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® S12E, S24E** Series.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium battery of 12V or 24V of wattage as specified on the unit rating chart. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be UL924 listed.

The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, a test switch and dual diagnostic LED indicator lights (hi-charge and AC pilot). The cabinet shall be 20 gauge steel with a removable front panel. Unit shall have 1/2" conduit knock-outs, rear keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box with provision for mounting up to 3 heads on top of cabinet.

Units specified with Improved Diagnostics (audible or non-audible) will continuously monitor every critical function of the unit, attached remote lighting heads and/or attached AC/DC Exit Signs. Operational status of the battery, charger and lamps are indicated by individual LED status indicators. Once a malfunction is detected, if audible, a high-pitch audible alarm will sound, and the appropriate LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. If non-audible, only the LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. The microcontroller shall automatically self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually.

Every **S12E, S24E** Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

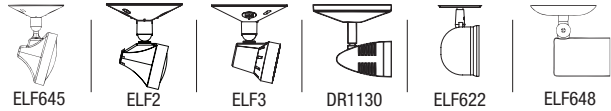
Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

Suited for applications requiring high capacity for multiple remote capabilities or extended operating times



Available Head Style Choices:



DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.

200W unit use C Cabinet dimensions
 300W and 400W unit use D Cabinet dimensions

CABINET	DIMENSIONS			
	a	b	c	d
C	18-3/8" (46.67cm)	16-1/2" (41.91cm)	7-1/4" (18.41cm)	12-1/4" (32.38cm)
D	18-3/8" (46.67cm)	27" (68.58cm)	7-1/4" (18.41cm)	12-1/4" (32.38cm)

POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	BATTERY TYPE	DC SPECS					AC SPECS	
		DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		
S12E4	Lead-Calcium	12V	200	150	107	85	120VAC 277VAC	.3A .15A
S1245		12V	300	225	165	127		
S12E6		12V	400	300	214	170		
S24E4		24V	400	300	120	60		

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

# OF HEADS	SERIES/ CAPACITY	HEAD STYLE	LAMP TYPE	FINISH	OPTIONS
0= No heads 1= 1 head 2= 2 heads 3= 3 heads	S12E4= 12V-200W ¹ S12E5= 12V-300W S12E6= 12V-400W S24E4= 24V-400W	/Blank= ELF645 (PAR36, Plastic) /ELF622= ELF622 (PAR36, Metal) /ELF2= ELF2 (PAR18, Plastic) /ELF3= ELF3 (MR16, Plastic) /DR1130= DR1130 (MR16, Metal) /ELF648= ELF648 (Cylinder, Metal)	Add lamp suffix to indicate lamp type, voltage and wattage. For available Lamp Types within a specified Head Style, refer to that Head Style page for proper lamp suffix with Blank (ELF645) , page 134 with ELF622 , page 131 with ELF2 , page 129 with ELF3 , page 130 with DR1130 , page 128 with ELF623 , page 132 with ELF648 , page 136 Lamp Type MUST: 1) Match Battery Voltage 2) Total of all lamps wattage must not exceed battery watt capacity for 90 min.	-G= Gray -M= Mist White -B= Black	Blank= No Options -ID= Improved Diagnostics (audible) ¹ -IDNA= Improved Diagnostics (non audible) ¹ -NEX= Nexus® Wired Compatible ² -NEXRF= Nexus® Wireless Compatible ² -T1= Time Delay (5 minute) -T2= Time Delay (10 minute) -T3= Time Delay (15 minute) -A= Ammeter ³ -V= Voltmeter ³ -PTS= Photocell Test Switch -DS= Lamp Disconnect Switch -VS= Vandal-Resistant Screws -3CP= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ⁴ -3CP277= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ⁴

¹ -ID & -INDA include a time delay feature that can be enabled/disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -ID-TD* or -IDNA-TD*

² -NEX & -NEXRF is CSA-US approved only. Consult your sales representative

³ -A & -V not available with -ID, -IDNA, -NEX, -NEXRF option

⁴ -3CP & -3CP277 custom lengths available. Consult your sales representative

EXAMPLE: 2S12E4/L25-G



FG, F12G, FN, F12N & F24N SERIES

Weather & Corrosion-Resistant Housing
6V up to 100W, 12V up to 110W & 24V-100W Capacities
Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery

FEATURES

Housing

- Weather and Corrosion Resistant
- Molded gray high impact Thermoplastic case with hinged front access panel
- Oil, water and dust-tight construction, stainless steel hardware, single piece neoprene gasket and vented battery compartment
- Provision for mounting up to 2 lighting heads
- Various choices of lamp types

Mounting

- Wall Mount; external mounting feet are provided

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature compensated, pulse-type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit

Improved Diagnostics option

- Units equipped with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

NEXUS® option

- Units equipped with NEXUS® self-testing monitoring system circuitry shall self-test, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for a minimum of 30 seconds monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually as well as keep a history of all testing logs, plus feature real-time diagnoses, and provide the exact fixture location while notifying service personnel of the status of the fixture via email. For complete information refer to page 6.

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery.
- Amber AC-ON LED indicates AC power is on.
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V or 12V, Lead-Calcium battery
- 6V, 12V or 24V Nickel-Cadmium battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standard

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses).
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty
- Nickel-Cadmium battery has a five year full, plus seven year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG3-L
------------	-------

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® FG, F12G, FN, F12N, F24N** Series.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium battery of 6V, 12V or 24V, of wattage as specified in the unit rating chart. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be UL 924 listed.

The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL 924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, a test switch and dual diagnostic LED indicator lights (hi-charge and AC pilot). The cabinet shall be molded gray high impact Thermoplastic case with hinged front access panel featuring oil, water and dust-tight construction, stainless steel hardware, single piece neoprene gasket and vented battery compartment. Includes mounting feet and provision for mounting up to 2 heads on front access panel.

Units specified with Improved Diagnostics (audible or non-audible) will continuously monitor every critical function of the unit, attached remote lighting heads and/or attached AC/DC Exit Signs. Operational status of the battery, charger and lamps are indicated by individual LED status indicators. Once a malfunction is detected, if audible, a high-pitch audible alarm will sound, and the appropriate LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. If non-audible, only the LED status indicator will illuminate alerting of the unit malfunction. The microcontroller shall automatically self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code for one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually.

Every **FG, F12G, FN, F12N, F24N** Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

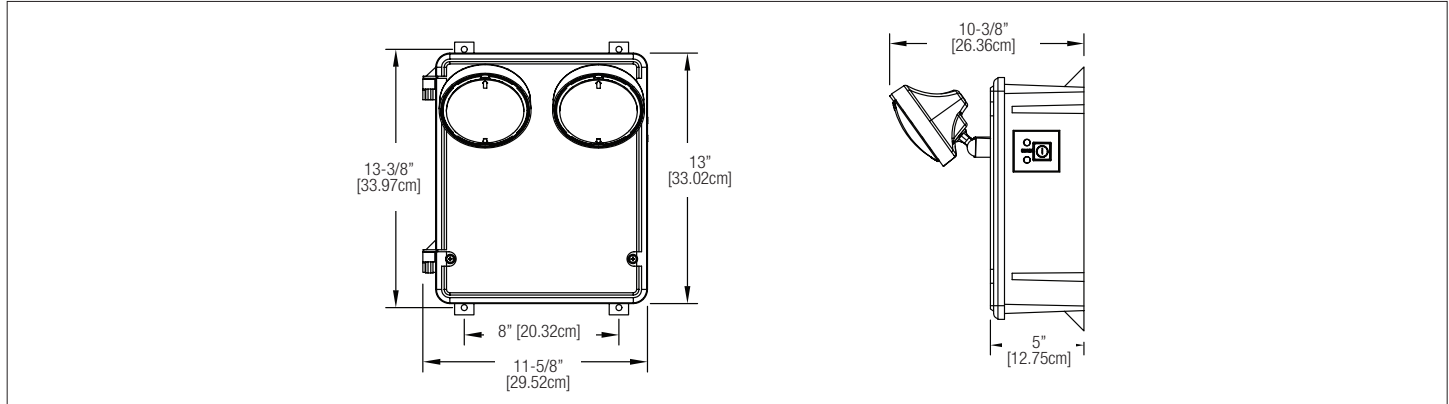
Designed for weather-resistant and industrial applications, especially for corrosive atmospheres



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS	
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		
FG1	Lead-Calcium	6V	50	36	25	12	120VAC 277VAC	.3A .15A
FG2		6V	100	75	50	24		
F12G1		12V	50	36	25	12		
F12G2		12V	100	75	50	24		
F12N1	Nickel-Cadmium	6V	50	36	18	10		
F12N2		12V	100	75	37	20		
F24N2		24V	100	75	37	20		

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

# OF HEADS	SERIES/CAPACITY	LAMP TYPE	OPTIONS
0= No head 1= One head 2= Two heads	Lead-Calcium battery FG1= 6V-50W FG2= 6V-100W F12G1= 12V-54W F12G2= 12V-100W Nickel-Cadmium battery F12N1= 12V-50W F12N2= 12V-100W F24N2= 24V-100W	Add lamp suffix to indicate lamp type, voltage and wattage. For available Lamp Types within an ELF647 Head Style, refer to that Head Style page for proper lamp suffix see page 135 Lamp Type MUST: 1) Match Battery Voltage 2) Total of all lamps wattage must not exceed battery watt capacity for 90 min.	Blank = No Options -ID = Improved Diagnostics (audible) ^{1,2} -IDNA = Improved Diagnostics (non audible) ^{1,2} -NEX = Nexus® Wired Compatible ³ -NEXRF = Nexus® Wireless Compatible ³ -T1 = Time Delay (5 minute) -T2 = Time Delay (10 minute) -T3 = Time Delay (15 minute) -A = Ammeter ⁴ -V = Voltmeter ⁴ -PTS = Photocell Test Switch -DS = Lamp Disconnect Switch -VS = Vandal-Resistant Screws -3CP = 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ⁵ -3CP277 = 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ⁵ -H1 = 120V Thermal Jacket Heater -H2 = 277V Thermal Jacket Heater ¹ -ID & -IDNA include a time delay feature that can be enabled/disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -ID-TD* or -IDNA-TD* ² -ID & -IDNA not available with F12N2 & F24N2 ³ -NEX & -NEXRF is CSA-US approved only. Consult your sales representative ⁴ -A & -V not available with -ID, -IDNA, -NEX, -NEXRF option ⁵ -3CP & -3CP277 custom lengths available. Consult your sales representative

EXAMPLE: 2F12G1/L9-ID



SEVERE™ V SERIES

NEMA-4X, NSF, Vandal-Resistant Housing

6V-18W & 12V up to 60W Capacities

Lead-Calcium, Nickel-Cadmium or Nickel-Metal Hydride battery



FEATURES

Housing

- NEMA 4X; suited for industrial, hose down, food processing and harsh environments
- Die-cast aluminum back plate with internal Thermoplastic housing
- Vandal-resistant UV stabilized polycarbonate cover
- Fully gasketed between die-cast back plate and polycarbonate cover
- Phillips head or Tamper-proof screws
- Available in three colors: white, black or gray

Mounting

- Wall Mount on a 4" junction box
- Universal bracket accessory available for beams or superstrut mounting

Choice of Lamp Type

- Two 6V or 12V, 6W, 12W or 20W each MR16 Halogen lamps
- Two 6V or 12V, 4W each MR16 LED lamps

Electronics

- Standard, fully automatic Improved Diagnostic Micro-controller based circuitry detects and indicates any malfunction or failure of the battery, charger circuitry, or lamps.
- External LED signals a service alarm, four internal diagnostic LED's.
- Incorporates battery lockout and brownout circuits, and low voltage disconnection. It protects the unit from over-current, short-circuit, and reverse polarity

Improved Diagnostics

- Units equipped with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code one minute monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

NEXUS® option

- Units equipped with NEXUS® self-testing monitoring system circuitry shall self-test, in accordance with NFPA101 Life Safety Code for a minimum of 30 seconds monthly, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually as well as keep a history of all testing logs, plus feature real-time diagnoses, and provide the exact fixture location while notifying service personnel of the status of the fixture via email. For complete information refer to page 6.

Controls

- Red LED indicates if unit requires service.
- Green AC-ON LED indicates AC power is on.
- Magnetic test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Choice of Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V or 12V Lead-Calcium battery
- 12V Nickel-Cadmium battery listed for Damp and wet locations (+10°C to +40°C/+50°F to +104°F)
- 12V Nickel-Metal Hydride battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standard
- UL listed for wet and Damp locations
- UL listed for cold weather (-40°C to +40°C/-40°F to +104°F) option
- NSF certified for use in food processing plants
- NEMA 4X Rated

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses).
- Lead-Calcium battery, three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty
- Nickel-Cadmium battery, five year full, plus seven year pro-rata warranty
- Nickel-Metal Hydride battery, five year full, plus seven year pro-rata warranty

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Bit for Tamper-proof Screws	TPB
Universal Mounting Bracket	PMK-L

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms®, Severe™ V Series Emergency Battery Unit.

The unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free 6V or 12V, Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium, or 12V, Nickel-Metal Hydride battery with wattage as specified on the unit rating chart. The unit shall be supplied with an Improved Diagnostic Micro-controller board rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be UL 924 listed.

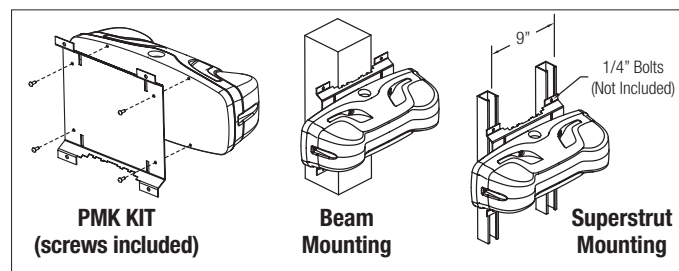
The charger shall at first continuously recharge the battery, then when the battery is at full capacity, the charger will periodically pulse-charge the battery in stand-by mode. This pulse-type charger promotes long battery life and reduces the potential for grid corrosions. Its charge voltage is factory set to +/-1% tolerance and temperature compensated. The charger incorporates Lockout and Brownout Circuits, and Low Voltage Disconnection. It protects the unit from over-current, short-circuit, and reverse polarity.

This unit shall self-test for 1 minute monthly, 30 minutes on the 6th month and 90 minutes every 12 months. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL specifications. The unit shall be furnished with a magnetic test switch. A "Service Required" lamp shall be located near the test switch and flash when a fault is detected. A LED-based diagnostic display shall be located inside the equipment and shall identify the source of failure (battery, charger, circuitry, or lamps).

The unit shall include a die-cast aluminum back plate, an internal housing made of industrial grade Thermoplastic, a neoprene gasket and a UV stabilized polycarbonate lens. The front of the unit shall be protected with a clear cover constructed of heavy-duty vandal-resistant, UV stabilized polycarbonate lens, with a gasket between the lens and back plate, attached with Phillips head or tamper-proof screws. Emergency lights shall be fully adjustable and equipped with high efficiency MR16 Halogen or MR16 LED lamps as specified. The unit shall be NEMA-4X rated and designed specifically for high abuse areas, wet and Damp locations.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

UNIVERSAL MOUNTING BRACKETS



The Severe™ XV Series Battery Unit is part of the Severe™ family of NEMA-4X rated emergency lighting products. The Severe™ family offers complete emergency lighting solutions for commercial and industrial environments where humidity, dust, water infiltration and the risk of vandalism are specification criteria.



Severe™ XV Exit Series
p.40

Severe™ XV Combo Series
p.42

Severe™ ELF650 Remote Series
p.137

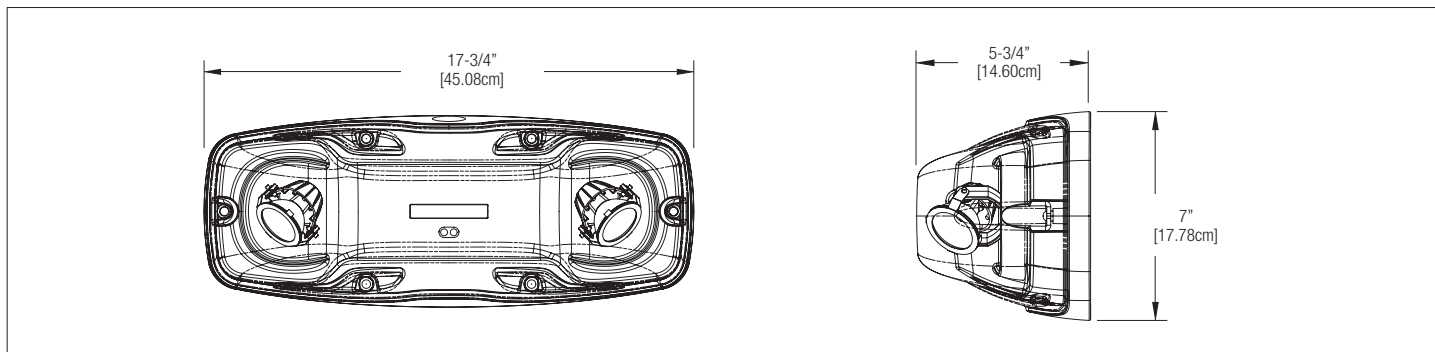
TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

For heavy-duty industrial environments,
 such as hose-down, food processing,
 or vandal-prone areas.



DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS		
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM	POWER MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.			
VG1	Lead-Calcium	6V	18	12	-	-	120VAC 277VAC	.2A .11A	20W 20W
V12G1		12V	24	16	12	-			
V12G2		12V	36	24	20	14			
V12G3		12V	54	36	27	20			
V12G1-CW4	With cold weather option	12V	24	NOTE 3	-	-	120/227VAC	.4A/.3A .7A/4A	60W 100W
V12G2-CW4		12V	36	NOTE 3	-	-			
V12N1	Nickel-Cadmium	12V	24	16	12	-	120VAC 277VAC	.2A .11A	20W 20W
V12N2		12V	40	30	20	15			
V12H1	Nickel Metal Hydride	12V	60	40	30	20			

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

³ Dependent on lower ambient temperatures

ORDERING FORMAT

# OF HEADS	SERIES	LAMP TYPE ¹	HOUSING COLOR	STANDARD DIAGNOSTICS	OPTIONS
2= Two heads	Lead-Calcium battery VG1= 6V-18W V12G1= 12V-24W V12G2= 12V-36W V12G3= 12V-54W Nickel-Cadmium battery V12N1= 12V-24W V12N2= 12V-40W Nickel-Metal Hydride battery V12H1= 12V-60W	MR16 Halogen Lamp M6= 6V-6W M10= 12V-10W M12= 12V-12W MH20= 12V-20W High Output MR16 LED Lamp LD1= 6V-4W LD7= 12V-4W LD9= 12V-5W Lamp Type MUST: 1) Match Battery Voltage 2) Total of all lamps wattage must not exceed battery watt capacity for 90 min.	-B= Black -G= Gray -M= White	-D= Improved Diagnostics (non audible) ¹	Blank= No Options -DA= Improved Diagnostics (audible) ¹ -NEX= Nexus® Wired Compatible ² -NEXRF= Nexus® Wireless Compatible ² -T1= Time Delay (5 minute) -T2= Time Delay (10 minute) -T3= Time Delay (15 minute) -3CP= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ³ -3CP277= 120V Cord & Plug, 3 wire, 3ft long ³ -CW4= Cold Weather 40°F to 104°F (-40°C to 40°C) ⁴

¹ No other lamp types available for this Series, for complete information on these lamp types refer to page 123.

¹ -D includes a time delay feature that can be enabled/disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -D-TD*

¹ -DA includes a time delay feature that can be enabled/disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -D-TD*

² -NEX & -NEXRF is CSA-US approved only. Consult your sales representative

³ -3CP & -3CP277 custom lengths available. Consult your sales representative

⁴ -CW4 option only available with V12G1 & V12G2 models

EXAMPLE: 2V12G2/M12-B-D-CW4



SEVERE™ VH SERIES

Class I, Division 2 Housing
6V-18W & 12V up to 72W Capacities
Lead-Calcium battery

FEATURES

Housing

- Class I, Division 2, Group A, B, C & D
- Water and Corrosion Resistant
- A frame fabricated of a Polyvinyl chloride enclosure, fully gasketed to prevent water infiltration
- Lamps shielded by a clear vandal-resistant polycarbonate cover
- Two fully tool-less adjustable glare-free MR16 lighting heads
- Front and Back plates are of a heavy duty 1/8 inch thick aluminum
- Stainless steel tamper-proof screws

Mounting:

- Surface Wall Mount Only
- Includes mounting lugs on each side of the housing
- Backplate included universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box
- ½ inch Conduit knock-outs entry on both sides and top of housing

Choice of Lamp Type

- MR16 Halogen Lamp, 12V-12W or 12V-20W
- MR16 LED Lamp, 6V-4W, 12V-4W or 12V-5W

Electronics

- Micro-controller based charging circuit
- Automatic, temperature compensated, pulse type charger
- High capacity, automatic, solid-state transfer "spark-free"
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit

Improved Diagnostics

- Units equipped with Improved Diagnostics shall self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code minimum 30 seconds every 30 days, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. For complete information refer to page 7.

Nexus® Option

- Units equipped with NEXUS® self-testing monitoring system circuitry shall self-test, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code minimum 30 seconds every 30 days, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually as well as keep a history of all testing logs, plus feature a real-time diagnoses, as well as, be able to locate exact fixture location while notifying service personnel to the status of the fixture via email notification. For complete information refer to page 6.

Controls

- Red AC-On LED indicates Ac power is on
- Magnetically operated test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Sealed-Maintenance Free Battery

- 6 or 12V Lead-Calcium battery

Approvals

- CSA-US approved
- Evaluated to UL924 Standard
- Class I, Division 2, Group A, B, C & D.
- NEC, OSHA and NEMA compliant for above Classes and Groups
- Ambient temperature 50-104F (10-40C)
- Certified temperature codes for several emergency lamp types
- Certified for use in damp and wet locations

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses).
- Lead Calcium Battery has a 3 year full, plus 3 year pro-rata warranty

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® Severe™ VH Series**.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium battery of 6V or 12V with watts as specified. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60 Hz and be CSA-US approved. The unit shall be certified for use in Hazardous locations: Class I Division 2 Groups A, B, C and D.

The unit charger shall utilize a micro-controller which samples the battery in relation to the ambient temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, and short-circuit protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, Green LED pilot light to indicate AC-On and a magnetic test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

The Improved Diagnostics shall continuously monitor every critical function of the unit. If a malfunction occurs, the green pilot indicator LED located on the unit will change to red and begin to flash, indicating a fault. If an audible optional alarm is specified, a high-pitch audible alarm will sound as well as the illuminating the fault pilot indicator. A detailed diagnostic legend next to the pilot indicator LED provides fault identification as battery, charger circuitry or lamps failure. The microcontroller shall automatic self-test, by simulating a power failure, in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code for one minute every 30 days, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually.

The frame shall be of industrial grade polyvinyl chloride with gaskets around both sides of the frame contour. The frame shall be covered by two plates made of 1/8 inch thick aluminum sheets. The back plate shall include four keyholes for wall mount application. The front plate shall include water lenses for AC On and Service required pilot light indicators. Two fully tool-less adjustable glare-free MR16 lighting heads covered by a shock-absorbent clear vandal-resistant polycarbonate cover.

Every **Severe™ VH Series** unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG3-L
------------	-------

SEVERE™ CLASS 1, DIVISION 2 FAMILY

The **Severe™ VH** Battery Unit is part of the **Severe™** family of Class I Division 2 rated emergency lighting products. Extremely resistant to water, strong impacts, vibrations and variations in temperature, this family of products is ideally suited for areas with the risk of the presence of flammable gases, or vapors or liquids able to create an explosive gas atmosphere.



Severe™ XVHZ & XVEHZ Exit Series

p.44



Severe™ XVH Combo Series

p.46



Severe™ ELF651 Remote Series

p.139



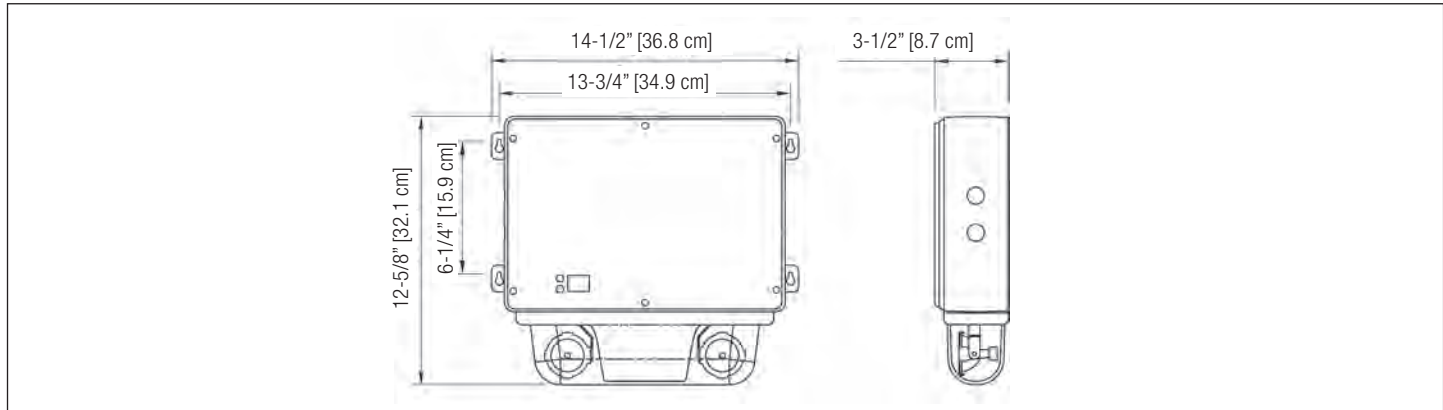
Designed to meet the specific requirements of Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, and D, hazardous areas



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



TEMPERATURE CODES: MR16LED LAMPS

LAMPS SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	TEMPERATURE CODE	MAX. TEMPERATURE	REPLACEMENT #
LD1	6	4	T4A	120°C	580.0097-L
LD7	12	4	T4A	120°C	580.0093-L
LD9	12	5	T4A	120°C	580.0104-L

MR16 HALOGEN LAMPS

LAMPS SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	TEMPERATURE CODE	MAX. TEMPERATURE	REPLACEMENT #
M12	12	12	T3C	180°C	580.0080-L
MH20	12	20	T2C	230°C	580.0168-L

POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS	
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		
VHG1	Lead-Calcium	6V	18	12	9	0	120/277VAC	.17A/.09A
VH12G1		12V	36	27	18	14	120VAC 277VAC	.3A .15A
VH12G2		12V	60	45	30	24		
VH12G3		12V	72	54	36	28		

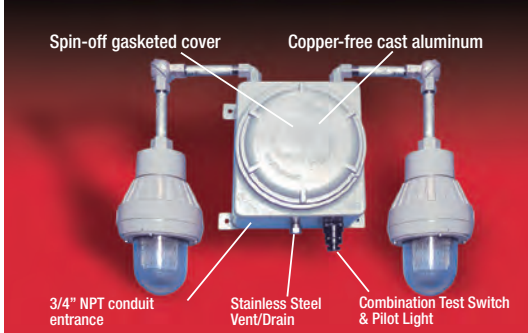
¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

# OF HEADS	SERIES	LAMP TYPE ¹	COLOR	OPTIONS
0= No head 2= 2 Heads	VHG1= 6V-18W VH12G1= 12V-36W VH12G2= 12V-60W VH12G3= 12V-72W	MR16 Halogen Lamp M12= 12V-12W MH20= 12V-20W MR16 LED Lamp LD1= 6V-4W MR16 LED LD7= 12V-4W MR16 LED LD9= 12V-5W MR16 LED	G= Grey	Blank = No Options -ID= Improved Diagnostics (optional - audible) ¹ -IDNA= Improved Diagnostics (included standard - non audible) -NEX= Nexus® Wired Compatible ² -NEXRF= Nexus® Wireless Compatible ² -T1= Time Delay (5 minute) -T2= Time Delay (10 minute) -T3= Time Delay (15 minute)
		¹ No other lamp types available for this Series, for complete information on these lamp types refer to page 123.	¹ -ID & -INDA include a time delay feature that can be enabled/disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -ID-TD* or -IDNA-TD* ² -NEX & -NEXRF is CSA-US approved only. Consult your sales representative	

EXAMPLE: 2VHG1LD1G



EXP6N & EXP12N SERIES

Explosives/Hazardous location Housing
6V up to 50W & 12V up to 72W Capacities
Nickel-Cadmium battery

FEATURES

Housing

- Class I, Division 1 & 2, Group C & D
- Class II, Division 1 & 2, Group E, F & G
- One-piece heavy gauge, corrosion resistant, copper-free cast aluminum
- Consists of a housing with provisions for up to two lighting heads
- Spin-off gasketed cover prevents propagation of internally generated arcs
- Stainless steel vent/drain
- Lighting head fixtures are heavy cast aluminum with Pyrex® lens
- Circuit board silicone conformal coated to protect against humidity

Mounting

- Surface Wall Mount for complete unit with attached lamp heads
- Surface, Wall, Ceiling and Pendant Mount for EPF401 as DC remote heads
- Housing includes 4 mounting lugs on each corner
- 3/4" NPT conduit entry on top and bottom of housing
- Single and double pendant mount heads include elbow swivel, conduit extension pipe (6" increments) and Hazardous Location junction box.

Electronics

- High capacity, automatic, solid-state transfer
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation
- Fused output circuit
- Input: 120/277 VAC, 60Hz 0.3/0.15A

Controls

- Combination momentary test switch and AC present indicator light

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V or 12V, Nickel-Cadmium battery

Approvals

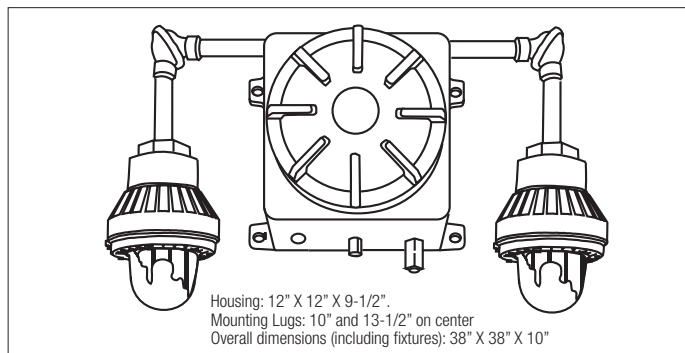
- Manufactured in accordance with UL844, UL1203, and UL924
- Cabinet and lighting fixtures rated for operation in Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C and D
- Cabinet and lighting fixtures rated for operation in Class II, Division 1 & 2, Groups E, F and G
- NEC, OSHA and NEMA compliant for above Classes and Groups

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses)
- Nickel-Cadmium battery, five year full, plus seven year pro-rata warranty

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® EXP6N, EXP12N Series. The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery of 6V or 12V wattage as specified on the unit rating chart. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz .

The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL 924 specifications.

The unit shall be furnished with solid state transfer, a combination momentary test switch, to simulate a power failure and an AC indicator light which indicates presence of AC to the unit. The cabinet shall be Hazardous Location, one-piece heavy gauge, corrosion resistant, copper-free cast aluminum, finished in gray. Housing with provisions of up to two lighting head and includes 4 mounting lugs on each corner and a 3/4" NPT conduit entry on the top and bottom. Spin-off gasketed cover prevents propagation of internally generated arcs into the hazardous atmosphere. Lighting head are heavy cast aluminum with Pyrex® lens(es). Housing shall be surface wall mount with or without attached lamp heads. EPF401 lighting heads not attached to housing, thus being remote heads, shall be surface, wall, ceiling or pendant mount. Single and double pendant mount fixtures include elbow swivel, conduit extension pipe (6" increments) and combination explosion-proof junction box / mounting plate.

Every EXP6N, EXP12N Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

LAMP SELECTION CHART

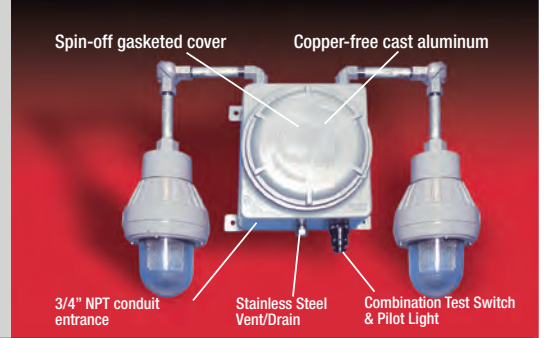
WEDGE BASE INCANDESCENT LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
L9	6V	9W	126	570.0010-L
L18	6V	18W	300	570.0037-L
L9	12V	9W	126	570.0011-L
L18	12V	18W	276	570.003-L
L25	12V	25W	400	570.0031-L

BI-PIN HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LH4	6V	6W	113	570.0012-L
LH5	6V	8W	163	570.0013-L
LH7	6V	10W	200	570.0017-L
LH6	6V	12W	240	570.0011-L
LH1	6V	15W	210	570.0086-L
LH8	12V	8W	163	570.0014-L
LH3	12V	12W	276	570.0010-L

Note: Units are supplied standard with appropriate wattage (HIT) high intensity tungsten lamps (unless otherwise specified). Alternate wattage lamps or halogen lamps may be substituted as required.

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

**Designed to meet the specific requirements
 Class I, Division 1&2, Groups C and D
 Class II, Division 1&2, Groups E, F and G
 Complies with NEC, OSHA and
 NEMA specification**



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS	
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		
EXP6N18	Nickel-Cadmium	6V	18	12	0	0	120VAC 277VAC	.3A .15A
EXP6N25		6V	25	28	9	9		
EXP6N36		6V	36	21	12	12		
EXP6N50		6V	50	36	18	18		
EXP12N36		12V	36	21	12	12		
EXP12N50		12V	50	36	18	10		
EXP12N72		12V	72	42	24	24		

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

STANDARD CONFIGURATIONS FOR EXP6N AND EXP12N SERIES

UNIT	CATALOG NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
 (Remote capability)	EXP12N50	12V self-contained hazardous area emergency lighting power unit complete with battery and charger.
	EXP12N50-TS	12V self-contained hazardous area emergency lighting, power unit complete with battery charger and transfer switch.
	EXP6N50E402/LH1	Single head unit with 6V-15W Bi-Pin halogen lamp.
	EXP6N50E402/LH1-TS	Single head unit with 6V-15W lamp shown with Transfer Switch option.
	EXP6N50E402/L9-2	6V self-contained hazardous area emergency lighting power units complete with battery and charger and two heads. Each fixture supplied with one 9W HIT lamp.
	EXP6N50E402/L9-TS-2	6V self-contained hazardous area emergency lighting, power unit complete with battery, charger, 2 heads and transfer switch. Each fixture supplied with one 9W HIT lamp.

Note: Above units are supplied with appropriate wattage (HIT) High Intensity Tungsten lamps (unless otherwise specified). Alternate wattages lamps or halogen lamps may be substituted as required.

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	HEAD STYLE	LAMP SUFFIX ¹	TS OPTION	# OF HEADS	OPTIONS
EXP6N18= 6V-18W EXP6N25= 6V-25W EXP6N36= 6V-36W EXP6N50= 6V-50W EXP12N36= 12V-36W EXP12N50= 12V-50W EXP12N72= 12V-72W	Blank= No Heads E402= Head Style	/ _____ ¹ On page 102 choose from lamp selection chart no other lamp types available	Blank= No Transfer Switch -TS= Transfer Switch	Blank= One head -2= Two heads	Blank= No options -AG= Angle reflector -DM= Dome reflector -GD= Wire guard (covers glass globe only)

EXAMPLE: EXP6N36/LH5-2

EXP FAMILY

Ideal for industrial applications, the EXP family include explosion-proof fixtures to deliver reliable performance and with stand harsh conditions.



EXP401 Remote Head
p.140



X402 Series Exit Sign Unit
p.48



EXP6N & EXP12N Combination Series
p.48

Product Families



CLUSTER™ LED FAMILY
3.6V Nickel-Cadmium Battery
Thermoplastic Housing
106-107



QUICK™ FAMILY
Stocking Products
Thermoplastic Housings
108-109



GRANDE™ FAMILY
Spec Grade Products
Thermoplastic Housings
110



EXP FAMILY
Hazardous Location
Class I, Division 1&2
111



SEVERE™ FAMILY
Vandal Resistant,
NEMA-4X
112



SEVERE™ FAMILY
Hazardous Location
Class I, Division 2
113



**NEW YORK CITY
APPROVED FAMILY**
114-115

CLUSTER™ LED UQLXN500-2LED COMBO & ELF652D SERIES

The Cluster™ LED Family features a Combination unit which includes extra battery capacity to power the Cluster™ LED ELF652D remote head or allow for extended run time.

CLUSTER™ LED UQLXN500-2LED COMBINATION UNIT



FEATURES

Housing

- Frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy are made of thermoplastic
- 6 inch EXIT lettering legend, available in Red or Green
- Lamp heads are fully adjustable with no tools required.

Mounting

- Surface Mount
- Model includes (2) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy
- Canopy included for ceiling mount applications
- Backplate features universal knockouts for a standard 4 inch junction box, used in wall mount applications

Finishes

- Finished in Mist-White

Chevrons

- Faceplate includes two field-selectable, snap-in/out chevron indicators

Exit Legend LEDs

- Red or Green Long-Life Light Emitting Diodes (LED) illumination

Combination units

- 3.6V Nickel-Metal Hydride battery

Lamp Head Source

- White LED 3.6V-4W, with life expectancy 50,000+ hours

Self-Diagnostics & Special Wordings Panels

- Not available

Approvals

- Listed to UL 924 Standards
- UL listed for Damp location (68°F to 86°F, 20°C to 30°C)
- Meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70 NEC and OSHA illumination standards

Warranty

- Three-year full warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)
- 3.6V Nickel-Cadmium battery, three-year full, three-year pro-rata warranty

POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

SERIES	CURRENT (A) / POWER (W)	
	120VAC, 60Hz	277VAC, 60Hz
UQLXN500R-2LEDR	0.044/3.56	0.037/4.06
UQLXN500G-2LEDR	0.042/3.2	0.036/3.8

CLUSTER™ LED ELF652D REMOTE HEAD



SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® Cluster™ UQLXN500-2LED Series.

The combination model specified includes (2) faceplate, (1) backplate and (1) canopy. The frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy shall be constructed of inject-molded thermoplastic. Frame, backplate and canopy shall be mist-white. Faceplate shall be mist-white with a (R) red or (G) green legend. Push-to-snap design, allows for no screws being necessary to hold the faceplate(s) or backplate together. The faceplate shall come standard with two field-selectable, removable snap-in/out chevron indicators. The combination model shall be suitable for surface mount, wall or ceiling installations.

The EXIT illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing. A color matching LED sensitive legend diffuser of (R) red or (G) green, shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide the 6" high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots.

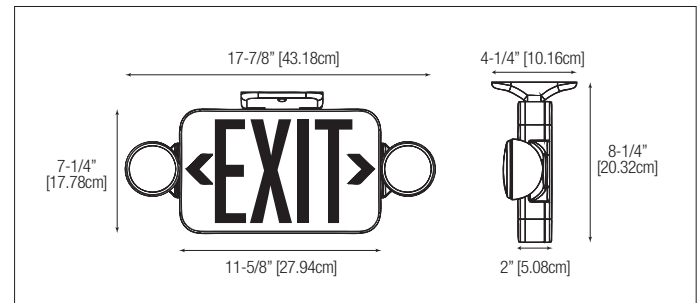
Combination model shall be equipped with two white Cluster™ LED glare-free heads with tool-less, adjustable abilities. Combination models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a 3.6V power consumption of .1/.05A and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Metal Hydride battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

The Combination unit shall be tested by the Underwriting Laboratories and listed to UL 924 standards. As well as Evaluated to UL 924 standard (68°F to 86°F, 20°C to 30°C) and meets NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a Three-year full warranty.

The equipment shall be Lightalarms® Model: _____ .

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	LEGEND COLOR	LAMP	CAPACITY
UQLXN500	R= Red G= Green	-2LED= Cluster™ LED head style	R=Remote capacity Note: Remote capacity can ONLY be used to power the Cluster™ LED ELF652D/LED Remote Head or to extend the combo's emergency run time beyond the standard 90 minutes.

EXAMPLE: UQLXN500R-2LEDR

The Cluster™ LED ELF652D/LED Remote head can ONLY be powered from the UQLXN-2LED combo or LCA-2LED battery units of the same family. Used for internal or external applications, the indoor remote head draws 3.6V-3.6W and Weather-Proof head draws 3.6V-3.8W.

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	# OF HEADS	LAMP	OPTION
ELF652	D= Double Head	/LED= Cluster™ LED head style	Blank= Indoor Use Only -WP= Weather-Proof

EXAMPLE: ELF652D/LED



CLUSTER™ LED LCA-2LEDR UNIT & ELF652D SERIES

The Cluster™ LED Family features an emergency battery unit which includes extra battery capacity to power the Cluster™ LED ELF652D remote head or allow for extended run time.

CLUSTER™ LED LCA-2LEDR BATTERY UNIT



FEATURES

Housing

- Injection-molded, UV stabilized thermoplastic body, snap together design
- Fully adjustable Cluster™ LED glare-free heads glare-free heads
- Corrosion and scratch-resistant of mist white color

Mounting

- Ceiling or Wall Mount
- Keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box

Lamp Type

- White LED 3.6V-3.6W, with life expectancy 50,000+ hours

Electronics

- Automatic, temperature compensated, pulse type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection is provided.
- Battery lock-out prevents battery discharge during installation

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 3.6V Nickel-Metal Hydride battery

Approvals

- Listed to UL 924 Standards
- UL 94, 5VA flame rated
- UL listed for Damp location (68°F to 86°F, 20°C to 30°C)

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Three-year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses)
- 3.6V Nickel-Metal Hydride battery, three-year full, three-year pro-rata warranty

POWER CONSUMPTION CHART

SERIES	CURRENT (A) / POWER (W)	
	120VAC, 60Hz	277VAC, 60Hz
LCA-2LEDR	0.191/0.92	0.129/1.62

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install Lightalarms® Cluster™ LED LCA-2LEDR Series emergency light unit.

The emergency lighting battery unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a 3.6V sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Metal Hydride battery. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz, UL924 and Damp location listed standard (68°F to 86°F, 20°C to 30°C).

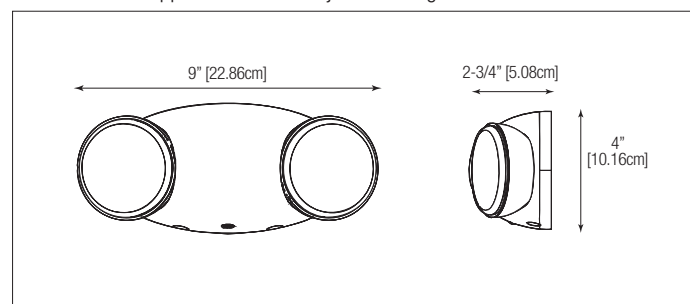
The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, red charger monitor LED indicating charging of the battery and push test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system. The cabinet shall be injection-molded, UV stabilized thermoplastic body, snap together design with two fully adjustable white Cluster™ LED glare-free lighting heads being corrosion and scratch-resistant in a mist white color.

Every LCA-2LEDR Series unit shall be fully warranted for Three-years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

The equipment shall be Lightalarms® Model: _____ .

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.

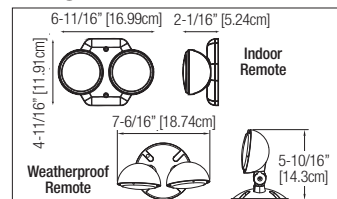


ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	LAMP	CAPACITY
LCA	-2LED= Cluster™ LED head style	R= Remote capacity Note: Remote Capacity can ONLY be used to power the Cluster™ LED ELF652D Remote Head or the extend the battery units emergency run time beyond the standard 90 minutes.

EXAMPLE: LCA-2LEDR

CLUSTER™ LED ELF652D REMOTE HEAD



The Cluster™ LED ELF652D/LED Remote head can ONLY be powered from the UQLXN-2LED combo or LCA-2LED battery units of the same family. Used for internal or external applications, the indoor remote head draws 3.6V-3.6W and Weather-Proof head draws 3.6V-3.8W.

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	# OF HEADS	LAMP	OPTION
ELF652	D= Double Head	/LED= Cluster™ LED head style	Blank= Indoor Use Only -WP= Weather-Proof

EXAMPLE: ELF652D/LED

QUICK™ FAMILY EMERGENCY BATTERY UNITS

The compact design of the Quick™ family products make them ideally suited for any commercial applications where style and design are required in an easy-to-install economical package.

IC-2 BATTERY SERIES



The **IC-2 Series** is an aesthetically attractive, economical unit ideal for commercial or institutional facilities.

This unit offers reliable performance in a low-profile, contemporary design.

REFER TO PAGE 76

LCA-2MRS & LCA-2LD BATTERY SERIES



The **LCA-2MRS & LCA-2LD Series** is the perfect battery unit for use where style and design are required in an economical package. Available with MR16 Halogen Lamps or MR16 LED Lamps.

Damp location listing is standard on all models.

REFER TO PAGE 78

LCA-1250 BATTERY SERIES



The **LCA-1250 Series** has a high remote capacity of 50W and can power an additional five double 4W lamp remote units to light a path of egress of approximately 240 feet.

REFER TO PAGE 79

LCA-2SQ & LCA-2SQR BATTERY SERIES



The **LCA-2SQ Series** is an extremely versatile unit that can be wall or ceiling mounted.

With the option of 11W remote capacity and standard Damp location listing, this emergency lighting unit with adjustable heads is your solution for emergency lighting.

REFER TO PAGE 77



QUICK™ FAMILY EXIT SIGNS & COMBINATION UNITS

QLX & QLXN EXIT SERIES



Universal LED Exit Sign that includes two faceplates with snap in/out chevron arrows, a back-plate and canopy. Self powered models include a Nickel-Cadmium battery. The universal snap-together Thermoplastic housing facilitates quick assembly.

REFER TO PAGE 36

QLXN-2MR & QLXN-2LD1 COMBINATION SERIES



This combination Exit Sign/emergency combination unit offers a choice of MR16 Halogen lamps or MR16 LED lamps powered by a maintenance-free Lead-Calcium battery to provide a clean, adequate amount of light. Long life LED's illuminate the EXIT legend.

The universal snap-together Thermoplastic housing facilitates quick assembly.

REFER TO PAGE 37

UQLXN-2SQ & UQLXNOR-ID SERIES



UQLXN-2SQ combo units has fully adjustable SQ heads that can be configured for top mounting, side mounting, or anywhere in between without disassembly or re-wiring.

UQLXNO-ID Exit Sign have no mounted heads but because of that it has the capacity to run extra remote heads.

REFER TO PAGE 38

GRANDE™ THERMOPLASTIC FAMILY

The Grande™ family is a complete emergency lighting solution for use where style and design are required.

GRANDE™ EXIT SERIES



A compact Exit Sign with an all-in-one, snap-fit design, the **Grande™ Exit Sign** is easy to install, affordable, and ideally suited for commercial and spec-grade applications.

REFER TO PAGE 32

GRANDE™ COMBINATION SERIES



The **Grande™ Series Thermoplastic Combination Battery Unit and Exit Sign** is designed for various applications with features that allow ease of installation, providing outstanding performance in a cost-competitive package.

REFER TO PAGE 34

GRANDE™ BATTERY SERIES



The high-performance **Grande™ Battery Unit** features a compact, contemporary design for easy wall or ceiling mount installation.

The unit has a choice of battery capacities and MR16 Halogen Lamps or MR16 LED Lamps to meet your illumination needs.

REFER TO PAGE 80

ELF640 REMOTE SERIES



The **ELF640 Series Remote Fixture** offers a vandal resistant indoor protected and covered MR16 lamp to the Grande Series offering and designer appeal .

REFER TO PAGE 137

EXP FAMILY

Ideal for industrial applications, the EXP family is designed for hazardous location, to deliver reliable performance in explosive applications.

X402 EXIT SERIES



The **X402** Series is an hazardous location AC-Only and AC/DC Exit Sign designed to meeting various Class I, Division 1 & 2 applications.

REFER TO PAGE 48

EXP6N & EXP12N COMBINATION SERIES



The **EXP6N** & **EXP12N** Self-Powered Exit Signs and Combination Units are designed to operate in hazardous location and meet various Class I and Division 1 & 2 applications.

REFER TO PAGE 140

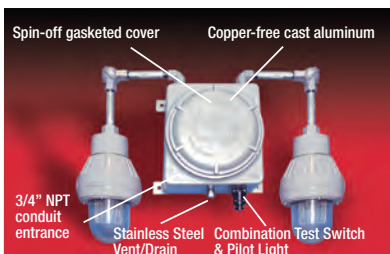
EPF401 SERIES



The **EPF401** Series is an hazardous location remote head designed to meeting various Class I, Division 1 & 2 applications.

REFER TO PAGE 48

EXP6N & EXP12N LIGHTING SERIES



The **EXP6N** & **EXP12N** Series hazardous location emergency lighting system is completely self-contained and designed to allow operation of the battery and electronics in various Class I and Division 1 & 2 applications.

REFER TO PAGE 102

SEVERE™ NEMA 4X FAMILY

A complete emergency lighting solution for commercial and industrial environments where humidity, dust, water infiltration and the risk of vandalism are specification criteria, the SEVERE™ NEMA 4X Family delivers state-of-the-art illumination in a visually appealing package.

SEVERE™ XV NEMA 4X EXIT SERIES



Housed in an industrial-grade polyvinyl chloride enclosure, the **Severe™ “XV” Series Exit Sign** is designed specifically for demanding environments such as schools, transit platforms, parking garages, wet and cold areas, and locations prone to vandalism.

REFER TO PAGE 40

SEVERE™ XV NEMA 4X COMBINATION SERIES



The **Severe™ XV Combo Series** is designed and engineered with style in mind and sets new standards for emergency lighting in today's toughest environments. The Severe™ XV is suitable for industrial and commercial applications as well as public facilities.

REFER TO PAGE 42

SEVERE™ V NEMA 4X BATTERY SERIES



The **Severe™ V Series** is designed for use in commercial and industrial heavy-duty environments, such as hose-down areas, food processing facilities, and parking garages.

Available in a variety of battery types, battery capacities and lamp choices to meet your illumination needs.

REFER TO PAGE 98

SEVERE™ ELF650 REMOTE FIXTURE SERIES



The **Severe™ ELF650 Series** NEMA 4X rated remote fixture has a fully gasketed cast aluminum back plate, or corrosion-resistant plastic back plate with a clear UV impact-resistant cover.

This remote fixture delivers unsurpassed path of egress illumination.

REFER TO PAGE 137

SEVERE™ CLASS I DIVISION 2 FAMILY

The SEVERE™ CLASS I Division 2 family is designed specifically for use in Hazardous Locations. Rugged construction provides outstanding performance in high-abuse industrial environments.

SEVERE™ XVHZ EXIT SERIES



The **XVHZ Series** AC-Only or Self-Powered Exits are made of industrial-grade high-impact polymer with a gasket around the lenses and canopy. The faceplate is constructed of heavy-duty vandal-resistant polycarbonate and features an even illuminated legend.

REFER TO PAGE 44

SEVERE™ XVH COMBINATION SERIES



The **XVH Series** combination unit is constructed from an industrial grade polymer with gaskets around the frame. The back plate is made of 1/8" thick aluminum. The faceplate consists of heavy-duty vandal-resistant polycarbonate and features a uniformly illuminated legend.

REFER TO PAGE 46

SEVERE™ VH BATTERY SERIES



The **VH Series** unit shall be certified for use in Hazardous locations: Class I Division 2 Groups A, B, C and D rated 120/277VAC, 60 Hz and be CSA-US approved.

REFER TO PAGE 100

SEVERE™ ELF651 REMOTE SERIES



The **ELF651 Series** resists weather, high impact blows, vibrations and variations in temperature. This series of remote fixtures is ideally suited for areas with the risk of flammable gases, vapors or liquids able to create an explosive gas atmosphere.

REFER TO PAGE 139



NYC APPROVED BATTERY SERIES

6V and 12V Steel Enclosure – This series is offered where an attractive conventional emergency lighting unit is required

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

FEATURES

Housing

- Constructed of 20 gauge heavy-duty steel and a durable white powder-coat finish.
- The 12V unit is furnished with 3 (12W) heads and the 6V unit is furnished with 2 (9W) heads

Electronics

- 120V/277V Input standard
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Brownout protection standard

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 6V or 12V Lead-Calcium battery

Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- Complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA.

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and fuses)
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® NY Battery Series**.

The emergency lighting unit shall be a self-contained fixture including a sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium battery of 6V or 12V, of wattage as specified on the unit rating chart. The unit shall supply the rated wattage load for a minimum of 90 minutes to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage.

The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60Hz and be UL 924 listed.

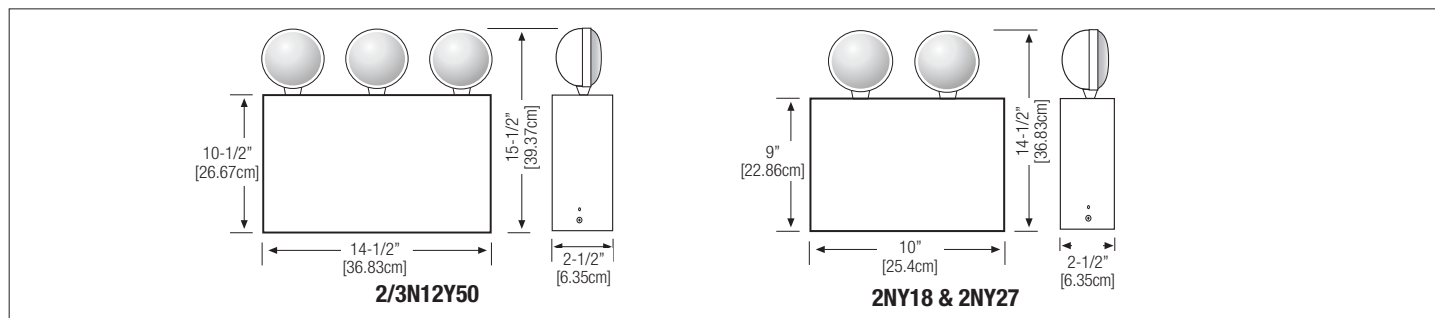
The unit charger shall utilize an integrated circuit which samples the battery in relation to its temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected and reverse polarity protected. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will activate the unit when utility power dips below 80-85% of nominal voltage. A low voltage battery protection circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches 87-1/2% of its nominal voltage. The unit shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL 924 specifications. The unit shall be furnished with sealed dust-tight relay, a test switch and dual diagnostic LED indicator lights (hi-charge and AC pilot). The cabinet shall be 20 gauge steel with a front hinged panel. Unit shall have 1/2" conduit knock-outs, rear keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box with provision for mounting up to 2 heads on top of cabinet.

Every **NY Battery Series** unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



POWER CONSUMPTION / UNIT RATING CHART

SERIES	DC SPECS						AC SPECS	
	BATTERY TYPE	DC VOLTAGE	87.5% BATTERY CAPACITY (IN WATTS) ¹				UNITS DUAL VOLTAGE ²	CURRENT MAXIMUM
			90 MIN.	2 HRS.	3 HRS.	4 HRS.		
2NY18	Lead-Calcium	6V	18	12	0	0	120VAC 277VAC	.2A .1A
2NY27		6V	27	18	14	0		
2/3N12Y50		12V	50	36	18	10		

¹ National Electrical Code Specification

² All units 120/277 dual voltage, information based on wiring to specific voltage type

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES/CAPACITY
2NY18= 6V-18W
2NY27= 6V-27W
2/3N12Y50= 12V-50W

EXAMPLE: 2NY18



TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

**NYC APPROVED
EXIT & COMBO SERIES**
AC-Only, Self-Powered and Combination
Units with 8" Exit Legend

FEATURES

Housing

- Heavy duty steel case with white powder-coat finish.
- Stencil face has 8" high letters and universal knock out chevrons.

Mounting

- Exit Sign can be ceiling, end or wall mounted
- Combination Units can be wall mounted

Lamp Type

- 6V-12W Incandescent lamp in combination heads
- LED Exit Legend illumination

Electronics

- 120V/277V Operation standard
- Universal 120/277 VAC transformer required

Sealed Maintenance-Free Batteries

- Lead-Calcium battery (Combo)
- Nickel-Cadmium (Self-Powered Exit Sign)

Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- Complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA.

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a three year full warranty (excluding lamps and pilot lights)
- Lead-Calcium battery has a three year full, plus three year pro-rata warranty

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Install **Lightalarms® 8NY LED** Steel Exit & Combination Series.

The Exit Sign or combination unit shall be standard with (2) faceplates, (1) backplate and (1) canopy.

The frame, faceplate, and backplate shall be constructed of 20 gauge steel, canopy shall be Thermoplastic. Frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy shall be matching in color, (W) white or (B) black. Faceplate shall be (W) white or (B) black with a (R) red or (G) green legend.

The faceplate shall come standard with two field-selectable, removable knockout chevron indicators. The Exit Sign or Combination Unit shall be suitable for surface mount, wall, end or ceiling installations.

The Exit illumination source shall be Light Emitting Diodes (LED) in (R) red or (G) green color. The LEDs shall provide illumination in normal and emergency operation mode. The LEDs shall be mounted inside the Exit Sign housing. A color matching LED sensitive legend diffuser of (R) red or (G) green, shall be mounted in front of the LEDs to provide the 6" high by 3/4" stroke EXIT letters with even illumination and no visible LEDs or hot spots.

AC-Only 8NY Series models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of less than 1.5W and also wired for AC/DC 6VDC to 24VDC operation.

Self-Powered 8NY models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with a power consumption of less than 3W and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

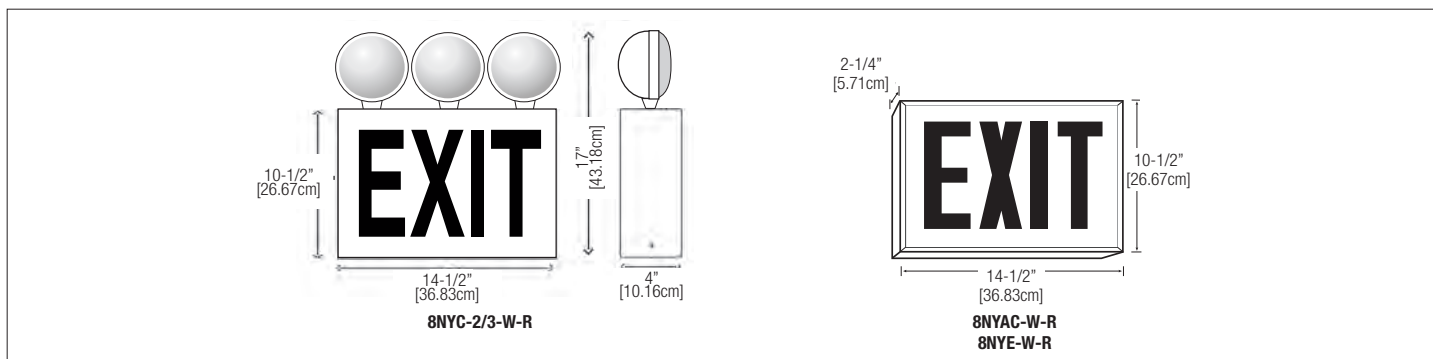
Combination 8NY models shall be 120/277VAC, 60Hz, with power consumption of less than 5W and supplied with a sealed maintenance-free 6V-36W load capacity Lead-Calcium battery providing at least 90 minutes illumination upon AC failure.

The Exit Sign and Combination Unit shall be tested by Underwriters Laboratories, listed to UL 924 standards and shall meet NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards. Includes a three-year full warranty.

The Exit Sign or Combination Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** Model _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES/CAPACITY	COLOR	LEGEND COLOR
8NYAC = 8" Exit AC only 8NYE = 8" Exit Self-Powered 8NYC-2/3 = 8" Combo 2/3 Heads	W = White	R = Red Universal

EXAMPLE: 8NYAC-W-R

Remote Fixtures, Remote Heads & Unit Heads



INTRODUCTION

About Remote Fixtures and Lamp Information

120



ARCHITECTURAL Recessed Mount

Remote Fixture Phantom™ Series

122



ARCHITECTURAL Recessed Mount

Remote Fixture Decorative™ Series

123



COMMERCIAL Recessed Mount

Remote Fixture ELF605 Series

124



COMMERCIAL Recessed Mount

Remote Fixture ELF644FR Series

125



ARCHITECTURAL Surface Mount

NEMA-3R Remote Fixture Camray® LED Series

126



ARCHITECTURAL Surface Mount

NEMA-3R Remote Fixture Saf-T-Ray™ Series

127



ARCHITECTURAL Surface Mount

Remote Head & Unit Head DR Series

128



COMMERCIAL Surface Mount

Remote Head & Unit Head ELF2 Series

129



COMMERCIAL Surface Mount

Remote Head & Unit Head ELF3 Series

130



ARCHITECTURAL Surface Mount

Remote Head & Unit Head ELF622 Series

131



COMMERCIAL Surface Mount

Remote Head & Unit Head ELF623 Series

132



COMMERCIAL Surface Mount

Remote Fixture ELF644 Series

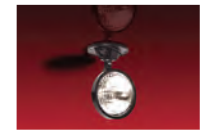
133



COMMERCIAL Surface Mount

Remote Head & Unit Head ELF645 Series

134



INDUSTRIAL Surface Mount

Remote Head & Unit Head ELF647 Series

135



ARCHITECTURAL Surface Mount

Remote Head & Unit Head ELF648 Series

136



COMMERCIAL & INDUSTRIAL Surface Mount

Remote Fixture Vandal-Resistant ELF640 Series NEMA-4X ELF650 Series

137



INDUSTRIAL Surface Mount

Explosion / Hazardous Remote Fixture ELF647C Series

138



INDUSTRIAL Surface Mount

Explosion / Hazardous Remote Fixture ELF651 Series

139



INDUSTRIAL Surface Mount

Explosion / Hazardous Remote Fixture EPF401 Series

140



INDUSTRIAL Surface Mount

Explosion / Hazardous Remote Fixture X402 Exit Series

141

About Remote Fixtures & Head Illumination

Emergency Lighting Heads and the lamps they use: Illuminating a Path of Egress

Emergency Lighting Heads and the choice of lamps used within those heads is the most important element of an emergency lighting system's performance getting people to safety in an emergency situation. The light output or lumens provided by the lamp is a key factor in evacuating a building quickly and safely during an emergency situation, thus possibly saving lives. Providing the correct amount of light allows people to easily see their path of egress, saving precious seconds exiting a building in an emergency situation when every second counts.

The Life Safety Code, which can be found at the back of this catalog, provides information on the minimum light levels that should illuminate a path of egress for safe evacuation, and the required foot candles at floor level. The lumen output of a lamp can provide different foot candle levels based on the mounting height of the lighting head or fixture. A photometric layout with the lighting heads mounted at the height of installation and the lamps being used will provide a visual estimation of the foot candle levels achieved at floor level.

Emergency lighting heads should be installed to provide illumination along the path of egress of no less than an average of 1 footcandle, with no point at less than 0.1 footcandle. The heads should also be mounted in such a way that if one lamp should fail, it will not leave an area with less than 0.2 foot candle of illumination. Local and state codes may have other requirements. It is always good practice to check with the appropriate inspector about the illumination required.

Important considerations when choosing the proper lamp

Emergency Lighting is required to provide illumination for a minimum of 90 minutes or an hour and a half during an emergency situation. Emergency Lighting lamps powered from a DC battery source must be powered by a battery that has the capacity to power all the lamps using that battery source for a minimum of 90 minutes. It is important to choose the correct lumen output lamp to meet the required illumination at the floor level on a path of egress. It is equally important to match the lamp and the battery voltages. If you do not have a battery that is the same voltage as the lamp and with enough wattage capacity to illuminate all the lamps, then the lamps will not provide adequate lumen output for 90 minutes to meet the required illumination at floor level along the path of egress.

First, match voltage. The voltage of the lamp **MUST** exactly match the voltage of the battery powering that lamp. If the voltage of the battery is lower than the voltage of the lamp, the lamp may not illuminate. If the voltage of the battery is higher than the voltage of the lamp, the lamp may "pop".

Second, consider total wattage. The wattage of each individual lamp drawing from a battery during emergency operation, including the lamps mounted on the unit as well as all remote lamps wired to that unit, added together, **CAN NOT EXCEED** the total wattage capacity of that battery within 90 minutes of operation. A unit's battery wattage capacities are shown in the Unit Rating Chart of each particular unit.

Available lamp types are shown on the Lamp Selection Chart on the catalog page for each head style or fixture type. Lamp Selection Chart information refers to a single lamp. If you are using a double or triple lamp type head or fixture, the wattage draw of that head or fixture will be the total number of lamps used. For example, if you are using a double lamp fixture with a 12W lamp, that fixture will have a 24W draw (two lamps of 12W each, $12W + 12W = 24W$ total).

Lamp Life

It is often asked why emergency lighting lamps have such a short lamp life. Who wants a lamp that only lasts 50 hours? However, considering that most of the time emergency lighting lamps are not illuminated, 50 hours is not such a short life. If power failures are relatively scarce; for example, 90 minutes 4 times a year, then emergency lighting would only be required for six hours. If you add in monthly testing and a 90-minute annual test, that lamp would be illuminated for an average of 8 hours a year. Based on that example, a lamp with a 50-hour life is more than adequate for emergency lighting. By design, some emergency lighting lamps are made to burn brighter using the same wattage draw as lamps that could have a longer life but not burn as bright. A brighter burn lamp has a shorter life, but in an emergency situation, the brighter the better.

Lamp improvements are continuously being made to make them brighter, draw less wattage, increase lumen efficacy per watt, and provide longer life. LED lamps have taken emergency lighting lamps to a whole new level. For example, our 12V-5W MR16 LED lamp provides 340 lumens with a lamp life of over 30,000 hours.

Lamp Types:

Wedge Base Incandescent and Bi-Pin Halogen

These two lamp types are commonly referred to as miniature lamps with a tungsten filament burning differently based on the gas filled within that lamp. Lamps with a tungsten filament enclosed within the glass case of the lamp, filled with a gas mixture of argon and nitrogen are generally referred to as incandescent lamps. A bi-pin halogen lamp, which is filled with iodide/chloride gas, allows the tungsten filament to burn at a higher temperature. This higher temperature burn results in a higher lumen output, thus being 20-30% superior to a standard incandescent lamp of the same voltage and wattage. A typical bi-pin halogen lamp used in emergency lighting has a 50-hour lamp life.

PAR36 Sealed Beam Incandescent and Halogen

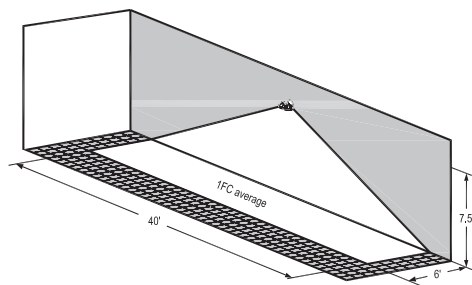
Lamp lumen output is also dependent on the lamp optics – the reflector and lens that make up the lamp. Protecting the lamp optics is especially critical in damp areas where vapors and water condensation can deteriorate the reflector's performance. Sealed beam lamps are recommended for such applications. Sealed beam lamps have a metal-coated glass reflector and a lens sealed together with argon and nitrogen gas for incandescent lamps, or iodide/chloride gas for halogen lamps. Different gases affect the filament burn temperatures and lumen output. Halogen lamps burn hotter, thus providing brighter illumination. PAR36 sealed beam lamps have a lamp life of 50-300 hours, with an efficacy of 12-25 lumens per watt.

MR16 Halogen

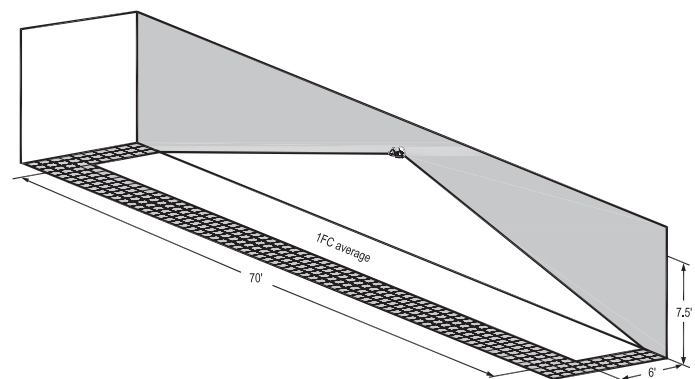
MR16 stands for Multi-faceted Reflector, 16/8-inch diameter lamp. The MR16 lamp contains everything in one small package: a halogen lamp, a metal-coated glass reflector, and a clear glass cover cemented to the reflector. An MR16 lamp is easy to install and replace if needed – just push it in or pull it out of the lamp socket. Additional benefits of MR16 lamps include a high lumen output, a long lamp life of 2,000 to 6,000 hours, and an efficacy of 11-30 lumens per watt.

MR16 LED

The MR16 LED lamp contains everything in one small package: long-life, high lumen output, and a high lumens-to-watts efficacy ratio. An MR16 lamp is easy to install and replace if needed – just push it in or pull it out of the lamp socket. Our 12V-5W MR16LED lamp has a lumen output of 340 for an average spacing of 71 feet center-to-center. With an efficacy of 68 lumens per watt, that's 3 times the efficacy of an MR16 20W high-output lamp. An MR16 LED lamp has a life of over 30,000 hours.



40-ft. Path of egress 2 X 4W MR16 LED



70-ft. Path of egress 2 X 5W MR16 LED



Shown with MR16 LED lamps



REMOTE FIXTURE PHANTOM™ SERIES

Virtually Invisible, Architecturally Pleasing

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor use
- Two lamp MR16 remote fixture with a choice of halogen or LED
- One-piece all-metal module design (does not require large galvanized steel back box as does the battery back-up unit)
- Complete 360° door rotation, 180° to open 180° to close
- Slip gear mechanism protects the unit from objects that would cause the door rotation to be forcibly stopped.

Finish

- Flat door and frame are covered with a high-quality, powder coated textured off-white finish
- Surface finish can be customized on site with paint, wallpaper or other coverings.

Mounting

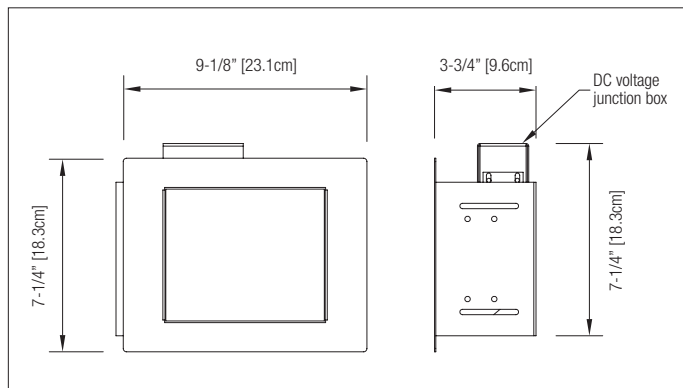
- Recessed Ceiling or Wall Mount with cavity space; Special bar hangers for installation in sheet rock or T-bar ceilings are included.
- The module includes the electrical junction box and is installed on the wall stud or ceiling beam with the help of a simple, U-shape bracket.
- Key-hole slot for ease of installation

Approval

- CSA-US

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



LAMP SELECTION CHART

MR 16 HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
M12	12	12	80	580.0080-L
M20	12	20	150	580.0064-L
MH20	12	20-H	400	580.0068-L
M35	12	35	430	580.0083-L
MH35	12	35-H	830	580.0090-L
M50	12	50	700	580.0076-L
MH50	12	50-H	1460	580.0089-L
M12	24	12	82	580.0070-L
M20	24	20	240	580.0077-L
M35	24	35	235	580.0084-L
M50	24	50	670	580.0076-L

MR 16 LED LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LD7	12	4	170	580.0093-L
LD9	12	5	340	580.0104-L
LD13	24	4	200	580.0098-L

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	LAMP SUFFIX	OPTIONS
12PMR2= 12 VDC ¹ 24PMR2= 24 VDC ¹	/ _____ ¹	DL= Damp location
¹ Double lamp remote fixture	¹ Choose from lamp selection chart	

EXAMPLE: 12PM2R-M50



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

REMOTE FIXTURE DECORATIVE™ SERIES

Contemporary and Enduring Style

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor Use
- Powder-coated die cast aluminum construction
- Tool-less lamp head adjust ability
- Glass MR16 lamp lens
- Choice of MR16 Halogen or LED Lamp

Finish

- Choice of White, Black, Chrome, Brushed Nickel or Polished Brass

Mounting

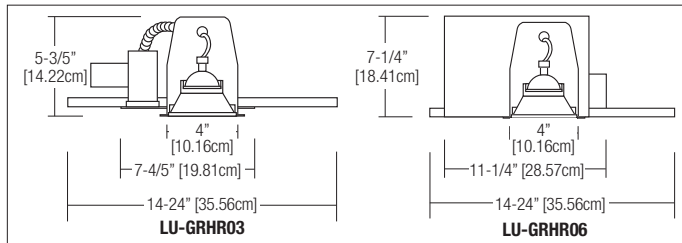
- Recessed Ceiling Mount
- Must order appropriate housing with Decorative head selection for installation into new construction ceiling (LU-GRHR03) or Insulated ceiling (LU-GRHR06)

Approval

- UL Listed

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



SERIES		
	RSTH24	Description: Decorative lighting head Dimensions: 4.0" diameter base Color Suffix: -WH= White, -BK= Black, -CH= Chrome, -PB= Polished brass, -BN= Brushed Nickel
	RSTH18	Description: Decorative lighting head Dimensions: 4.0" diameter base Color Suffix: -WH= White or -BN= Brushed nickel
	RSTH18R	Description: Decorative lighting head Dimensions: 4.0" diameter base Color Suffix: -WH = White or -BN = Brushed nickel
	RSTH19	Description: Decorative lighting head Dimensions: 4.0" diameter base Color Suffix: -WH = White
	LU-GRHR03	Housing Enclosure Description: New construction housing Dimensions: 5.6" x 14.24"
	LU-GRHR06	Housing Enclosure Description: Insulated ceilings housing Dimensions: 7.25" x 14.24"

LAMP SELECTION CHART

MR 16 HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
M5	6	5	34	580.0072-L
M6	6	6	40	580.0074-L
M10	6	10	74	580.0079-L
M10	12	10	84	580.0099-L
M12	12	12	80	580.0080-L
M20	12	20	150	580.0064-L
MH20	12	20-H	400	580.0068-L
M35	12	35	430	580.0083-L
MH35	12	35-H	830	580.0090-L
MH31	12	37-H	900	580.0088-L
M50	12	50	700	580.0076-L
MH50	12	50-H	1460	580.0089-L
M12	24	12	82	580.0070-L
M20	24	20	240	580.0077-L
MA20	24	20-A	220	580.0094-L
M35	24	35	235	580.0084-L
M50	24	50	670	580.0076-L
M20	120	20	100	580.0065-L
M35	120	35	230	580.0066-L
M50	120	50	460	580.0067-L

MR 16 LED LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LD1	6	4	130	580.0097-L
LD7	12	4	170	580.0093-L
LD9	12	5	340	580.0098-L
LD13	24	4	200	580.0104-L
LD25	120	4	200	580.0010-L

ORDERING FORMAT (Must also order Housing Enclosure based on Ceiling Type, sold separately)

SERIES	LAMP SUFFIX	COLOR	VOLTAGE
RSTH24	/ _____ ¹	-WH= White	6= 6 VDC
RSTH18		-BK= Black (available with RSTH24 only)	12= 12 VDC
RSTH18R		-CH= Chrome (available with RSTH24 only)	24= 24 VDC
RSTH19		-BN= Brushed Nickel (available with RSTH19)	120= 120 VAC/VDC
	¹ Choose from lamp selection chart	-PB= Polished Brass (available with RSTH24 only)	

EXAMPLE: RSTH18/M6-WH With Housing Enclosure Example: LU-GRHR06 (for Insulated Ceiling installation)



REMOTE FIXTURE ELF605 SERIES

Remote gimbal Fixture

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor Use
- A single lamp recessed round Gimbal PAR 36 lighting head
- ELF605P: Fully recessed metal construction with plastic trim
- ELF605M: Fully recessed metal construction with metal trim
- Lamp has horizontal rotation of 358° and vertical angle adjustable to 42°
- Snap out lens for easy lamp replacement.

Finish

- ELF605P available with matte white plastic trim ring
- ELF605M available with baked mist white or black enamel on metal trim

Mounting

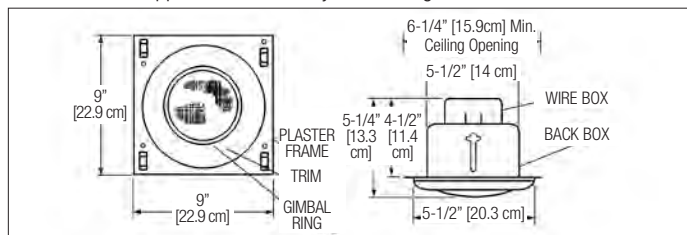
- Recessed Mount
- Plaster frame and standard 4" wire box provided

Approval

- UL Listed

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



LAMP SELECTION CHART

WEDGE BASE INCANDESCENT LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
L5	6	5.4	68	570.0012-L
L7	6	7.2	100	570.0026-L
L9	6	9	150	570.0016-L
L9	12	9	138	570.0025-L
L12	12	12	150	570.0028-L
L18	12	18	264	570.0029-L
L9	24	9	113	570.0045-L
L18	24	18	239	570.0046-L

BI-PIN HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LH4	6	6	113	580.0012-L
LH5	6	8	163	580.0013-L
LH7	6	10	201	580.0017-L
LH6	6	12	239	580.0011-L
LH8	6	20	402	580.0022-L
LH8	12	8	163	580.0014-L
LH3	12	12	276	580.0015-L
LH9	12	14	302	580.0016-L
LH2	12	20	314	580.0027-L

PAR36 SEALED BEAM INCANDESCENT LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
7613	6	8	130	550.0018-L
4042	6	12	170	550.0030-L
4014	6	18	250	550.0016-L
4510	6	25	350	550.0017-L
4044	12	12	190	550.0026-L
4414	12	18	210	550.0027-L
4446	12	25	395	550.0023-L
25WFL	12	25	360	550.0028-L
25VWFL	12	25	160	550.0050-L

PAR36 SEALED BEAM HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
H7556	6	6	107	550.0022-L
H7551	6	8	155	550.0036-L
H7552	6	10	190	550.0037-L
H7553	6	12	225	550.0019-L
H7554	6	20	380	550.0021-L
H7555	12	8	160	550.0024-L
H7557	12	12	230	550.0025-L

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	LAMP SUFFIX	COLOR	VOLTAGE
ELF605P (Plastic Trim)	/ _____ ¹	Blank = Mist White	6 = 6 VDC
ELF605M (Metal Trim)		-B = Black (available with ELF605M only)	12 = 12 VDC
	¹ Choose from lamp selection chart		24 = 24 VDC

EXAMPLE: ELF605M/LH5-B6



REMOTE FIXTURE ELF644FR SERIES

Fully recessed metal decorator square



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor Use
- Available as a single, or double lamp lighting head
- Fully recessed frame, metal construction
- Prismatic acrylic lens
- Plated steel reflector for a wide-beam, even light, distribution

Finish

- Mist white baked enamel

Mounting

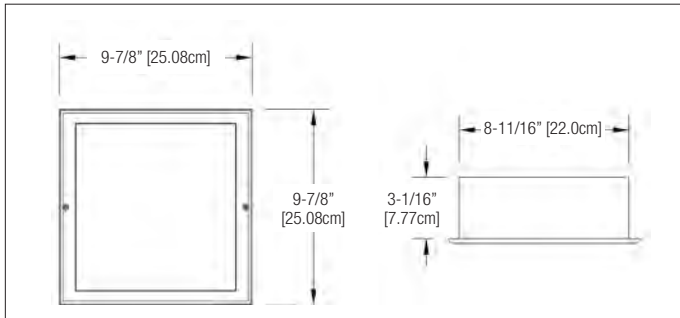
- Recessed Mount
- For T-Bar or exposed Z-spline ceilings
- Universal knock-outs for mounting to a standard 4" octagonal electrical box.
- Support bars or rods supplied by others

Approval

- UL Listed

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG11-L
------------	--------

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE
ELF644-FR (Single lamp remote fixture)	/ _____ ¹	6= 6 VDC
ELF644D-FR (Double lamp remote fixture)		12= 12 VDC
	¹ Choose from lamp selection chart	24= 24 VDC

EXAMPLE: ELF644-FR/L12-12

LAMP SELECTION CHART

WEDGE BASE INCANDESCENT LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
L5	6	5.4	68	570.0012-L
L7	6	7.2	100	570.0026-L
L9	6	9	150	570.0016-L
L9	12	9	138	570.0025-L
L12	12	12	150	570.0028-L
L9	24	9	113	570.0045-L

BI-PIN HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LH4	6	6	113	580.0012-L
LH5	6	8	163	580.0013-L
LH7	6	10	201	580.0017-L
LH6	6	12	239	580.0011-L
LH8	12	8	163	580.0014-L
LH3	12	12	276	580.0015-L
LH9	12	14	302	580.0016-L



NEMA-3R



**NEW DESIGN & LED FOR
NORMALLY-ON AND/OR
EMERGENCY BACK-UP**

REMOTE FIXTURE CAMRAY® LED SERIES

Low-profile, slim look and performance
in a Remote Fixture

TYPE _____
CATALOG # _____
NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor or Outdoor Use
- (4) 100% LED light engine with redundant connections and very wide beam
- Powder-coated Die-Cast aluminum construction
- Clear Polycarbonate lens allows for maximum lumen output
- Optional forward-throw light distribution, for applications of outdoor Exit discharge (OSHA 1910.36)
- Optional dual-mode: normal and emergency LED lighting with separate AC inputs
- Optional high-lumen output: 25-50% additional level of illumination
- Optional photo-switch: dusk-to-dawn control of normal lighting
- Optional remote test: infrared remote control (keyboard ordered separately)

Finish

- Choice of four finishes, off-white, Black, platinum gray or dark bronze

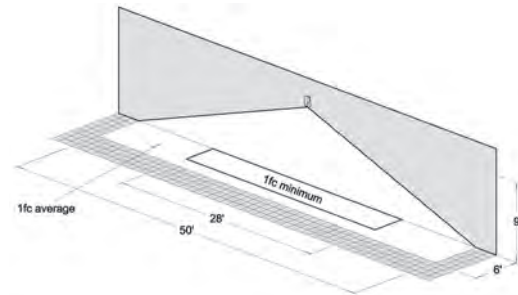
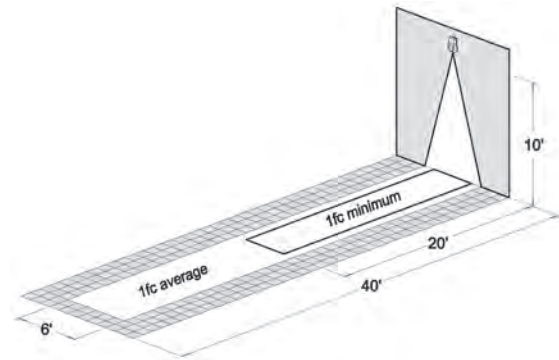
Mounting

- Surface Wall Mount
- Universal knock-out for mounting to a standard 4" octagonal electrical box

Approval

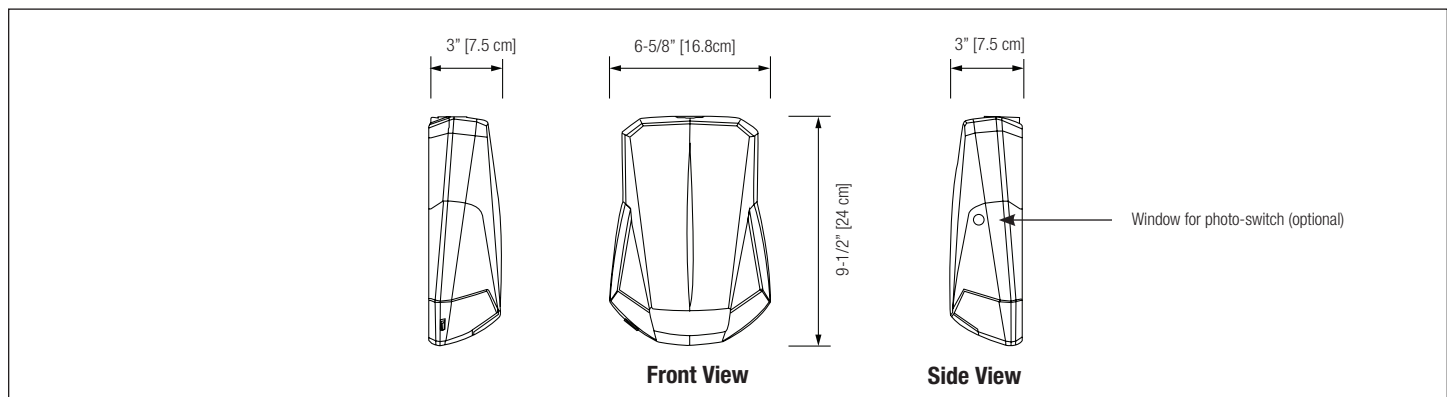
- UL Listed
- NEMA-3R
- UL Listed for Damp and Wet Location
- Operating temperature -40°F to 122°F (-40°C to + 50°C)

PHOTOMETRIC



DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	MODEL ¹	COLOR	OPTIONS
CAM = Camray® LED	AC = AC-only ACDC = AC/6-12VDC remote DC = 6-12VDC remote fixture 2AC = AC-only two circuits: 120/120 or 277/277V	B = Black DB = Dark bronze OW = Off white PG = Platinum gray	-FT = Forward throw lighting -H = High lumen output (-40°C - 30°C) (-40°F - 86°F) -P = Photo-switch (AC and ACDC only) -RC = Remote control - infrared (AC and ACDC only) ¹
	¹ Temperature range: -40°C - 50°C (-40°F - 122°F)		¹ With -RC option, order the remote control keypad (TB-RC1-L) separately

EXAMPLE: CAMACDCB-H



NEMA-3R



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

REMOTE FIXTURE SAF-T-RAY™ SERIES

Wall Mount Remote Head for
Damp and Wet Locations

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor or Outdoor use
- Double MR16 size lighting head
- Die-Cast aluminum construction
- Fully gasketed cover available with (optional) Tamper Proof Screws
- Adjustable tool-less aiming swivel head rotates side to side and tilts in and out
- Impact- and tamper-resistant polycarbonate diffuser maximizes light output

Finish

- Mist white, black or dark gray

Mounting

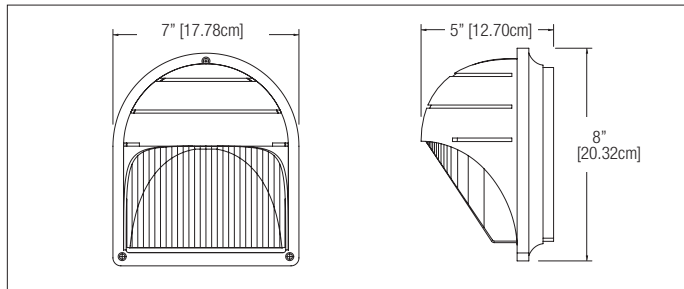
- Surface Wall Mount
- Universal knock-outs for mounting to a standard 4" octagonal electrical box.

Approval

- UL Listed
- NEMA-3R

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



LAMP SELECTION CHART

MR 16 HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
M5	6	5	34	580.0072-L
M6	6	6	40	580.0074-L
M10	6	10	74	580.0079-L
M10	12	10	84	580.0099-L
M12	12	12	80	580.0080-L
M20	12	20	150	580.0064-L
MH20	12	20-H	400	580.0068-L
M12	24	12	82	580.0070-L
M20	24	20	240	580.0077-L
M20	120	20	100	580.0065-L

MR 16 LED LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LD1	6	4	130	580.0097-L
LD7	12	4	170	580.0093-L
LD9	12	5	340	580.0098-L
LD13	24	4	200	580.0104-L
LD25	120	4	200	580.0010-L

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	LAMP SUFFIX	COLOR	VOLTAGE	OPTIONS
SAF-2= Double lamp remote fixture	/ _____ ¹	-M= Mist White -B= Black -DG= Dark Gray -DB= Dark Bronze	6= 6 VDC 12= 12 VDC 24= 24 VDC 120= 120 VAC/VDC	-VR= Vandal resistant screws -C= Clear lens

¹ Choose from lamp selection chart

EXAMPLE: SAF-2/M6-M6

**Available Mounted on:**

- TBR Series
- RD Series
- S12E Series
- MG & MN Series
- PG & P12G Series
- PN & P12N Series
- PQ & P12Q Series



REMOTE HEAD & UNIT HEAD DR SERIES

Metal MR16 Lamp Head

TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor use
- Available as a single, double or triple MR16 size lighting head
- Die cast aluminum construction
- Fully tool-free adjustable aiming swivel head
- Clear glass lens

Finish

- Powder-coated white or black

Mounting

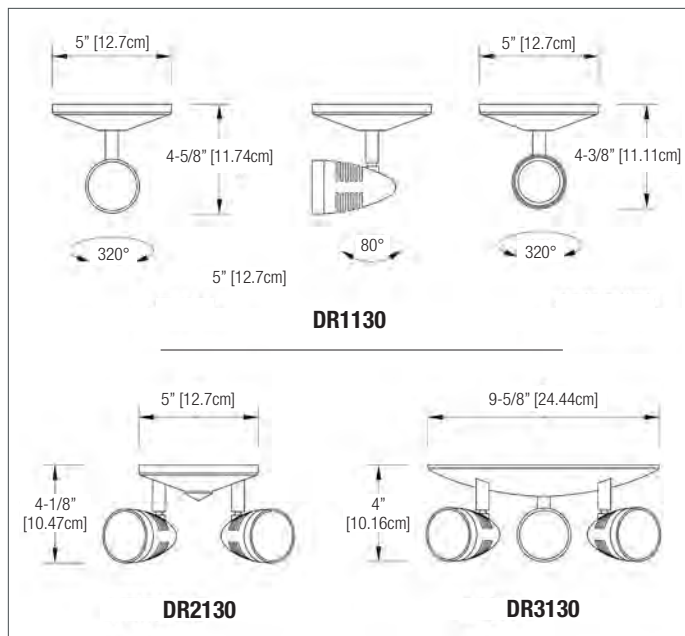
- Surface Mount
- Includes canopy plate for mounting to a standard 4" octagonal electrical box.

Approval

- UL Listed

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



LAMP SELECTION CHART

MR 16 HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
M5	6	5	34	580.0072-L
M6	6	6	40	580.0074-L
M10	6	10	74	580.0079-L
M10	12	10	84	580.0099-L
M12	12	12	80	580.0080-L
M20	12	20	150	580.0064-L
MA20	12	20-A	225	580.0075-L
MH20	12	20-H	400	580.0068-L
M35	12	35	430	580.0083-L
MH35	12	35-H	830	580.0090-L
MH31	12	37-H	900	580.0088-L
M50	12	50	700	580.0076-L
MH50	12	50-H	1460	580.0089-L
M12	24	12	82	580.0070-L
M20	24	20	240	580.0077-L
MA20	24	20-A	220	580.0094-L
M35	24	35	235	580.0084-L
M50	24	50	670	580.0076-L
M20	120	20	100	580.0065-L
M35	120	35	230	580.0066-L
M50	120	50	460	580.0067-L

MR 16 LED LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LD1	6	4	130	580.0097-L
LD7	12	4	170	580.0093-L
LD9	12	5	340	580.0104-L
LD13	24	4	200	580.0098-L
LD25	120	4	200	580.0010-L

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard for DR1130, DR2130	WG8-L
Wire Guard for DR3130	WG2-L

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	LAMP SUFFIX	COLOR	VOLTAGE
DR1130 = Single remote head DR2130 = Double remote head DR3130 = Triple remote head	/ _____ ¹	-WH = White -BK = Black	6 = 6 VDC 12 = 12 VDC 24 = 24 VDC 120 = 120 VAC/VDC
¹ Choose from lamp selection chart			

EXAMPLE: DR1130/M12-WH12

Available Mounted on:

- TBR Series
- RD Series
- S12E Series
- MG & MN Series
- PG & P12G Series
- PN & P12N Series
- PQ & P12Q Series



REMOTE HEAD & UNIT HEAD ELF2 SERIES

Thermoplastic Par 18 size lamp head



TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor Use
- Available as a single, double or triple Par 18 size lighting head
- Thermoplastic construction
- Fully adjustable tool-less aiming swivel head
- Specular parabolic reflector and prismatic lens for wide-beam, even light distribution
- Snap out lens for easy lamp replacement.

Finish

- Mist white or black

Mounting

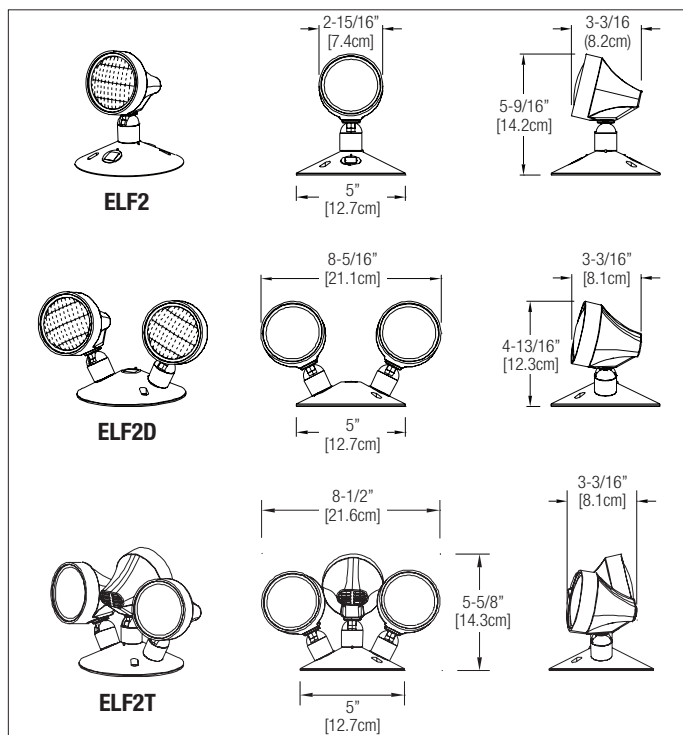
- Surface Mount
- Includes a 5" round universal canopy plate with 3 knockouts (supplied with 2 plugs) for use with single, double or triple head mounting.
- Mounts to either a standard 4" octagonal or a single gang electrical box. (4-gang plate for ELF2D optional).

Approval

- UL Listed

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



LAMP SELECTION CHART

WEDGE BASE INCANDESCENT LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
L5	6	5.4	68	570.0012-L
L7	6	7.2	100	570.0026-L
L9	6	9	150	570.0016-L
L9	12	9	138	570.0025-L
L12	12	12	150	570.0028-L
L18	12	18	264	570.0029-L
L9	24	9	113	570.0045-L
L18	24	18	239	570.0046-L

BI-PIN HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LH4	6	6	113	580.0012-L
LH5	6	8	163	580.0013-L
LH7	6	10	201	580.0017-L
LH6	6	12	239	580.0011-L
LH8	12	8	163	580.0014-L
LH3	12	12	276	580.0015-L
LH9	12	14	302	580.0016-L

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	# OF HEADS	LAMP SUFFIX	COLOR	VOLTAGE
ELF2= Par18 head	Blank= Single head D= Double heads T= Triple heads	/ _____ ¹	M= Mist White B= Black	6= 6 VDC 12= 12 VDC 24= 24 VDC

¹ Choose from lamp selection chart

EXAMPLE: ELF2/LH5-M6



Available Mounted on:
 • TBR Series • RD Series • S12E Series
 • MG & MN Series • PG & P12G Series
 • PN & P12N Series • PQ & P12Q Series

REMOTE HEAD & UNIT HEAD ELF3 SERIES

Thermoplastic MR16 Lamp Head

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor use
- Available as a single, double or triple Par 18 size MR16 lighting head
- Thermoplastic construction
- Fully adjustable tool-less aiming swivel head
- Specular parabolic reflector and prismatic lens for wide-beam, even light distribution
- Snap-out lens for easy lamp replacement.

Finish

- Mist white or black

Mounting

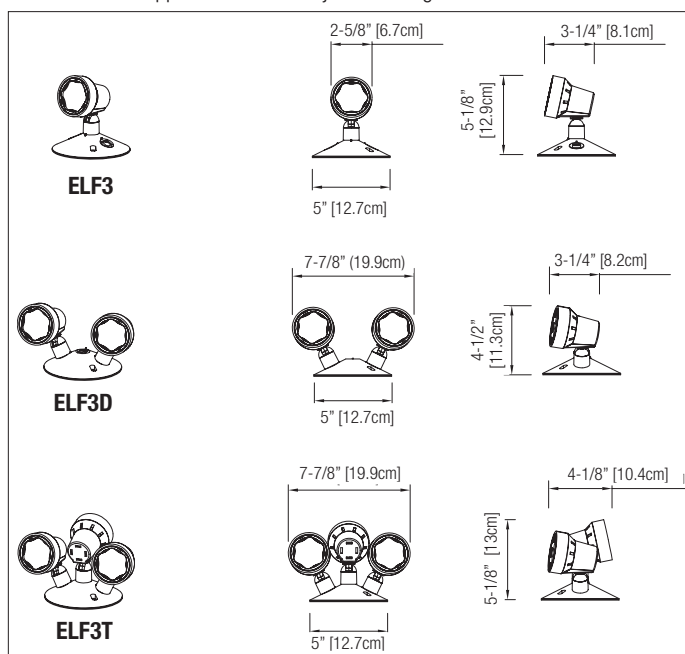
- Surface Mount
- Includes a 5" round universal canopy plate with 3 knockouts (supplied with 2 plugs) for use with single, double or triple head mounting.
- Mounts to either a standard 4" octagonal or a single gang electrical box. (4-gang plate for ELF3D optional).

Approval

- UL Listed

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG8-L
------------	-------

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	# OF HEADS	LAMP SUFFIX	COLOR	VOLTAGE
ELF3= MR16 Par18 head	Blank= Single head D= Double heads T= Triple heads	/ _____ ¹	-B= Black -M= Mist White	6= 6 VDC 12= 12 VDC 24= 24 VDC

¹ Choose from lamp selection chart

EXAMPLE: ELF3/M10-M6

LAMP SELECTION CHART

MR 16 HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
M5	6	5	34	580.0072-L
M6	6	6	40	580.0074-L
M10	6	10	74	580.0079-L
M10	12	10	84	580.0099-L
M12	12	12	80	580.0080-L
M20	12	20	150	580.0075-L
M12	24	12	82	580.0070-L
M20	24	20	240	580.0077-L

MR 16 LED LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LD1	6	4	130	580.0097-L
LD7	12	4	170	580.0093-L
LD9	12	5	340	580.0104-L
LD13	24	4	200	580.0098-L

Available Mounted on:

- TBR Series
- RD Series
- S12E Series
- MG & MN Series
- PG & P12G Series
- PN & P12N Series
- PQ & P12Q Series



REMOTE HEAD & UNIT HEAD ELF622 SERIES

Aluminum PAR36 Lamp Head



TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor use
- Available as a single or double Par 36 size lighting head
- Aluminum construction
- Fully adjustable aiming swivel head
- Specular parabolic reflector and prismatic lens for wide-beam, even light distribution

Finish

- Satin Aluminum, Mist White, Black or Chrome

Mounting

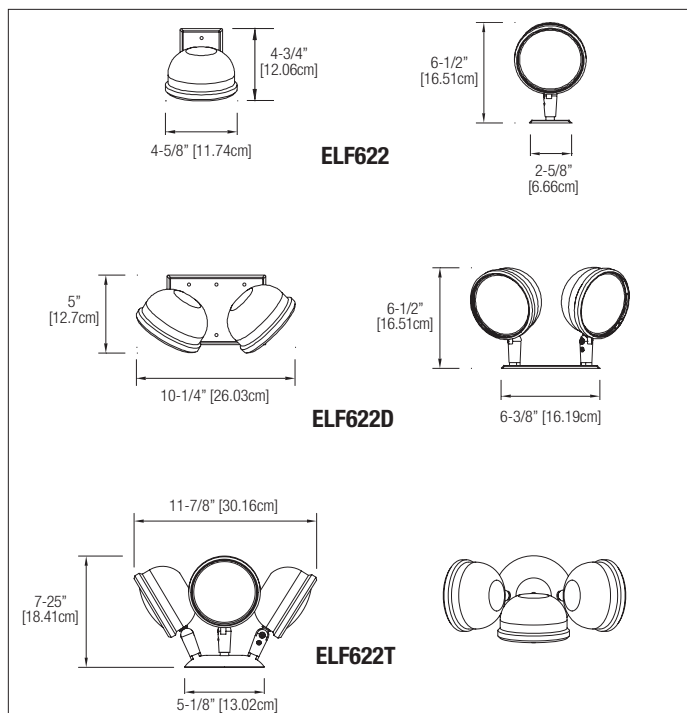
- Surface Mount
- Includes a rectangular universal canopy plate for mounts a standard 4" octagonal or a single gang electrical box. (4-gang plate for ELF622D optional).

Approval

- UL Listed

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG9-L
------------	-------

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	# OF HEADS	LAMP SUFFIX	COLOR	VOLTAGE
ELF622= Aluminum Head	Blank= Single head D= Double Heads T= Triple heads	/ _____ ¹	Blank= Satin Aluminum -B= Black	6= 6 VDC 12= 12 VDC 24= 24 VDC
		¹ Choose from lamp selection chart	-M= Mist White -CH= Chrome	

EXAMPLE: ELF622D/L18-M12

LAMP SELECTION CHART

WEDGE BASE INCANDESCENT LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
L5	6	5.4	68	570.0012-L
L7	6	7.2	100	570.0026-L
L9	6	9	150	570.0016-L
L9	12	9	138	570.0025-L
L12	12	12	150	570.0028-L
L18	12	18	264	570.0029-L
L9	24	9	113	570.0045-L
L18	24	18	239	570.0046-L

BI-PIN HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LH4	6	6	113	580.0012-L
LH5	6	8	163	580.0013-L
LH7	6	10	201	580.0017-L
LH6	6	12	239	580.0011-L
LH8	6	20	402	580.0022-L
LH8	12	8	163	580.0014-L
LH3	12	12	276	580.0015-L
LH9	12	14	302	580.0016-L
LH2	12	20	314	580.0027-L

PAR36 SEALED BEAM INCANDESCENT LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
7613	6	8	130	550.0018-L
4042	6	12	170	550.0030-L
4014	6	18	250	550.0016-L
4510	6	25	350	550.0017-L
4515	6	30	420	550.0035-L
4044	12	12	190	550.0026-L
4414	12	18	210	550.0027-L
4446	12	25	395	550.0023-L
25WFL	12	25	360	550.0028-L
25VWFL	12	25	160	550.0050-L
50NSP	12	50	300	550.0043-L
50WFL	12	50	300	550.0029-L

PAR36 SEALED BEAM HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
H7556	6	6	107	550.0022-L
H7551	6	8	155	550.0036-L
H7552	6	10	190	550.0037-L
H7553	6	12	225	550.0019-L
H7554	6	20	380	550.0021-L
H7555	12	8	160	550.0024-L
H7557	12	12	230	550.0025-L
H7616	12	37	700	550.0047-L
H7614	12	50	950	550.0012-L



Available Mounted on:
 • TBR Series • RD Series • S12E Series
 • MG & MN Series • PG & P12G Series
 • PN & P12N Series • PQ & P12Q Series

REMOTE HEAD & UNIT HEAD ELF623 SERIES

Thermoplastic Square Lamp Head

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor use
- Available as a single, or double square lighting head
- Thermoplastic construction
- Fully adjustable tool-less aiming swivel
- Specular parabolic reflector and prismatic lens for wide-beam, even light distribution
- Snap-out lens for easy lamp replacement.

Finish

- Mist white or black

Mounting

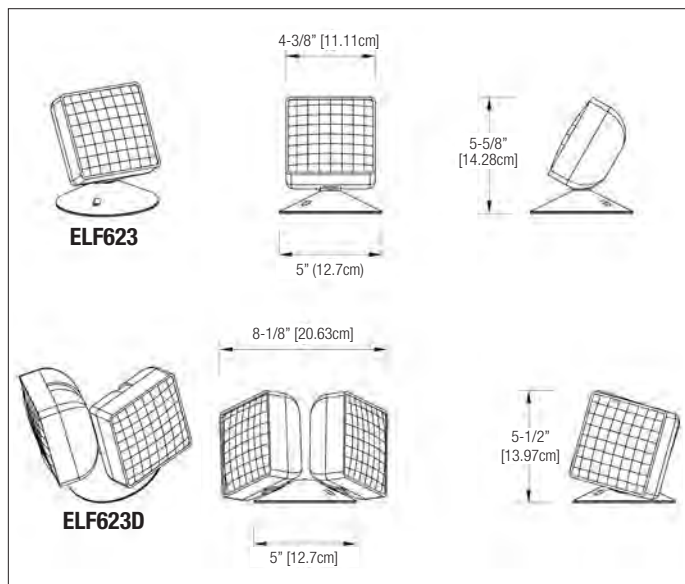
- Surface Mount
- Includes a 5" round universal canopy plate with 3 knockouts (supplied with 2 plugs) for use with single or double head mounting.
- Mounts to either a standard 4" octagonal or a single gang electrical box. (4-gang plate for ELF623D optional).

Approval

- UL Listed

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



LAMP SELECTION CHART

WEDGE BASE INCANDESCENT LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
L5	6	5.4	68	570.0012-L
L7	6	7.2	100	570.0026-L
L9	6	9	150	570.0016-L
L9	12	9	138	570.0025-L
L12	12	12	150	570.0028-L
L18	12	18	264	570.0029-L
L9	24	9	113	570.0045-L
L18	24	18	239	570.0046-L

BI-PIN HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LH4	6	6	113	580.0012-L
LH5	6	8	163	580.0013-L
LH7	6	10	201	580.0017-L
LH6	6	12	239	580.0011-L
LH8	12	8	163	580.0014-L
LH3	12	12	276	580.0015-L
LH9	12	14	302	580.0016-L

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG8-L
------------	-------

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	# OF HEADS	LAMP SUFFIX	COLOR	VOLTAGE
ELF623= Square Head	Blank = Single head D = Double heads	/ _____ ¹	-M = Mist White -B = Black	6 = 6 VDC 12 = 12 VDC 24 = 24 VDC
		¹ Choose from lamp selection chart		

EXAMPLE: ELF623/L9-M12



REMOTE FIXTURE ELF644 SERIES

Surface Mount Square



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor
- Available as a single or double lamp remote fixture
- High impact, mar-resistant thermoplastic construction
- Prismatic acrylic lens
- Plated steel reflector for wide-beam, even light distribution
- Snap-out lens for easy lamp replacement.

Finish

- Back box: black satin
- Front case: matte white

Mounting

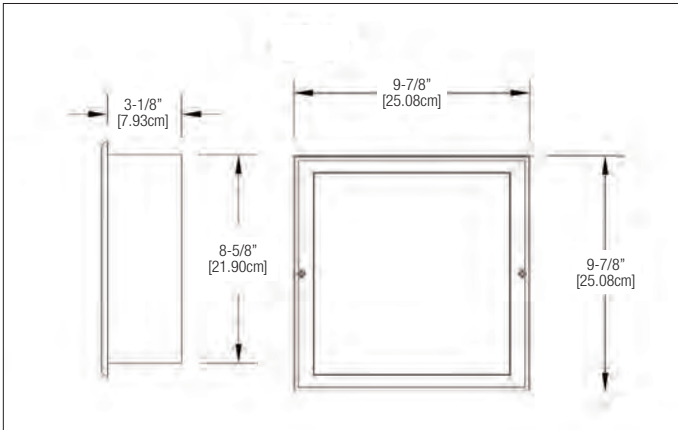
- Surface Mount
- Universal knock-outs for mounting to a standard 4" octagonal electrical box.

Approval

- UL Listed

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



LAMP SELECTION CHART

WEDGE BASE INCANDESCENT LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
L5	6	5.4	68	570.0012-L
L7	6	7.2	100	570.0026-L
L9	6	9	150	570.0016-L
L9	12	9	138	570.0025-L
L12	12	12	150	570.0028-L
L9	24	9	113	570.0045-L
L9	24	9	113	570.0045-L

BI-PIN HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LH4	6	6	113	580.0012-L
LH5	6	8	163	580.0013-L
LH7	6	10	201	580.0017-L
LH6	6	12	239	580.0011-L
LH8	12	8	163	580.0014-L
LH3	12	12	276	580.0015-L
LH9	12	14	302	580.0016-L

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG1-L
------------	-------

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE
ELF644= Single lamp Square remote fixture ELF644D= Double lamp Square remote fixture	/ _____ ¹	6= 6 VDC 12= 12 VDC 24= 24 VDC
	¹ Choose from lamp selection chart	

EXAMPLE: ELF644/LH76



Available Mounted on:

- TBR Series
- MG & MN Series
- PN & P12N Series
- RD Series
- PG & P12G Series
- PQ & P12Q Series
- S12E Series

REMOTE HEAD & UNIT HEAD ELF645 SERIES

Thermoplastic PAR36 Lamp Head

TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor use
- Available as a single, double or triple Par 36 size lighting head
- Thermoplastic construction
- Fully adjustable tool-less aiming swivel head
- Specular parabolic reflector and prismatic lens for wide-beam, even light distribution
- Snap-out lens for easy lamp replacement.

Finish

- Mist white, black or gray

Mounting

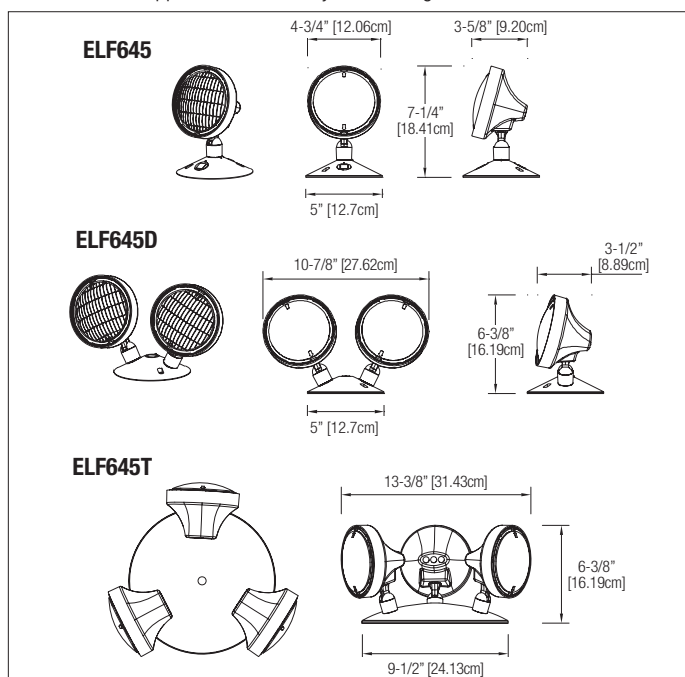
- Surface Mount
- Includes a 5" round universal canopy plate with 3 knockouts (supplied with 2 plugs) for use with single, double or triple head mounting.
- Mounts to either a standard 4" octagonal or a single gang electrical box. (4-gang plate for ELF645D optional).

Approval

- UL Listed

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ACCESSORIES (Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG9-L
------------	-------

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	# OF HEADS	LAMP SUFFIX	COLOR	VOLTAGE
EF645= Par36 head	Blank= Single head D= Double head T= Triple head	/ _____*	-M= Mist white (not available with 30W or higher lamp) -B= Black (not available with 30W or higher lamp) -G= Gray	6= 6 VDC 12= 12 VDC 24= 24 VDC
			*Choose from lamp selection chart	

EXAMPLE: ELF645/LH6-M6

LAMP SELECTION CHART

WEDGE BASE INCANDESCENT LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
L5	6	5.4	68	570.0012-L
L7	6	7.2	100	570.0026-L
L9	6	9	150	570.0016-L
L9	12	9	138	570.0025-L
L12	12	12	150	570.0028-L
L18	12	18	264	570.0029-L
L9	24	9	113	570.0045-L
L18	24	18	239	570.0046-L

BI-PIN HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LH4	6	6	113	580.0012-L
LH5	6	8	163	580.0013-L
LH7	6	10	201	580.0017-L
LH6	6	12	239	580.0011-L
LH8	6	20	402	580.0022-L
LH8	12	8	163	580.0014-L
LH3	12	12	276	580.0015-L
LH9	12	14	302	580.0016-L
LH2	12	20	314	580.0027-L

PAR36 SEALED BEAM INCANDESCENT LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
7613	6	8	130	550.0018-L
4042	6	12	170	550.0030-L
4014	6	18	250	550.0016-L
4510	6	25	350	550.0017-L
4515	6	30	420	550.0035-L
4044	12	12	190	550.0026-L
4414	12	18	210	550.0027-L
4446	12	25	395	550.0023-L
25WFL	12	25	360	550.0028-L
25VWFL	12	25	160	550.0050-L
50NSP	12	50	300	550.0043-L
50WFL	12	50	300	550.0029-L

PAR36 SEALED BEAM HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
H7556	6	6	107	550.0022-L
H7551	6	8	155	550.0036-L
H7552	6	10	190	550.0037-L
H7553	6	12	225	550.0019-L
H7554	6	20	380	550.0021-L
H7555	12	8	160	550.0024-L
H7557	12	12	230	550.0025-L
H7616	12	37	700	550.0047-L
H7614	12	50	950	550.0012-L



REMOTE HEAD & UNIT HEAD ELF647 SERIES

Thermoplastic Weather-Resistant
PAR36 Lamp Head



TYPE _____
CATALOG # _____
NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- Outdoor use
- Available as a single, double or triple Par 36 size lighting head
- Thermoplastic construction with aluminum canopy plate
- Fully adjustable aiming swivel head
- Specular parabolic reflector and prismatic lens to assure a wide-beam, even light distribution
- Sealed for rain; dust-tight; corrosion resistant.

Finish

- Mist white, black or gray

Mounting

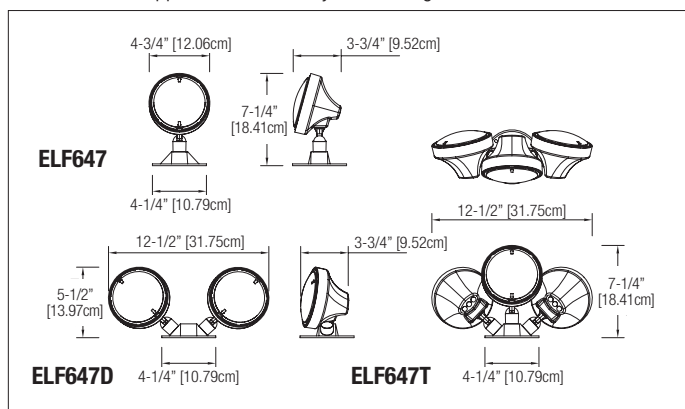
- Surface Mount
- Includes a universal aluminum canopy
- Mounts to a standard 4" octagonal electrical box

Approval

- UL Listed
- Weather Resistant

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG9-L
------------	-------

LAMP SELECTION CHART

WEDGE BASE INCANDESCENT LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
L5	6	5.4	68	570.0012-L
L7	6	7.2	100	570.0026-L
L9	6	9	150	570.0016-L
L9	12	9	138	570.0025-L
L12	12	12	150	570.0028-L
L18	12	18	264	570.0029-L
L9	24	9	113	570.0045-L
L18	24	18	239	570.0046-L

BI-PIN HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LH4	6	6	113	580.0012-L
LH5	6	8	163	580.0013-L
LH7	6	10	201	580.0017-L
LH6	6	12	239	580.0011-L
LH8	6	20	402	580.0022-L
LH8	12	8	163	580.0014-L
LH3	12	12	276	580.0015-L
LH9	12	14	302	580.0016-L
LH2	12	20	314	580.0027-L

PAR36 SEALED BEAM INCANDESCENT LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
7613	6	8	130	550.0018-L
4042	6	12	170	550.0030-L
4014	6	18	250	550.0016-L
4510	6	25	350	550.0017-L
4515	6	30	420	550.0035-L
4044	12	12	190	550.0026-L
4414	12	18	210	550.0027-L
4446	12	25	395	550.0023-L
25WFL	12	25	360	550.0028-L
25VWFL	12	25	160	550.0050-L
50NSP	12	50	300	550.0043-L
50WFL	12	50	300	550.0029-L

PAR36 SEALED BEAM HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
H7556	6	6	107	550.0022-L
H7551	6	8	155	550.0036-L
H7552	6	10	190	550.0037-L
H7553	6	12	225	550.0019-L
H7554	6	20	380	550.0021-L
H7555	12	8	160	550.0024-L
H7557	12	12	230	550.0025-L
H7616	12	37	700	550.0047-L
H7614	12	50	950	550.0012-L

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	# OF HEADS	LAMP SUFFIX	COLOR	VOLTAGE
ELF647= Weather Resistant head	Blank= Single head D= Double heads T= Triple heads	/ _____ ¹	-M= Mist white (not available with 30W or higher lamp) -B= Black (not available with 30W or higher lamp) -G= Gray	6= 6 VDC 12= 12 VDC 24= 24 VDC

¹ Choose from lamp selection chart

EXAMPLE: ELF647/H7551-B6



Available Mounted on:

- TBR Series
- RD Series
- S12E Series
- MG & MN Series
- PG & P12G Series
- PN & P12N Series
- PQ & P12Q Series

REMOTE HEAD & UNIT HEAD ELF648 SERIES

Aluminum Cylinder Lamp Head

TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor use
- Available as a single, or double miniature cylinder lighting head
- Aluminum construction
- Fully adjustable aiming swivel head
- Mirror finished reflector and prismatic lens for wide-beam, even light distribution

Finish

- Mist White, or Black

Mounting

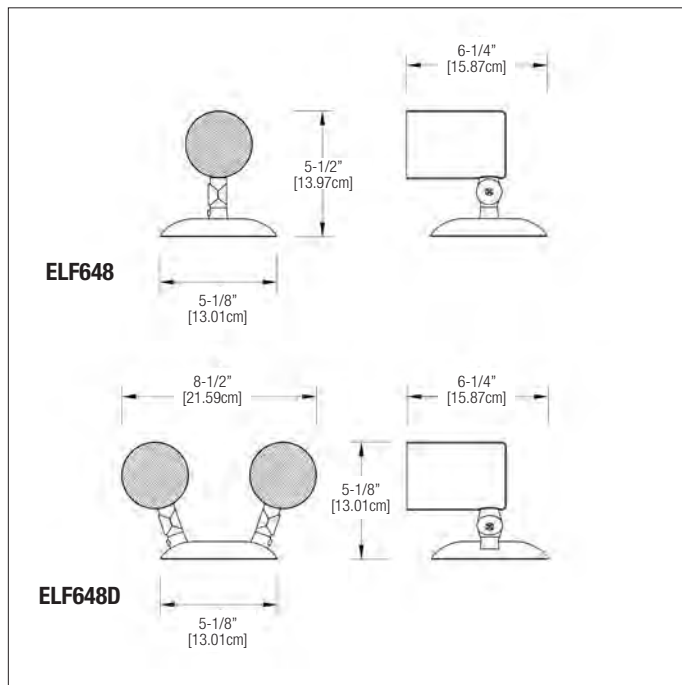
- Surface Mount
- Includes a round universal canopy plate
- Mounts to a standard 4" octagonal electrical box.

Approval

- UL Listed

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



LAMP SELECTION CHART

BI-PIN HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LH4	6	6	113	580.0012-L
LH5	6	8	163	580.0013-L
LH7	6	10	201	580.0017-L
LH6	6	12	239	580.0011-L
LH8	12	8	163	580.0014-L
LH3	12	12	276	580.0015-L

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG8-L
------------	-------

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	# OF HEADS	LAMP SUFFIX	COLOR	VOLTAGE
ELF648= Par18 Cylinder head	Blank = Single head D = Double Heads	/ _____ ¹	-M = Mist white -B = Black	6 = 6 VDC 12 = 12 VDC
		¹ Choose from lamp selection chart		

EXAMPLE: ELF648D/LH6-M6



**VANDAL RESISTANT
ELF640**



Lightalarms

ELF640 & ELF650 SERIES

**ELF640 Vandal Resistant
ELF650 NEMA-4X & NSF Certified**



TYPE _____
CATALOG # _____
NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- ELF640 Vandal Resistant Indoor use only
- ELF650 NEMA-4X and NSF Certified Indoor or Outdoor use
- Available as a single or double MR16 lamp size remote lighting fixture
- Clear polycarbonate UV and impact resistant cover
- ELF640 Vandal Resistant plastic back plate
- ELF650 NEMA-4X fully gasketed cast aluminum or plastic back plate
- Phillip head screws or optional vandal resistant screws
- Tool-less, fully adjustable, aiming swivel head and easy lamp replacement

Finish

- White, Black or Gray

Mounting

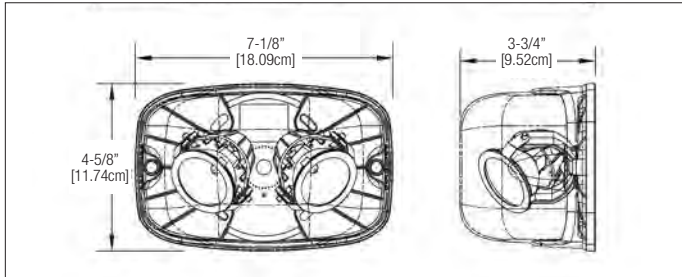
- Surface Mount
- Includes a back plate for mounting to a standard 4" octagonal electrical box

Approval

- UL Listed
- NEMA-4X (ELF650 only)
- NSF Rated (ELF650 only)
- Vandal Resistant

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



LAMP SELECTION CHART

MR 16 HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
M5	6	5	34	580.0072-L
M6	6	6	40	580.0074-L
M10	6	10	74	580.0079-L
M10	12	10	84	580.0099-L
M12 ^{1,2}	12	12	80	580.0080-L
M20 ^{1,2}	12	20	150	580.0064-L
MA20 ^{1,2}	12	20-A	225	580.0075-L
MH20 ²	12	20-H	400	580.0068-L
M12	24	12	82	580.0070-L
M20 ^{1,2}	24	20	240	580.0077-L
MA20 ^{1,2}	24	20-A	220	580.0094-L

¹ Not available with ELF640 Series (12W lamp max).

² Not available with ELF650 Series with optional corrosion-resistant plastic back plate (12W lamp max).

MR 16 LED LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LD1	6	4	130	580.0097-L
LD7	12	4	170	580.0093-L
LD9	12	5	340	580.0104-L
LD13	24	4	200	580.0098-L
LD25	120	4	200	580.0095-L

ORDERING FORMAT - ELF650 SERIES

SERIES	LAMP SUFFIX	COLOR	VOLTAGE	OPTIONS
ELF650 = Single lamp NEMA-4X Remote Fixture ELF650D = Double lamp NEMA-4X Remote Fixture	/ _____ ¹	-M = Mist White -B = Black -G = Gray	6 = 6 VDC 12 = 12 VDC 24 = 24 VDC	Blank = Die-Cast Aluminum Backplate -P = Corrosion Resistant Plastic Backplate ¹ ¹ Up to 12W lamps Max

EXAMPLE: ELF650D/M10-B12

ORDERING FORMAT - ELF640 SERIES

SERIES	LAMP SUFFIX	COLOR	VOLTAGE	OPTIONS
ELF640 = Single Lamp Vandal Resistant Remote fixture ELF640D = Double Lamp Vandal Resistant Remote Fixture	/ _____ ¹	-M = White -B = Black -G = Gray	6 = 6V 12 = 12V 24 = 24V	Blank = no option T = tamper proof screws

EXAMPLE: ELF640D/M12-M12



REMOTE FIXTURE ELF647C SERIES

Class I Division 2 Certified Remote Fixture

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor use
- Available as a single or double Par 36 size
- Thermoplastic construction, with gasketed aluminum canopy plate and junction box
- Fully adjustable tool-less aiming swivel head
- Specular parabolic reflector and prismatic lens for wide-beam, even light distribution

Finish

- Mist white, black or gray

Mounting

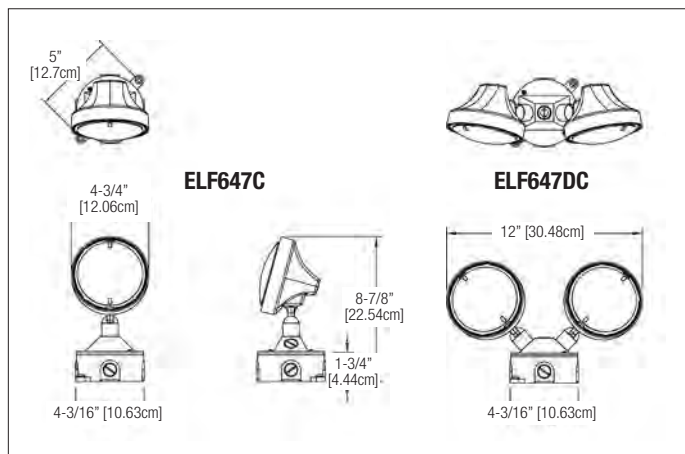
- Surface Mount
- Includes a universal aluminum canopy and junction box
- Conduit entry 1/2" NPT

Approval

- UL Listed
- Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



LAMP SELECTION CHART

PAR36 SEALED BEAM HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
H7553	6	12	255	550.0019-L
H7557	12	12	230	550.0025-L

ACCESSORIES

(Order as a separate item)

Wire Guard	WG6-L
------------	-------

ORDERING FORMAT

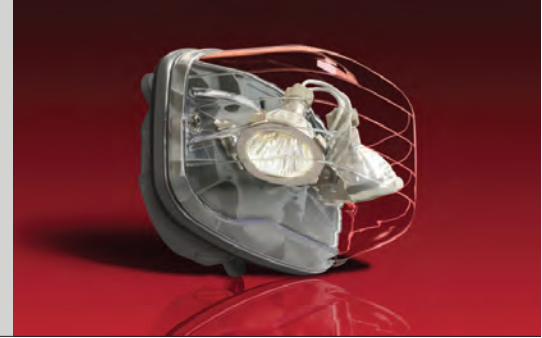
SERIES	LAMP SUFFIX	COLOR
ELF647C = Single lamp remote fixture ELF647DC = Double lamp remote fixture	/ _____ ¹ ¹ Choose from lamp selection chart	-Blank = Gray -M = Mist White -B = Black

EXAMPLE: ELF647C/H7553



REMOTE FIXTURE ELF651 SERIES

Class I Division 2 Certified Remote Fixture



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor use
- Available as a single or double MR16 size remote lighting fixture
- Clear polycarbonate UV and impact resistant cover
- Fully gasketed cast aluminum back plate
- Tamper-proof and gasketed captive screws
- Fully adjustable tool-less aiming swivel
- Tool-less easy lamp replacement.

Finish

- Gray

Mounting

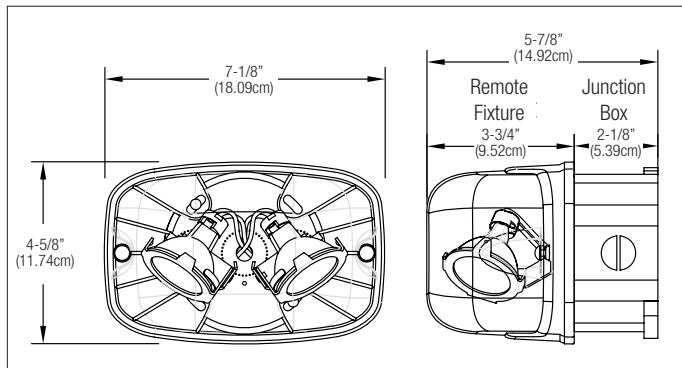
- Surface Mount
- Includes a universal gasketed cast aluminum back plate and junction box
- Conduit entry 1/2" NPT

Approval

- CSA-US
- Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



LAMP SELECTION CHART

MR16 HALOGEN LAMPS				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
M10	6	10	74	580.0079-L
M12	12	12	80	580.0080-L
MH20	12	20-H	400	580.0068-L
M12	24	12	82	580.0070-L
M20	24	20	240	580.0077-L
M20	120	20	100	580.0065-L

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	LAMP SUFFIX	COLOR	VOLTAGE
ELF651 = Single lamp remote fixture ELF651D = Double lamp remote fixture	/ _____ ¹	-G = Gray	6 = 6 VDC 12 = 12 VDC 24 = 24 VDC 120 = 120 VAC/VDC
¹ Choose from lamp selection chart			

EXAMPLE: ELF651/M10-G6



REMOTE FIXTURE EPF401 SERIES

Hazardous Location Remote Fixtures

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

FEATURES

Description

- Indoor use
- Available as a single or double
- Heavy cast aluminum
- Pyrex Lenses

Finish

- Painted Grey

Mounting

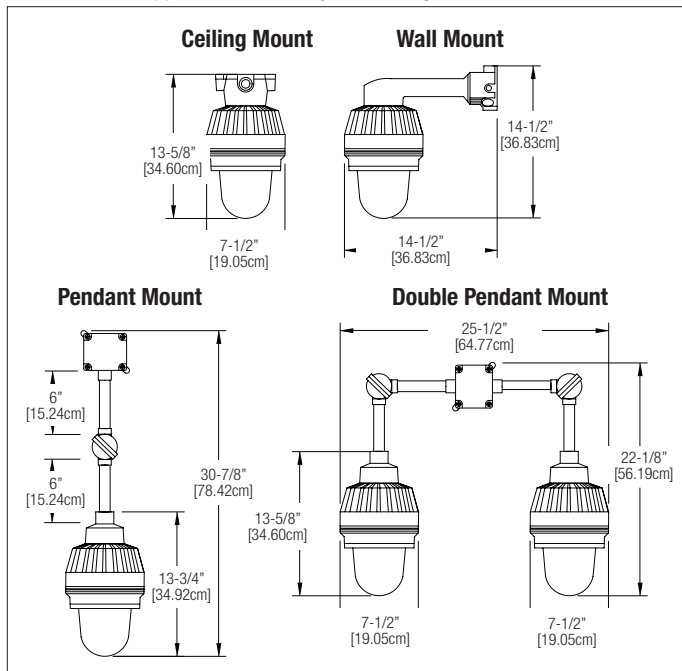
- Surface Mount: Wall or Ceiling
- Pendant Mount: Single Head or Double Head
- Pendant mount including hazardous location elbows, swivels and conduit extension pipe (6" increments)
- Combination hazardous location junction box/mounting plate
- Conduit entry 1/2" NPT

Approval

- UL Listed for use in Paint Spray Areas (75W max)
- Class I, Division 1&2, Groups C and D
- Class II, Division 1&2, Groups E, F and G
- Class III, Division 1&2, (150W max)
- Complies with NEC, OSHA and NEMA for above classes and groups

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



LAMP SELECTION CHART

HIGH INTENSITY TUNGSTEN				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
L9	6	9	126	570.0010-L
L18	6	18	300	570.0037-L
L9	12	9	126	570.0011-L
L18	12	18	276	570.0030-L
L25	12	25	400	570.0031-L

BI-PIN HALOGEN				
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LH4	6	6	113	580.0012-L
LH5	6	8	163	580.0013-L
LH7	6	10	200	580.0017-L
LH6	6	12	240	580.0011-L
LH1	6	15	210	580.0086-L
LH8	12	8	163	580.0030-L
LH3	12	12	276	580.0015-L

OPTIONS

(Add Suffix to Model No.)

Angle Reflector: Highly reflective white finish inside and out. Attaches to globe holder ring with four screws

Suffix



-AG

Dome Reflector: Highly reflective white finish inside and out. Attaches to globe holder ring with four screws



-DM

Guard: One-piece aluminum casting construction. Attaches to globe holder ring with four screws



-GD

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	MOUNTING	LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	OPTIONS
EPF401= Single Lamp Remote Fixture	W= Wall Mount C= Ceiling Mount P= Pendant Mount D= Double Pendant Mount	/ _____ ¹ ¹ Choose from lamp selection chart	6= 6 VDC 12= 12 VDC	Blank= No Option -AG= Angle Reflector -DM= Dome Reflector -GD= Guard

EXAMPLE: EPF401W/L96



X402 EXIT SIGN SERIES

Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C and D
Class II, Division 1 & 2, Groups E, F and G

TYPE _____
CATALOG # _____
NOTES _____



FEATURES

Description

- Indoor use
- Available as single or double face with red or green Legend
- Heavy cast aluminum
- Pyrex Lenses

Finish

- Painted Grey

Mounting

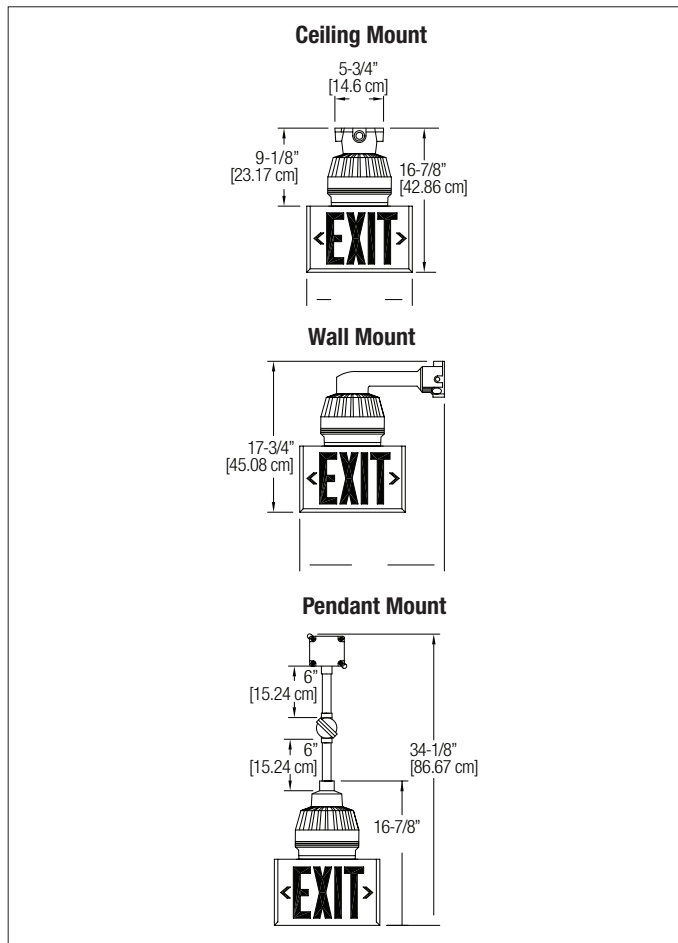
- Surface Mount: Wall or Ceiling
- Pendant Mount
- Pendant mount including hazardous location elbows, swivels and conduit extension pipe (6" increments)
- Combination hazardous location junction box/mounting plate
- Conduit entry 1/2" NPT

Approval

- UL Listed for use in Paint Spray Areas (75W max)
- Class I, Division 1&2, Groups C and D
- Class II, Division 1&2, Groups E, F and G
- Class III, Division 1&2, (150W max)
- Complies with NEC, OSHA and NEMA for above classes and groups

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



LAMP SELECTION CHART, X402 EXIT SIGN (ONLY) (lamp automatically specified in model number based on voltage of unit)

LAMP TYPE	VOLTAGE	LAMP WATTAGE	LAMP TYPE	AVERAGE LIFE (HOURS)	LAMP SUFFIX	REPLACEMENT LAMP PART #
Quartz Bi-Pin	6V	15W	JC-6V15W	2000	6	580.0086
	12V		25A-12	1000	12	570.0071
Medium Base	24V	25W	143A	1000	24	570.0118
	120V		A19	2500	120	570.0136

ORDERING FORMAT

AC-Only or AC/DC Exit Sign					
Faces	Series	Mounting	Lamp	Legend color	
 1= Single Face 2= Double Face	X402	C= Ceiling W= Wall P= Pendant	-6= 6V -12= 12V -24= 24V -120= 120V	R= Red G= Green	
Transfer Panel (Required for the operation of the X402 AC/DC Exit Sign)					
AC voltage	DC voltage	Series	Watts		
120= 120V AC 277= 277V AC	-6= 6V DC -12= 12V DC -24= 24V DC	-TS	-25= 25W -50= 50W -75= 75W -100= 100W		

EXAMPLE: AC-Only or AC/DC Exit Sign: 1X402C12R, Transfer Panel (needed for AC/DC operation): 12012TS25

Emergency Ballasts



INTRODUCTION
Quick Reference Chart

146-147



EMERGENCY BALLAST
LADL7 Series
700 Lumens
Damp location Listed
148



EMERGENCY BALLAST
LADL12 Series
1400 Lumens
Damp location listed
149



EMERGENCY BALLAST
LADL18 Series
650 Lumens
Damp location listed
150



EMERGENCY BALLAST
LADL20 Series
650 Lumens
Damp location listed
151



EMERGENCY BALLAST
AM23 Series
1400 Lumens

152



EMERGENCY BALLAST
AM28 Series
500 Lumens

153



EMERGENCY BALLAST
LADL30 Series
3000 Lumens
Damp location listed
154



EMERGENCY BALLAST
LADL32 Series
500 Lumens
Damp location listed
155



EMERGENCY BALLAST
AM54 Series
825 Lumens

156



EMERGENCY BALLAST
AM80-D Series
1100 Lumens
Self-Diagnostics
157



EMERGENCY BALLAST
AM540 Series
1300 Lumens

158



FLUORESCENT FIXTURE
FF-AM Series
Vandal Resistant

159



EMERGENCY BALLAST
AM-L Series
External T-Bar Mount

160



INTERFACE MODULE
ELMR-L Series
12V Interface Module

161



GENERATOR SWITCH
FTS-L Series

162

About Emergency Fluorescent Ballast packs and AC Inverters

About Emergency Fluorescent Ballast Packs and AC Inverters

Emergency Fluorescent Ballast Packs and AC Inverters are completely self-contained battery-powered systems designed to invert DC battery current to AC current in order to operate AC lighting loads in the event of an emergency.

Under normal conditions: AC current flows into the Ballast or Inverter, keeping the DC batteries charged, and AC current continues to power the AC lighting fixture.

In an Emergency situation: When AC current stops flowing into the Ballast or Inverter, the Inverter converts DC battery current into AC current to power the AC lighting fixture.

Lumens and Wattage Capacities

Emergency Fluorescent Ballasts come in various lumen output capacities and are designed to operate only 1 or 2 lamps in a fluorescent fixture type.

AC Inverters are based on total wattage capacities and are designed to operate multiple lighting fixtures with different lamp types in an emergency situation.

Emergency Fluorescent Ballast:

Designed to operate fluorescent lighting loads, these ballasts can be mounted directly on or in the existing fluorescent fixture and are meant to operate one or two lamps within that fixture.

Emergency Fluorescent Ballasts are selected based on the lumen output levels needed in an emergency situation and the lamp type being used in the fluorescent fixture during normal AC operation.

Mini Interruptible Inverter Systems:

These systems are designed to keep incandescent, fluorescent, and LED lighting operating properly when there is a break in power. Available in 125W and 375W models.

Mini Uninterruptible Inverter System:

These systems have a transfer time that is sufficient to keep HID lighting on, and operate incandescent, fluorescent and LED lighting loads with no break in power to the critical load upon failure or restoration of the AC power source. Available in 350W models.



Single Phase Transfer IPS Systems:

These systems are designed to keep incandescent, fluorescent, and LED lighting operating properly when there is a break in power. The transfer time is 50 milliseconds. Available in single phase from 500VA to 16700VA.

Single Phase Fast Transfer Systems (UPS):

These systems are designed to operate in much the same way as the IPS system, but with a transfer time that is sufficient to keep HID lighting on and operate incandescent, fluorescent, and LED lighting loads with no break in power to the critical load upon failure or restoration of the AC power source. Available in single phase from 1500VA to 1670VA.

Three Phase Fast Transfer Systems (UPS):

These fast transfer systems operate on 3 phase 4 wire (120/208VAC or 277/480VAC) utility power.

Available for 3 phase applications from 4800VA to 50000VA. The transfer time is sufficient to keep HID lighting on and operate incandescent, fluorescent, and LED lighting loads.

Ballast/Lamp Reference Chart

MODEL #	LADL7	LADL12	LADL18	LADL20	AM23	AM28	LADL30	LADL32	AM54	AM80D	AM540
Lumens	700	1400	650	650	1400	500	3000	500	825	1300	1300
Lamp Type (# of Lamps)	LINEAR LAMPS										
2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 thru T12 (1)	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X
2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 thru T12, HO & VHO (2)	X	X					X			X	
2'-8' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 thru T12, HO & VHO (1)		X					X			X	
F17 T8 (1)	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X
F17 T8 (2)	X	X			X		X			X	
F25 T8 (1)	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X
F25 T8 (2)	X	X					X			X	
F32 T8 (1)	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X
F32 T8 (2)	X	X			X		X			X	
F40 T8 (1)	X	X					X		X		X
F096 T8 59W (1)		X					X			X	
14W T5 (1)	X	X				X		X	X		X
21W T5 (1)	X	X				X	X	X	X		X
24W T5 (1)	X	X				X	X	X	X		X
28W T5 (1)	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X
39W T5 (1)	X	X					X		X	X	X
54W T5 HO (1)	X	X					X		X	X	X
F20 T12 (1)	X	X					X	X		X	
F20 T12 (2)	X	X			X		X				
F40 T12 (1)	X	X					X	X		X	
F40 T12 (2)		X			X		X				
F48 T12 (1)		X					X			X	
F96 T12 60W (1)		X					X			X	
Lamp Type (# of Lamps)	COMPACT LAMPS										
18W Long Compact (1)	X	X					X	X			
24W Long Compact (1)	X	X					X	X			
36W Long Compact (1)	X	X					X	X	X	X	X
40W Long Compact (1)	X	X					X	X	X	X	X
40W Long Compact (2)							X				
50W Long Compact (1)	X	X					X		X	X	X
55W Long Compact (1)		X					X		X	X	X
7W PL CF 2-Pin (1)			X								
9W PL CF 2-Pin (1)			X								
13W PL CF 2-Pin (1)			X								
18W PL CF 2-Pin (1)			X								
26W PL CF 2-Pin (1)			X								
13W PL CF 4-Pin (1 or 2)	X	X		X							
18W PL CF 4-Pin (1 or 2)		X		X			X				
26W PL CF 4-Pin (1)	X	X		X			X				
26W PL CF 4-Pin (2)							X				
32W PL CF 4-Pin (1)	X	X		X			X				
32W PL CF 4-Pin (2)							X				
42W PL CF 4-Pin (1)		X		X			X				
42W PL CF 4-Pin (2)											
57W PL CF 4-Pin (1)		X					X			X	
57W PL CF 4-Pin (2)											
70W PL CF 4-Pin (1)		X					X			X	
20W Circline (1)	X	X		X			X	X	X	X	X
22W Circline T9 (1)	X	X		X			X			X	
22W Circline T5 (1)	X	X		X			X		X	X	X
40W Circline T8 (1)	X	X					X	X		X	
40W Circline T5 (1)	X	X					X				
55W Circline T5 (1)		X					X				
F28 2D (1)				X							
F28 2D (2)											
F38 2D (1)											
F38 2D (2)											



LADL7 SERIES

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures into emergency lighting units

TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____



FEATURES

Housing

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Optional end caps available
- Operating temperature 68°F to 122°F (20°C to 55°C)

Mounting

- Internal or external mounting to a fluorescent fixture

Lamp Type Operation (refer to Ballast/Lamp Reference Chart for specific lamp type)

- 2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 through T12
- 2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 through T12, HO & VHO
- T5 Lamps
- Long Compact Lamps
- 4-Pin Compact Fluorescent Lamps
- Circline Lamps

Lumen Output

- (1) Lamp 700 Lumens
- (2) Lamp 350 Lumens

Electronics

- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation

Power Requirements

- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 3.7W



Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- Damp location listed

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Ballast has a three year full warranty

ACCESSORIES (order as separate item)

	External mounting kit includes wire bundle cover	EC6
	Remote Test Switch (Metal faceplate)	PSW
	Remote Test Switch (Plastic faceplate)	PSW1
	Recommended for inaccessible locations. Test switch and charging indicator on a single mounting plate.	 <p>Charging Indicator Light</p> <p>Push Button Test Switch</p>

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® LADL7 Series.

The LADL7 fluorescent emergency ballast shall be a single steel housing self-contained unit including a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60 Hz and be UL924 listed.

The LADL7 fluorescent emergency ballast, sealed dust-tight relay inverter charger transfer circuit shall be of a solid state design being automatic and instantaneous capable of supplying an initial 700 lumens output to cold start, operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation. The battery shall supply emergency operation for a minimum of 90 minutes and shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications.

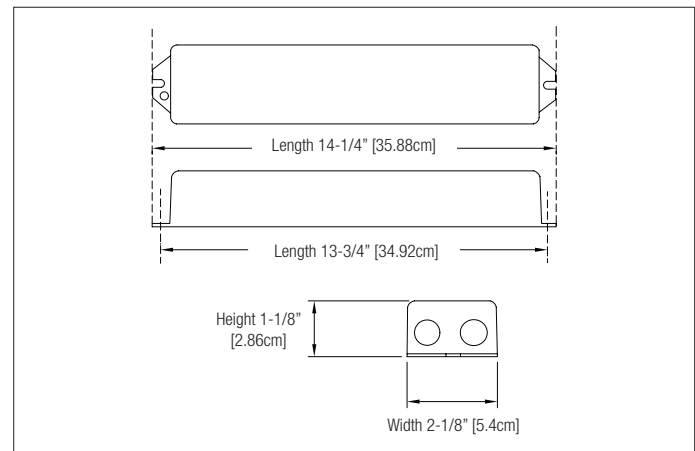
The unit shall be furnished with, red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present to unit as well as a momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Every LADL7 Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance. UL listed to standard 924, complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA requirements.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

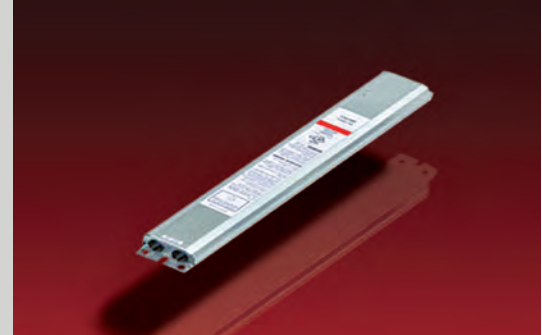
SERIES
LADL7

EXAMPLE: LADL7



LADL12 SERIES

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures into emergency lighting units



TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

FEATURES

Housing

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Optional end caps available
- Operating temperature 68°F to 122°F (20°C to 50°C)

Mounting

- Internal or external mounting to a fluorescent fixture

Lamp Type Operation (refer to Ballast/Lamp Reference Chart for specific lamp type)

- 2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 through T12
- 2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 through T12, HO & VHO
- 2'-8' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 through T12, HO & VHO
- T5 Lamps
- Long Compact Lamps
- 4-Pin Compact Florescent Lamps
- Circline Lamps

Lumen Output

- (1) Lamp 1400 Lumens
- (2) Lamp 700 Lumens

Electronics

- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation

Power Requirements

- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 3.7W


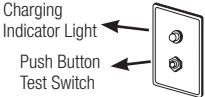
Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- Damp location listed

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Ballast has a three year full warranty

ACCESSORIES (order as separate item)

	External mounting kit includes wire bundle cover	EC6
	Remote Test Switch (Metal faceplate)	PSW
	Remote Test Switch (Plastic faceplate)	PSW1
	Recommended for inaccessible locations. Test switch and charging indicator on a single mounting plate.	

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® LADL12 Series.

The LADL12 fluorescent emergency ballast shall be a single steel housing self-contained unit including a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60 Hz and be UL924 listed.

The LADL12 fluorescent emergency ballast, sealed dust-tight relay inverter charger transfer circuit shall be of a solid state design being automatic and instantaneous capable of supplying an initial 1400 lumens output to cold start, operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation. The battery shall supply emergency operation for a minimum of 90 minutes and shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications.

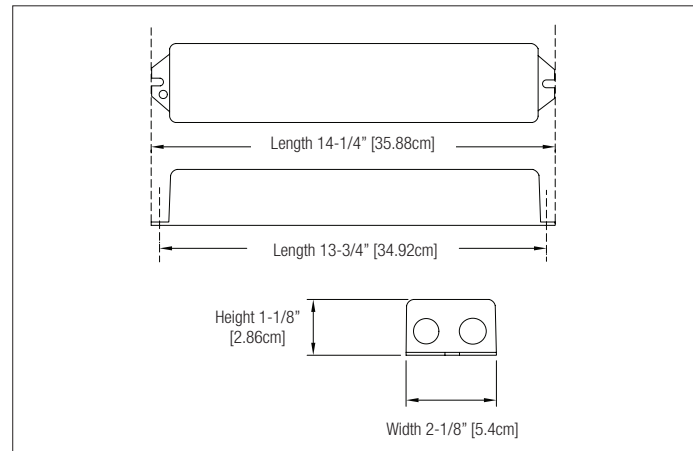
The unit shall be furnished with, red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present to unit as well as a momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Every LADL12 Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance. UL listed to standard 924, complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA requirements.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES
LADL12

EXAMPLE: LADL12

LADL18 SERIES

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures into emergency lighting units

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____



FEATURES

Housing

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Operating temperature 68°F to 122°F (0°C to 50°C)

Mounting

- Internal or external mounting to a fluorescent fixture

Lamp Type Operation (refer to Ballast/Lamp Reference Chart for specific lamp type)

- 2-Pin Compact Fluorescent Lamps

Lumen Output

- (1) Lamp 650 Lumens

Electronics

- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation

Power Requirements

- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 3.5W

Approvals (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- UL 924 Standards
- Damp location listed

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Ballast has a three year full warranty

ACCESSORIES (order as separate item)

Remote Test Switch (Metal faceplate)	PSW
Remote Test Switch (Plastic faceplate)	PSW1
Recommended for inaccessible locations. Test switch and charging indicator on a single mounting plate.	<p>Charging Indicator Light Push Button Test Switch</p>

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® LADL18 Series.

The **LADL18** fluorescent emergency ballast shall be a single steel housing self-contained unit including a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60 Hz and be UL924 listed.

The **LADL18** fluorescent emergency ballast, sealed dust-tight relay inverter charger transfer circuit shall be of a solid state design being automatic and instantaneous capable of supplying an initial 650 lumens output to cold start, operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation. The battery shall supply emergency operation for a minimum of 90 minutes and shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications.

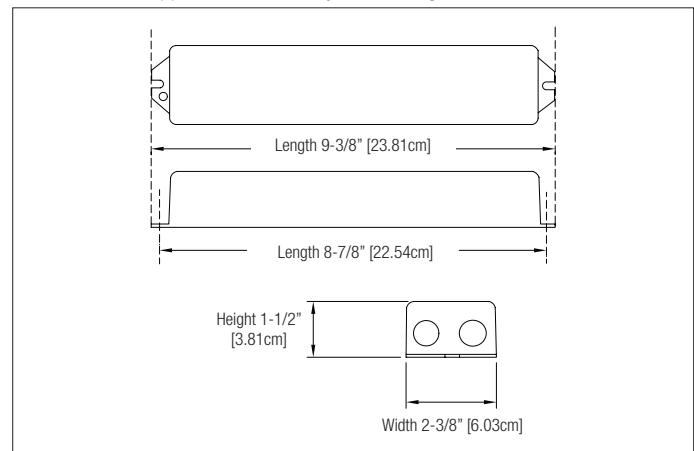
The unit shall be furnished with, red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present to unit as well as a momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Every **LADL18** Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance. UL listed to standard 924, complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA requirements.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES
LADL18

EXAMPLE: LADL18



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

LADL20 SERIES

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures into emergency lighting units

FEATURES

Housing

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Operating temperature 68°F to 122°F (0°C to 50°C)

Mounting

- Internal or external mounting to a fluorescent fixture

Lamp Type Operation (refer to Ballast/Lamp Reference Chart for specific lamp type)

- 4-Pin Compact Florescent Lamps
- Circline Lamps

Lumen Output

- (1) Lamp 650 Lumens
- (2) Lamp 325 Lumens

Electronics

- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation

Power Requirements

- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 3.5W

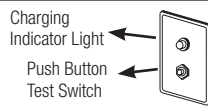
Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- Damp location listed

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Ballast has a three year full warranty

ACCESSORIES (order as separate item)

Remote Test Switch (Metal faceplate)	PSW
Remote Test Switch (Plastic faceplate)	PSW1
Recommended for inaccessible locations. Test switch and charging indicator on a single mounting plate.	 <p>Charging Indicator Light Push Button Test Switch</p>

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® LADL20 Series.

The LADL20 fluorescent emergency ballast shall be a single steel housing self-contained unit including a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60 Hz and be UL924 listed.

The LADL20 fluorescent emergency ballast, sealed dust-tight relay inverter charger transfer circuit shall be of a solid state design being automatic and instantaneous capable of supplying an initial 650 lumens output to cold start, operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation. The battery shall supply emergency operation for a minimum of 90 minutes and shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications.

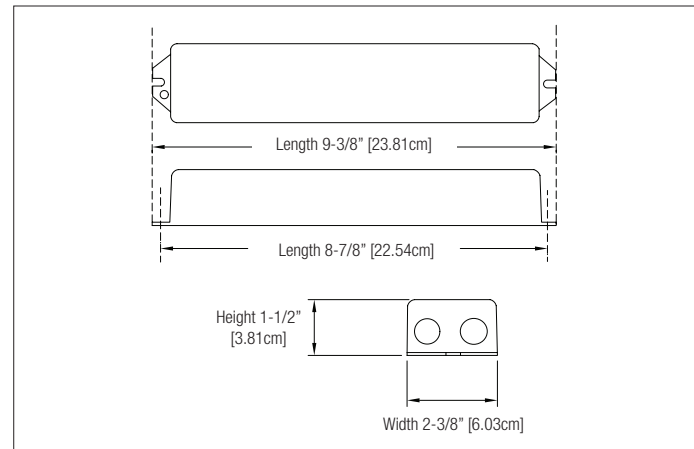
The unit shall be furnished with, red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present to unit as well as a momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Every LADL20 Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance. UL listed to standard 924, complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA requirements.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES
LADL20

EXAMPLE: LADL20



AM23 SERIES

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures into emergency lighting fixtures

TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

FEATURES

Housing

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Supplied with end caps
- Operating temperature 32°F to 131°F (0°C to 55°C)

Mounting

- Internal or external mounting to a fluorescent fixture

Lamp Type Operation (refer to Ballast/Lamp Reference Chart for specific lamp type)

- 2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8, HO & VHO
- T5 Lamps
- Long Compact Lamps

Lumen Output

- (1) Lamp 1400 Lumens
- (2) Lamp 700 Lumens

Electronics

- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation

Power Requirements

- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 4W

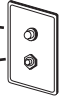
Approvals

- UL 924 Standards

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Ballast has a three year full warranty

ACCESSORIES (order as separate item)

Remote Test Switch (Metal faceplate)	PSW
Remote Test Switch (Plastic faceplate)	PSW1
Recommended for inaccessible locations. Test switch and charging indicator on a single mounting plate.	 <p>Charging Indicator Light Push Button Test Switch</p>

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® AM23 Series.

The **AM23** fluorescent emergency ballast shall be a single steel housing self-contained unit including a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60 Hz and be UL924 listed.

The **AM23** fluorescent emergency ballast, sealed dust-tight relay inverter charger transfer circuit shall be of a solid state design being automatic and instantaneous capable of supplying an initial 1400 lumens output to cold start, operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation. The ballast shall supply emergency operation for a minimum of 90 minutes and shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications.

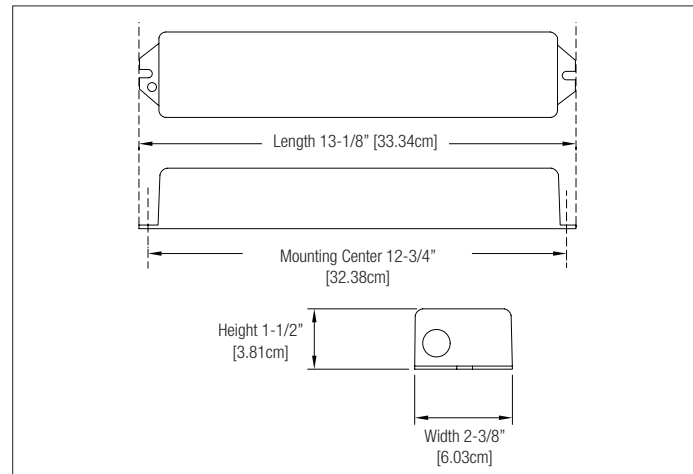
The unit shall be furnished with, red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present to unit as well as a momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Every **AM23** Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance. UL listed to standard 924, complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA requirements.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

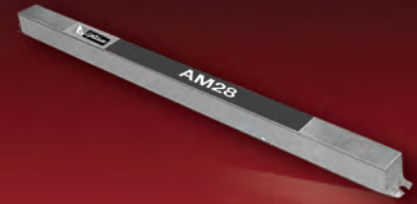
SERIES
AM23

EXAMPLE: AM23



AM28 SERIES

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures into emergency lighting fixtures



TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

FEATURES

Housing

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Optional end caps available
- Operating temperature 32°F to 131°F (0°C to 55°C)

Mounting

- Slim Design, for internal or external mounting to a fluorescent fixture

Lamp Type Operation

 (refer to Ballast/Lamp Reference Chart for specific lamp type)

- 2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8
- T5 Lamps

Lumen Output

- (1) Lamp 500 Lumens

Electronics

- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation

Power Requirements

- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 2.5W

Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- Damp location listed


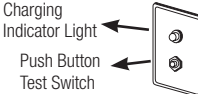
Warranty

 (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Ballast has a three year full warranty

ACCESSORIES

 (order as separate item)

	External mounting kit includes wire bundle cover	EC6
	Remote Test Switch (Metal faceplate)	PSW
	Remote Test Switch (Plastic faceplate)	PSW1
Recommended for inaccessible locations. Test switch and charging indicator on a single mounting plate.		

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® AM28 Series.

The **AM28** fluorescent emergency ballast shall be a single steel housing self-contained unit including a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60 Hz and be UL924 listed.

The **AM28** fluorescent emergency ballast, sealed dust-tight relay inverter charger transfer circuit shall be of a solid state design being automatic and instantaneous capable of supplying an initial 500 lumens output to cold start, operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation. The battery shall supply emergency operation for a minimum of 90 minutes and shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications.

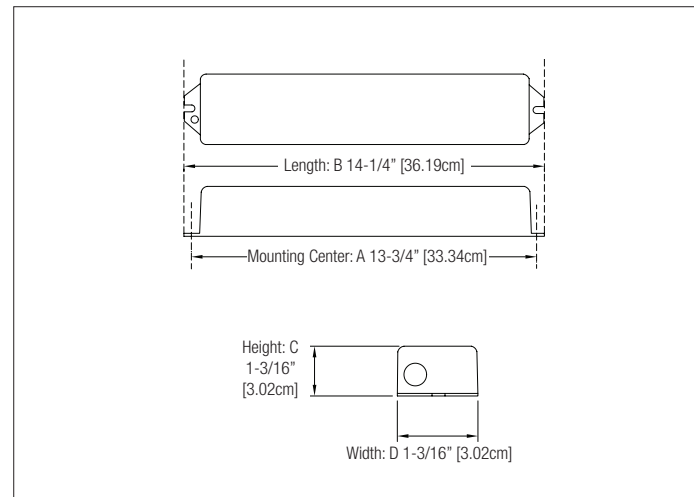
The unit shall be furnished with, red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present to unit as well as a momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Every **AM28** Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance. UL listed to standard 924, complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA requirements.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	OPTIONS
AM28	Blank = Standard Unit -DL = Damp location Listed

EXAMPLE: AM28-DL

LADL30 SERIES

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures into emergency lighting units

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____



FEATURES

Housing

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Operating temperature 68°F to 122°F (0°C to 50°C)

Mounting

- External mounting to a fluorescent fixture

Lamp Type Operation (refer to Ballast/Lamp Reference Chart for specific lamp type)

- 2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 through T12
- 2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 through T12, HO & VHO
- 2'-8' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 through T12, HO & VHO
- T5 Lamps
- Long Compact Lamps
- 4-Pin Compact Fluorescent Lamps
- Circline Lamps

Lumen Output

- (1) Lamp 3000 Lumens
- (2) Lamps 1500 Lumens per lamp

Electronics

- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation

Power Requirements

- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 8W

Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- Damp location listed

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Ballast has a three year full warranty

ACCESSORIES (order as separate item)

Remote Test Switch (Metal faceplate)	PSW
Remote Test Switch (Plastic faceplate)	PSW1
Recommended for inaccessible locations. Test switch and charging indicator on a single mounting plate.	<p>Charging Indicator Light</p> <p>Push Button Test Switch</p>

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® LADL30 Series.

The **LADL30** fluorescent emergency ballast shall be a single steel housing self-contained unit including a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60 Hz and be UL924 listed.

The **LADL30** fluorescent emergency ballast, sealed dust-tight relay inverter charger transfer circuit shall be of a solid state design being automatic and instantaneous capable of supplying an initial 3000 lumens output to cold start, operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation. The battery shall supply emergency operation for a minimum of 90 minutes and shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications.

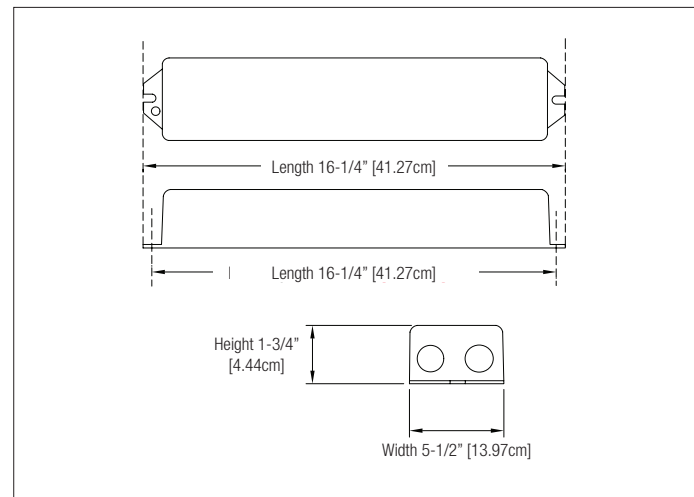
The unit shall be furnished with, red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present to unit as well as a momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Every **LADL30** Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance. UL listed to standard 924, complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA requirements.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	OPTIONS
LADL30	Blank = Standard Unit -DL = Damp location Listed

EXAMPLE: LADL30



TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

LADL32 SERIES

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures into emergency lighting units

FEATURES

Housing

- Low profile steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Optional end caps available
- Operating temperature 68°F to 122°F (20°C to 50°C)

Mounting

- Internal or external mounting to a fluorescent fixture

Lamp Type Operation (refer to Ballast/Lamp Reference Chart for specific lamp type)

- 2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 through T12
- T5 Lamps
- Long Compact Lamps
- Circline Lamps

Lumen Output

- (1) Lamp 500 Lumens

Electronics

- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation

Power Requirements

- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 2.5W


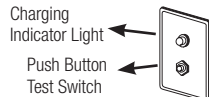
Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- Damp location listed

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Ballast has a three year full warranty

ACCESSORIES (order as separate item)

End Caps 	External mounting kit includes wire bundle cover	EC6
Remote Test Switch (Metal faceplate)		PSW
Remote Test Switch (Plastic faceplate)		PSW1
Recommended for inaccessible locations. Test switch and charging indicator on a single mounting plate.		

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® LADL32 Series.

The LADL32 fluorescent emergency ballast shall be a single steel housing self-contained unit including a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60 Hz and be UL924 listed.

The LADL32 fluorescent emergency ballast, sealed dust-tight relay inverter charger transfer circuit shall be of a solid state design being automatic and instantaneous capable of supplying an initial 500 lumens output to cold start, operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation. The battery shall supply emergency operation for a minimum of 90 minutes and shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications.

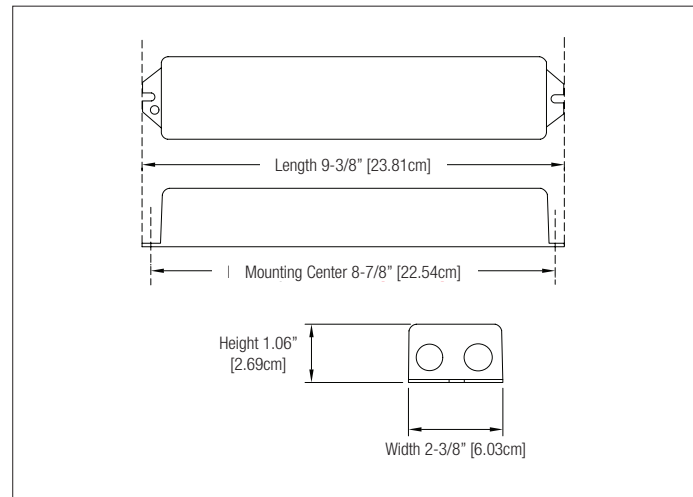
The unit shall be furnished with, red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present to unit as well as a momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Every LADL32 Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance. UL listed to standard 924, complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA requirements.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

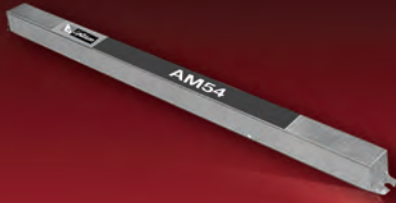
Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES
LADL32

EXAMPLE: LADL32



AM54 SERIES

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures into emergency lighting fixtures

TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

FEATURES

Housing

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Optional end caps available
- Operating temperature 32°F to 131°F (0°C to 55°C)
- Damp location listed

Mounting

- Internal or external mounting to a fluorescent fixture

Lamp Type Operation (refer to Ballast/Lamp Reference Chart for specific lamp type)

- 2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8
- T5 Lamps
- Long Compact Lamps
- Circline Lamps

Lumen Output

- (1) Lamp 825 Lumens

Electronics

- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation

Power Requirements

- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 2.6W



Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- Damp location listed

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Ballast has a three year full warranty

ACCESSORIES (order as separate item)

	External mounting kit includes wire bundle cover	EC6
	Remote Test Switch (Metal faceplate)	PSW
	Remote Test Switch (Plastic faceplate)	PSW1
	Recommended for inaccessible locations. Test switch and charging indicator on a single mounting plate.	 <p>Charging Indicator Light Push Button Test Switch</p>

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® AM54 Series.

The **AM54** fluorescent emergency ballast shall be a single steel housing self-contained unit including a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60 Hz and be UL924 listed.

The **AM54** fluorescent emergency ballast, sealed dust-tight relay inverter charger transfer circuit shall be of a solid state design being automatic and instantaneous capable of supplying an initial 825 lumens output to cold start, operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation. The battery shall supply emergency operation for a minimum of 90 minutes and shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications.

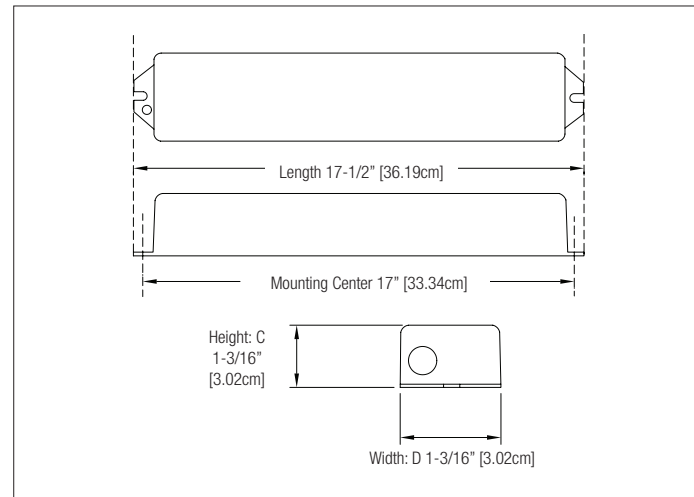
The unit shall be furnished with, red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present to unit as well as a momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Every **AM54** Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance. UL listed to standard 924, complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA requirements.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	OPTION
AM54	Blank = Standard unit -DL = Damp location listed

EXAMPLE: AM54



TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

AM80-D SERIES

Fluorescent Emergency Ballast
with Self-Test and Diagnostics

FEATURES

Housing

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Operating temperature 32°F to 131°F (0°C to 55°C)

Mounting

- Internal or external mounting to a fluorescent fixture

Lamp Type Operation (refer to Ballast/Lamp Reference Chart for specific lamp type)

- 2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 through T12
- 2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 through T12, HO & VHO
- 2'-8' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 through T12, HO & VHO
- T5 Lamps
- Long Compact Lamps
- Circline Lamps

Lumen Output

- (1) Lamp 1100 Lumens
- (2) Lamp 550 Lumens

Electronics

- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Green charger monitor LED indicates once the battery is fully charges In case of any failure, the unit will make a buzz sound
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation

Power Requirements

- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 3.5W


Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- Damp location listed

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Ballast has a five year full warranty

ACCESSORIES (order as separate item)

Remote Test Switch (Metal faceplate)	PSW
Remote Test Switch (Plastic faceplate)	PSW1
Recommended for inaccessible locations. Test switch and charging indicator on a single mounting plate.	Indicator/ Test Switch 

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® AM80-D Series**.

The **AM80-D** fluorescent emergency ballast shall be a single steel housing self-contained unit including a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60 Hz and be UL924 listed.

The **AM80-D** fluorescent emergency ballast, sealed dust-tight relay inverter charger transfer circuit shall be of a solid state design being automatic and instantaneous capable of supplying an initial 1100 lumens output to cold start, operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation. The battery shall supply emergency operation for a minimum of 90 minutes and shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications.

The unit shall be furnished with an integrated indicator/test switch. When lighted, the red indicator shows the presence of the AC line and operation of the charger. The momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

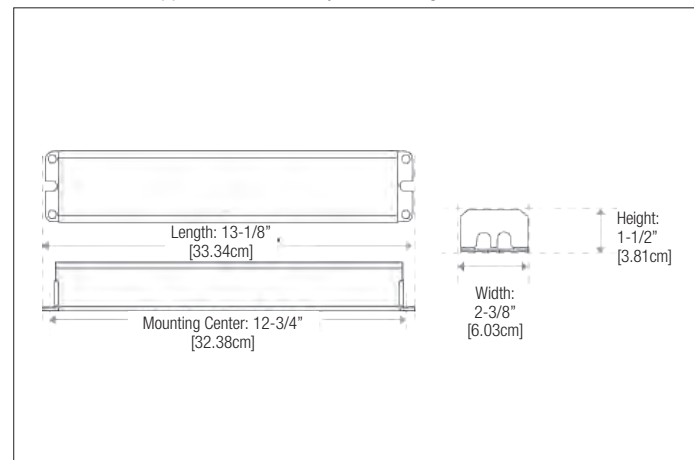
The **AM80-D** shall be designed to automatically test the emergency lighting capability for no less than 30 seconds monthly and 90 minutes annually, and shall monitor lamp frequency, battery charge and battery discharge current. An audible alarm and light-emitting LED shall be provided to indicate test results and charge status

Every **AM80-D Series** unit shall be fully warranted for five years, subject to proper installation and maintenance. UL listed to standard 924, complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA requirements.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES
AM80-D

EXAMPLE: AM80-D



AM540 SERIES

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures into emergency lighting fixtures

TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

FEATURES

Housing

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Optional end caps available
- Operating temperature 32°F to 131°F (0°C to 55°C)

Mounting

- Internal or external mounting to a fluorescent fixture

Lamp Type Operation (refer to Ballast/Lamp Reference Chart for specific lamp type)

- 2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8
- T5 Lamps
- Long Compact Lamps
- Circline Lamps

Lumen Output

- (1) Lamp 1300 Lumens

Electronics

- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation

Power Requirements

- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 3.5W



Approvals

- UL 924 Standards

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Ballast has a three year full warranty

ACCESSORIES (order as separate item)

	External mounting kit includes wire bundle cover	EC6
	Remote Test Switch (Metal faceplate)	PSW
	Remote Test Switch (Plastic faceplate)	PSW1
	Recommended for inaccessible locations. Test switch and charging indicator on a single mounting plate.	 <p>Charging Indicator Light</p> <p>Push Button Test Switch</p>

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® AM540 Series.

The **AM540** fluorescent emergency ballast shall be a single steel housing self-contained unit including a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60 Hz and be UL924 listed.

The **AM540** fluorescent emergency ballast, sealed dust-tight relay inverter charger transfer circuit shall be of a solid state design being automatic and instantaneous capable of supplying an initial 1300 lumens output to cold start, operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation. The battery shall supply emergency operation for a minimum of 90 minutes and shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications.

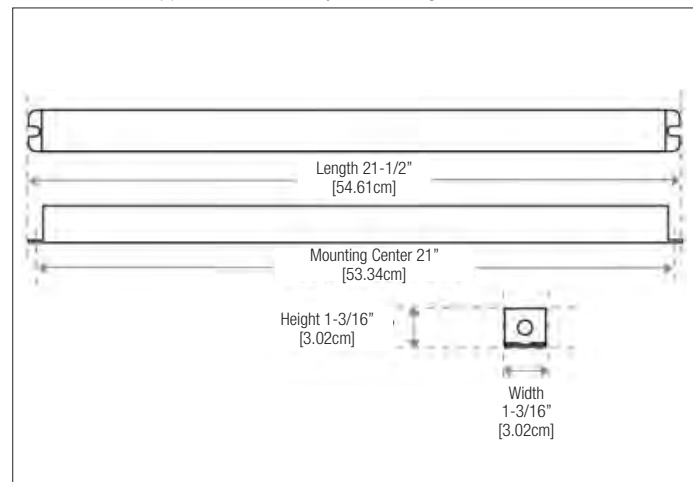
The unit shall be furnished with, red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present to unit as well as a momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Every **AM540** Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance. UL listed to standard 924, complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA requirements.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES
AM540

EXAMPLE: AM540



FF-AM SERIES

Tamper and Vandal Resistant Fluorescent Fixture that Combines Normal Lighting and Emergency Operation in One Fixture



TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

FEATURES

Housing

Steel housing is supplied with tamper-proof screws and tamper-proof screw driver bit is standard with each unit. This series is completely self-contained and maintenance-free. The diffuser consists of an injection molded .125" UV stabilized, polycarbonate lens. The lens features a prismatic pattern on the bottom and linear refractive sides for brightness control and 180° uniform light distribution.

Mounting

- Surface mount only

Lamp Types Operated

- Available with sockets for one (1), 20W, one (1), 40W, two (2), 20W or two (2) 40W T12 lamps, or one (1) or two (2) 32W T8 lamps supplied by others.

Lumen Output

- (1) Lamp 500 Lumens (in emergency mode)

Electronics

- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation

Power Requirements

- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 2.5W

Approvals

- UL 924 Standards

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- The FF-AM has a full three year warranty

UNIT RATING CHART

MODEL	A	B	C	LAMP TYPE ¹
FF-AM-1-20-120				F20T12
FF-AM-1-20-277	24-1/4"	4-1/2"	4-3/8"	F20T12
FF-AM-2-20-120				F40T12
FF-AM-2-20-277				F40T12
FF-AM-1-40-120				F40T12
FF-AM-1-40-277	48-1/4"	4-1/2"	4-3/8"	F40T12
FF-AM-2-40-120				F32T8
FF-AM-2-40-277				F32T8
FF-AM-1-32-120				F32T8
FF-AM-1-32-277	48-1/4"	4-1/2"	4-3/8"	F32T8
FF-AM-2-32-120				F32T8
FF-AM-2-32-277				F32T8

¹ Lamps supplied by others

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® FF-AM Series.

The **FF-AM** fluorescent emergency ballast shall be a single steel housing self-contained unit including a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60 Hz and be UL924 listed.

The **FF-AM** fluorescent emergency ballast, sealed dust-tight relay inverter charger transfer circuit shall be of a solid state design being automatic and instantaneous capable of supplying an initial 500 lumens output to cold start, operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation. The battery shall supply emergency operation for a minimum of 90 minutes and shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications.

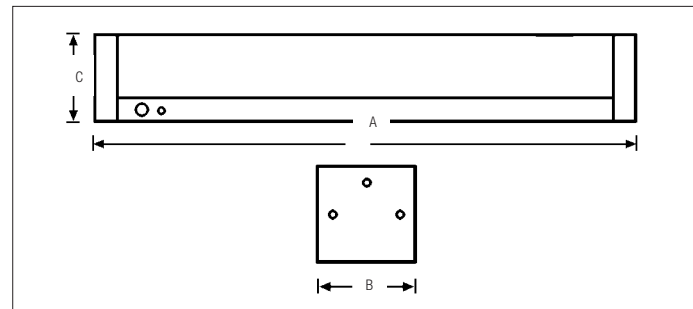
The unit shall be furnished with, red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present to unit as well as a momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Every **FF-AM** Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance. UL listed to standard 924, complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA requirements.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	# OF LAMP SOCKETS	CAPACITY INDICATOR	FIXTURE VOLTAGE
FF-AM	-1= 1 lamp socket -2= 2 lamp sockets	-20 -40 -32	-120= 120V -277= 277V

EXAMPLE: FF-AM-2-20-12



AM-L SERIES

For T-Bar Ceiling Mount where the Emergency Ballast is Mounted Externally from the Fluorescent Fixture.

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

FEATURES

Housing

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Operating temperature 68°F to 122°F (20°C to 50°C)

Mounting

- External mounting

Lamp Type Operation (refer to Ballast/Lamp Reference Chart for specific lamp type)

- 2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 through T12
- 2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 through T12, HO & VHO
- 2'-8' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 through T12, HO & VHO
- T5 Lamps
- Long Compact Lamps
- Circline Lamps

Lumen Output

- (1) Lamp 700 lumens (AM-L), 2 lamps, 350 lumens (AM-L-2)

Electronics

- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation

Controls

- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation

Power Requirements

- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 3.5W (AM-L), 7W (AM-L-2)

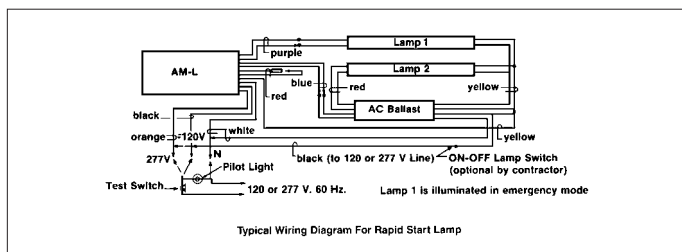
Approvals

- UL 924 Standards

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Ballast has a three year full warranty

AM-L WIRING DIAGRAM



SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® AM-L Series.

The AM-L fluorescent emergency unit shall be a single steel housing self-contained including a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium batteries, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter. The unit shall be rated 120/277VAC, 60 Hz and be UL924 listed.

The AM-L fluorescent emergency unit, sealed dust-tight relay inverter charger transfer circuit shall be of a solid state design being automatic and instantaneous capable of supplying an initial 700 lumens output to cold start, operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation. The battery shall supply emergency operation for a minimum of 90 minutes and shall be capable of full recharge in compliance with UL924 specifications.

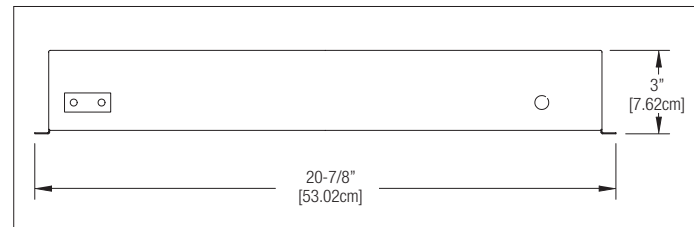
The unit shall be furnished with, red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present to unit as well as a momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system.

Every AM-L Series unit shall be fully warranted for three years, subject to proper installation and maintenance. UL listed to standard 924, complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA requirements.

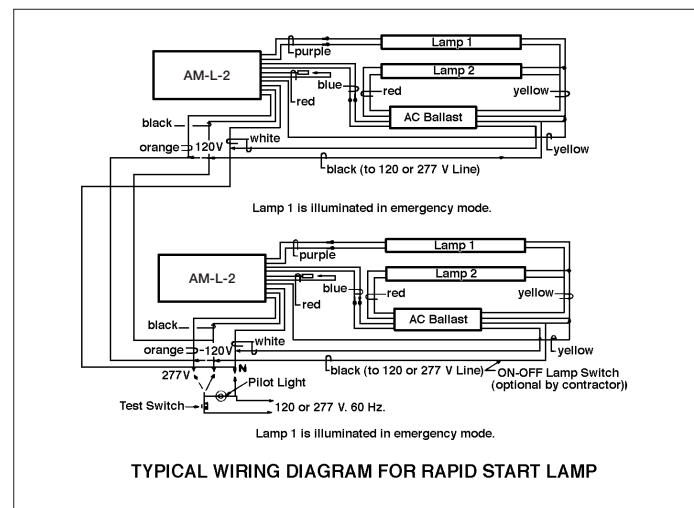
Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



AM-L-2 WIRING DIAGRAM



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	# OF LAMPS
AM-L	Blank= 1 lamp -2= 2 lamps

EXAMPLE: AM-L

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

ELMR-L INTERFACE MODULE

Enables normally-on low voltage (12V) lamps to be used as emergency lighting



FEATURES

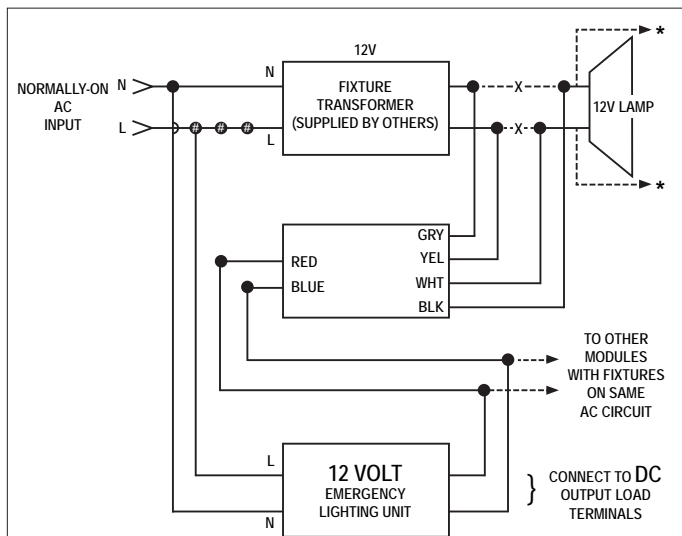
Housing

- Interface module consists of a relay transfer panel enclosed in an octagonal electrical box
- The module is designed to operate 12V lamps up to a total of 200W
- Supplies 12V during an emergency situation regardless if the fixture is switched on or off

Mounting

- Provided with a 1/2" threaded conduit nipple for fast, easy, field installation and mounts directly to the step-down transformer junction box of the low voltage lighting fixture
- For applications requiring remote mounting, not only is a fixture "Stud Plate" provided, but also two mounting tabs with 3/16" diameter holes on 4-9/16" centers

WIRING DIAGRAM

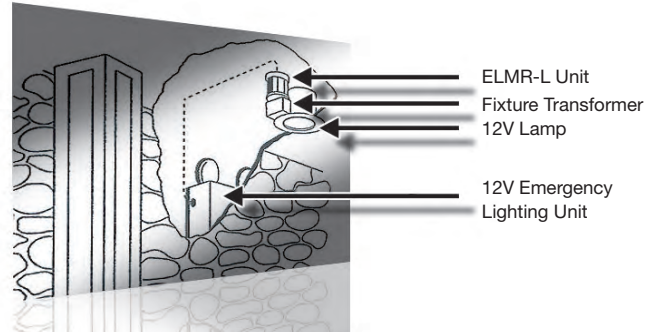


Notes: X Denotes "Cut Original Wiring"

*: "To other low-voltage lamps" (multiple-lamp, single transformer arrangements only)

#: Install wall switch here, (if required)

IMPORTANT: Emergency lighting units must be fed from same branch feeder circuit (normally-on circuit)



SPECIFICATIONS

Lightalarms® offers an interface module, "ELMR-L"; which is designed to be incorporated with MR16, PAR 36, R12, or R14 low voltage lighting fixtures that are selected to be utilized not only as normal lighting fixtures, but also as emergency lighting fixtures.

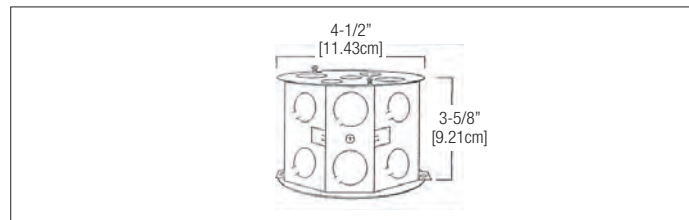
Electrical connection is made by splicing to the secondary winding of the step-down transformer and connecting it and the remote feed from the 12V battery pack to the "ELMR-L" module. One "ELMR-L" is required for each fixture that contains an internally mounted step-down transformer. However, if several low-voltage lamps are assigned to a single, centrally-located step-down transformer, only one "ELMR-L" is needed to operate all lamp fixtures, up to 200W.

In the event of a power failure the 12V Lightalarms® battery unit would supply the "ELMR-L" module with 12V D.C. power. The "ELMR-L" module would then transfer the lighting fixture from its normal 12V A.C. source (transformer) to the 12V D.C. battery power. Upon restoration of the normal A.C. supply, the module will transfer the lighting fixture back to its normal operating mode.

Note: Remote battery pack should have sufficient capacity to support the connected load for a minimum of 90 minutes.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES
ELMR-L

Consult Lightalarms®'s technical data section for wire run length and wire size requirements. Emergency lighting unit must be capable of supplying total wattage lamp loads for a minimum of 90 minutes. Applications may require longer time durations. Consult NFPA Life Safety Code and National Electric Code and National Electric Code Article 700 with regard to standard engineering practices. Local codes may vary.



FTS-L SERIES

Emergency Transfer Switch
for Generator Supplies Power to
Switched Lighting Fixtures

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

FEATURES

Housing

- Galvanized Steel Case
- Compatible with standard, energy-saving, dimming and electronic AC ballasts
- Will cold start and operate all specified lamps
- Available in flex or non-flex configuration

Mounting

- External Mounting

Lamp Types Operated

- Will operate any lamp in the designated circuit for the duration of the generator supply

Lumen output

- Full light output
- Allows auxiliary generator power on a switched fixture.

Power Requirements

- Dual Voltage 120/277V 60Hz

Approvals

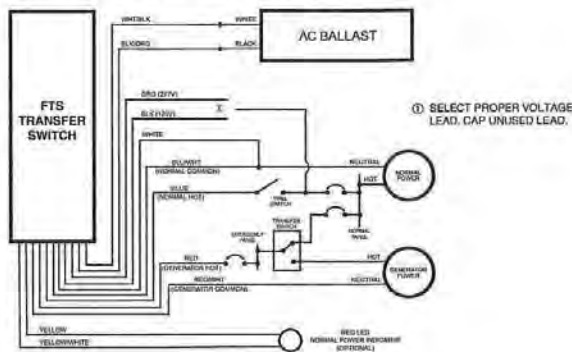
- Class I, Division 2, Group A, B, C & D
- UL Listed
- Meets or exceeds all National Electrical Code and Life Safety Code Emergency Lighting Requirements

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

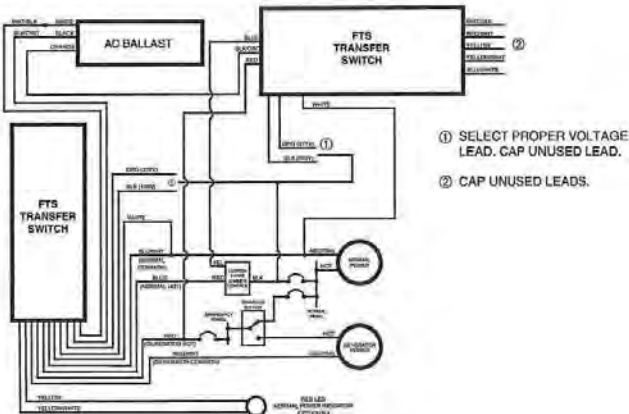
- Unit has a five year full warranty

WIRING DIAGRAMS

TYPICAL BALLAST/GENERATOR APPLICATION



TYPICAL DIMMING BALLAST/GENERATOR APPLICATION



SPECIFICATIONS

The Lightalarms® FTS-L Emergency Transfer Switch allows the use of auxiliary generator power on a switched fluorescent fixture in power failure situations. The FTS-L senses the loss of normal AC power and switches the AC ballast to the auxiliary generator supply. The FTS-L will operate the lamps at full light output for as long as the generator is able, and will work in conjunction with any fluorescent lamp type and fixture on the generator circuit. Dimming ballasts require one FTS-L for each hot lead.

Input Voltage	(Dual) 120/277V, 60Hz
Input Current	250 mA

Maximum Switching Voltage:

- 3A @ 120V
- 3A @ 277V Circuit Protection
- 3A on Control Input
- 3A on Neutral and 120/277V Outputs

Emergency Operation

The FTS will operate any lamp type in the designated fixture for the duration of the generator supply

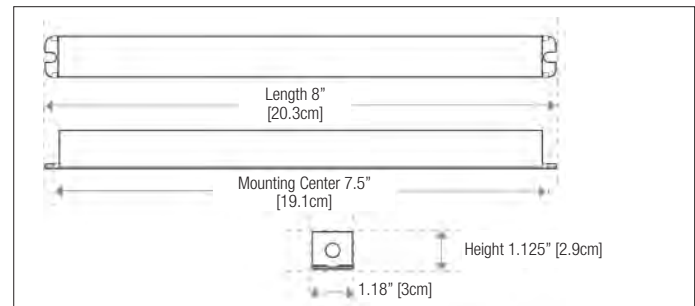
Initial Illumination

The FTS will operate the designated lamp at full light output

Weight	1.0 lbs.
Approval	UL Listed

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	OPTIONS
FTS-L	Blank = No options -R = With Flex

EXAMPLE: FTS-L

Inverter Systems



125W MINI-INVERTER
MN125 Series
Interruptible

168



375W MINI-INVERTER
MN375 Series
Interruptible

169



350W MINI-INVERTER
MN350 Series
Uninterruptible

170



**LIGHT SUPPORT POWER
INVERTER SYSTEMS**
Feature & Benefits

171



**LIGHT SUPPORT POWER
INVERTER SYSTEMS**
COMPACT Series
500VA-2000VA
172-173



**LIGHT SUPPORT POWER
INVERTER SYSTEMS**
IPS Single Phase Series
1500VA-16.7KVA
174-175



**LIGHT SUPPORT POWER
INVERTER SYSTEMS**
FTC Single Phase Series
1500VA-16.7KVA
176-177



**LIGHT SUPPORT POWER
INVERTER SYSTEMS**
3FTC Single Phase Series
4.8KVA-50KVA
178-179



**LIGHT SUPPORT POWER
INVERTER SYSTEMS**
FTC3R & 3FTC3R Series
Outdoor
180



**LIGHT SUPPORT POWER
INVERTER SYSTEMS**
Options
181



**LIGHT SUPPORT POWER
INVERTER SYSTEMS**
Control Panel &
Display Functions
182



**LIGHT SUPPORT POWER
INVERTER SYSTEMS**
System Request
Data Sheet
183



MN125 SERIES

Interruptible 125W Mini Inverter
For applications with various lamp and fixture styles which require illumination in an emergency situation

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

FEATURES

Housing

- 18-Gauge Steel
- White semi-gloss powder-coat paint finish
- Dimensions: 23.15" x 11.71" x 4.5"
- Weight: 46 lbs.

Mounting

- Surface mount only

Lamp Types Operated

- Incandescent
- LED
- Fluorescent
- Operating switched, normally-on or normally-off fixture types

Load Capacity

- 125W
- Line voltage allows for remote mounting of the emergency fixtures at distances up to 1000 feet

Electronics

- High-efficiency modified sine wave output inverter
- Variable-rate, temperature compensated charger
- Replaceable output fuse protection
- Low battery voltage disconnect
- Line Latch Protection
- Flying Leads for operating switched fixtures

Controls

- Momentary contact test switch, yellow ready indicator, green inverter-on indicator and red charging indicator

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 12V oversized Valve Regulated Lead Acid (VRLA) battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation

Power Requirements

- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz

Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- Meets or exceeds all National Electric Code and Life Safety Code Emergency Lighting Requirements

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a 3 year full warranty
- Battery has a 3 year full, plus 7 year pro-rata warranty

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install Lightalarms® MN125 Series.

Emergency lighting shall be provided by inverter unit equipment designed to operate designated incandescent, fluorescent and LED fixtures on emergency power at their full nominal lumen rating during the full 90 minutes emergency discharge cycle. System output will be rated at 125W for 90 minutes and provide fused output connections to the load. The system's voltage rating shall be field selectable 120 or 277VAC input/output.

The inverter unit shall allow for connected emergency fixture(s) to be normally on, normally off, switched or dimmed without affecting lamp operation during a power failure. Upon utility power loss, the inverter unit shall deliver 100% of its rated output to the emergency fixtures regardless of the local switch or dimmer position, and will provide power to emergency fixtures at distances of up to 1000 feet.

The housing shall be designed for surface mount installation requirements and manufactured using 18-gauge steel with a white hammer semi-gloss scratch-resistant baked-on powder coat paint finish.

The unit's electronics shall include a self-contained inverter section with a fully automatic, thermal-compensating variable-rate battery charger, AC lockout feature, low battery voltage disconnect, DC overload, short circuit and brownout protection as standard. The unit shall utilize a sealed Lead-Calcium battery with a 10-year design life. The inverter system shall be UL 924 Listed and labeled. The unit shall be covered under a 3-year warranty on the electronics and battery and a 7-year pro-rata warranty on the battery. It shall meet or exceed the requirements of UL 924, NFPA 101 Life Safety Code, NFPA 70 National Electrical Code, OSHA and State and Local codes.

Unit shall be Lightalarms® catalog number _____.

RATING AND SPECIFICATIONS

RATINGS	
INPUT	120/277v, 60 Hz 135W (float charge) 150W (bulk charge)
OUTPUT	120/277 Volts, 60Hz, 125W at .9 leading to .9 lagging PF

SPECIFICATIONS	
TRANSFER TIME	Less than 50 milliseconds
VOLTAGE REGULATION ON EMERGENCY:	+/- 10%
FREQUENCY REGULATION ON EMERGENCY:	+/- 3%
LOAD POWER FACTOR RANGE:	.9 leading to .9 lagging
OPERATING TEMPERATURE:	20° to 30°C (68° to 86°F)

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES
MN125-SM= Surface Mount

EXAMPLE: MN125-SM



TYPE _____

CATALOG # _____

NOTES _____

MN375 SERIES

Interruptible 375W Mini Inverter
For applications with various lamp and fixture styles which require illumination in an emergency situation

FEATURES

Housing

- 16-Gauge Steel
- White semi-gloss powered-coat paint finish
- Dimensions: 23" x 11.83" x 8.2"
- Weight: 114 lbs.

Mounting

- Surface Mount

Lamp Types Operated

- Incandescent
- LED
- Fluorescent
- Operating switched, normally-on or normally-off fixture types

Load Capacity

- 375W
- Line voltage allows for remote mounting of the emergency fixtures at distances up to 1000 feet

Electronics

- High-efficiency pure sine wave output inverter
- Variable-rate, temperature compensated charger
- Electronic and fused overload protection
- Low Battery voltage disconnect
- Line Latch Protection

Controls

- Momentary contact test switch, yellow ready indicator, green inverter-on indicator and red charging indicator

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 12V oversized Valve Regulated Lead Acid (VRLA) battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation

Power Requirements

- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz

Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- Meets or exceeds all National Electric Code and Life Safety Code Emergency Lighting Requirements

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a 3 year full warranty
- Battery has a 3 year full, plus 7 year pro-rata warranty

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® MN375 Series**.

Emergency lighting shall be provided by inverter unit equipment designed to operate designated incandescent, fluorescent and LED fixtures on emergency power at their full nominal lumen rating during the full 90 minutes emergency discharge cycle. System output will be rated at 375W for 90 minutes and provide an electronically fused output connection to the load. The system's voltage rating shall be field selectable 120 or 277VAC input/output.

The inverter unit shall allow for connected emergency fixture(s) to be normally on, normally off, switched or dimmed without affecting lamp operation during a power failure. Upon utility power loss, the inverter unit shall deliver 100% of its full rated output regardless of the local switch or dimmer position, and will provide power to emergency fixtures at distances of up to 1000 feet.

The housing shall be designed for surface mount installation requirements and manufactured using 16-gauge steel with a white hammer semi-gloss scratch-resistant baked-on powder coat paint finish.

The unit's electronics shall include a self-contained inverter section with a fully automatic, thermal-compensating variable-rate battery charger, AC lockout feature, low battery voltage disconnect, DC overload, short circuit and brownout protection as standard. The unit shall utilize a sealed Lead-Calcium battery with a 10-year design life. The inverter system shall be UL 924 Listed and labeled. The unit shall be covered under a 3-year warranty on the electronics and battery and a 7-year pro-rata warranty on the battery. It shall meet or exceed the requirements of UL 924, NFPA 101 Life Safety Code, NFPA 70 National Electrical Code, OSHA and State and Local codes.

Unit shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____ .

RATING AND SPECIFICATIONS

RATINGS	
INPUT	120/277V, 60 Hz 535W at .65 lagging power factor (float charge) 750W at .65 lagging power factor (bulk charge)
OUTPUT (MN350):	120V, 60 Hz, 350W at .9 leading to .9 lagging PF
OUTPUT (MN350-M):	120/208/240/277V, 60 Hz, 350W at .9 leading to .9 lagging PF

SPECIFICATIONS	
TRANSFER TIME	Uninterruptible (no transfer time)
VOLTAGE REGULATION:	+/- 2% @ 15% to 110% load
FREQUENCY REGULATION:	+/- .5%
LOAD POWER FACTOR RANGE:	.9 leading to .9 lagging
OPERATING TEMPERATURE:	20° to 30°C (68° to 86°F)

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES
MN375

EXAMPLE: MN375



MN350 SERIES

Uninterruptible 350W Mini Inverter
The double conversion design delivers
“no-break” interruption in load operation

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

FEATURES

Housing

- 16-Gauge Steel
- White semi-gloss powder-coat paint finish
- Dimensions: 23" x 17.83" x 8.2"
- Weight: 116 lbs.

Mounting

- Surface Mount

Lamp Types Operated

- HID
- Incandescent
- LED
- Fluorescent
- No interruption to the load allowing “no-break” in operation

Load Capacity

- 350W
- Line voltage allows for remote mounting of the emergency fixtures at distances up to 1000 feet

Electronics

- Double conversion designed high-efficiency pure sine wave output inverter
- Switch mode charger provides filtered and regulated output to battery and inverter
- Electronic overload protection
- Low Battery voltage disconnect
- Line Latch Protection

Controls

- Momentary contact test switch, yellow ready indicator, green inverter-on indicator and red charging indicator

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery

- 12V oversized Valve Regulated Lead Acid (VRLA) battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation

Power Requirements

- Voltage 120VAC, 60Hz

Approvals

- UL 924 Standards
- Meets or exceeds all National Electric Code and Life Safety Code Emergency Lighting Requirements

Warranty (subject to proper installation and maintenance)

- Unit has a 3 year full warranty
- Battery has a 3 year full, plus 7 year pro-rata warranty

SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and install **Lightalarms® MN350 Series**.

Emergency lighting shall be provided by inverter unit equipment designed to operate designated HID, incandescent, fluorescent and LED fixtures on emergency power at their full nominal lumen rating during the full 90 minutes emergency discharge cycle. System output will be rated at 350W for 90 minutes and provide an electronically fused output connection to the load. The system's voltage rating shall be factory-supplied 120VAC input/output (model MN350) or 120VAC input with 120/208/240/277VAC output (MN350-M).

The inverter unit shall allow for connected emergency fixture(s) to be normally on. Upon utility power loss, the inverter unit shall deliver 100% of its full rated output with no break in illumination, and will provide power to emergency fixtures at distances of up to 1000 feet.

The housing shall be designed for surface mount installation requirements and manufactured using 16-gauge steel with a white hammer semi-gloss scratch-resistant baked-on powder coat paint finish.

The unit's electronics shall include a self-contained inverter section with a fully automatic, thermal-compensating variable-rate battery charger, AC lockout feature, low battery voltage disconnect, DC overload, short circuit and brownout protection as standard. The unit shall utilize a sealed Lead-Calcium battery with a 10-year design life. The inverter system shall be UL 924 Listed and labeled. The unit shall be covered under a 3-year warranty on the electronics and battery and a 7-year pro-rata warranty on the battery. It shall meet or exceed the requirements of UL 924, NFPA 101 Life Safety Code, NFPA 70 National Electrical Code, OSHA and State and Local codes.

Unit Shall be **Lightalarms®** catalog number _____.

RATING AND SPECIFICATIONS

RATINGS	
INPUT	120V, 60 Hz 535W at .65 lagging power factor (float charge) 750W at .65 lagging power factor (bulk charge)
OUTPUT (MN350):	120V, 60 Hz, 350W at .9 leading to .9 lagging PF
OUTPUT (MN350-M):	120/208/240/277V, 60 Hz, 350W at .9 leading to .9 lagging PF

SPECIFICATIONS	
TRANSFER TIME	Uninterruptible (no transfer time)
VOLTAGE REGULATION:	+/- 2% @ 15% to 110% load
FREQUENCY REGULATION:	+/- .5%
LOAD POWER FACTOR RANGE:	.9 leading to .9 lagging
OPERATING TEMPERATURE:	20° to 30°C (68° to 86°F)

ORDERING FORMAT

SERIES	
MN350=	120VAC
MN350-M=	(multi-tap) accepts 120VAC input and utilizes a multi-tap transformer for 120/208/240/277VAC lighting loads

EXAMPLE: MN350 or MN350-M

Light Support Power Inverter Systems Feature & Benefits

HIGHLIGHTS

Performance

- The Light Support Power Systems works with any type of lighting load to provide full light output for minimum 90 min. It is designed to support incandescent, fluorescent, HID*, quartz re-strike or halogen lamps. It will work into these loads at cold starts for all normally off circuits or normally on circuits.

*except IPS systems

True Sine Waveform

- Using a solid-state, pulse width modulation (PWM) inverter the systems produce pure sinusoidal output waveform with less than 3% maximum Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) for linear loads. Microprocessor and crystal controlled.

Reliability

- The product is third generation inverter technology. Proven solid design with double ratings of all critical components. LVD (Low Voltage Disconnect) for long power outages eliminates battery drain.

Batteries

- Front access connections for easy installation significantly reduce the footprint, installation and maintenance time while increasing safety. Automatic restart and recharge upon restoration of utility.

Approvals

- UL listed to UL924. Meets UL924, NFPA101, NFPA70, NFPA 110, OSHA, UBC, SBCCI.
- N.Y. City approved.

Applications

- Light Support Power Systems can be used in almost every type of building, especially in architecturally sensitive applications or when maintenance costs and individual testing of unit equipment becomes very significant. Our systems are designed to work with power factor corrected as well as the most recent T5 and T5-HO electronic ballasts.

Options

- A full range of options such as integrated output circuit breakers, bypass relays, dry contacts, etc., makes Light Support Power Systems an industry leader in emergency lighting central systems (see page 181).

FEATURES

Self-Diagnostic/Self-Testing

- Programmable monthly and annual self-testing. Proven self-diagnostic with over 120 parameters stored in separate memory logs for Test, Event and Alarm. Microprocessor monitoring and control.

Low heat dissipation

- Very low heat loss technology in normal operating mode (see specifications for exact values). Convection cooling in normal mode with forced air during emergency mode. Battery cabinets: convection cooling only.

Maximum Efficiency

- Highest efficiency in the industry, 98% at 100% load with no requirement for cooling in normal operating mode.
- Low input harmonic distortion <10%.

Versatile Installation

- Modular design, easy front access freestanding cabinets, fasten together when more than one cabinet is required. Optional seismic kit available. All wiring provided is pre-cut and terminated, along with the necessary hardware and electrical fittings, for proper installation.

Complete Protection

- Input circuit breaker and fused battery circuit is standard. Systems offer overload capacity, short-circuit protection, current-limiting, low-battery disconnect, reverse polarity and brownout protection as standard.

Thermal Performance

- Bonded fin heat sink technology for maximum thermal performance. Cooling fans are energized only in inverter mode.

Monitoring and Control

- User friendly programmable interface with LED indicators and LCD display provides full metering values, easy program and control functions and a wide range of visual and audible alarms.

BENEFITS

Compliance with NFPA101

- The self-testing meets the requirements of NFPA and UL. User programmable time of testing.
- Test results, events or alarms can be downloaded from history logs. Load monitoring. Reduced testing/service time.

Less air-conditioning

- Reduced costs for air-conditioning required to ensure the optimum operating temperature when compared with equivalent systems that dissipate much more heat. Higher reliability of fans and the electronic components.

Lower energy bills

- Low consumption of the system itself will result in lower energy bills paid over the system life time. Comparative analysis available on request.

Easy to install

- Quick installation and connection through flexible cable entries and fast access terminal blocks. Reduced footprint for systems with stackable cabinets. Low MTTR (<15 min.) due to modular design, quick disconnect means and frontal access.

Reduced damage risks

- The full protection of the system will eliminate damage created by external events and will increase lifetime of the electronics and the batteries. Also will provide safety during maintenance.

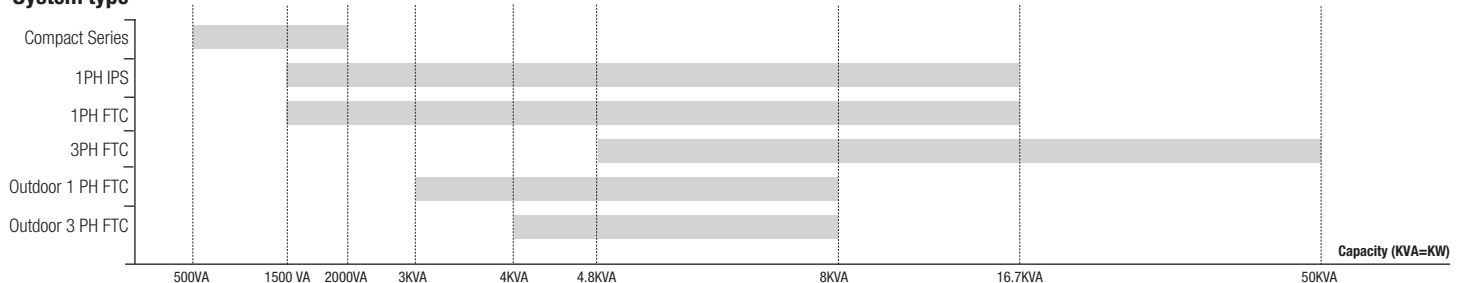
Increased MTBF

- Increased reliability and reduced preventative maintenance.
- No air filters needed.

Easy maintenance

- Easier diagnostic, troubleshooting, preventative maintenance and service through the indicators and display or by using the history logs. Remote versions available.

System type





LIGHT SUPPORT POWER SYSTEMS COMPACT SERIES



FEATURES

- 98% efficient at full load
- PWM/MOSFET technology
- Self-testing/Self-diagnostic
- User programmable with password protection
- Standard input circuit breaker
- Standard output circuit breaker
- Micro-processor controlled
- Floor or wall mountable

- Field upgradeable (500VA steps)
- 90 min. standard run time
- Electronic and magnetic ballast compatible
- Automatic event, test and alarm log
- LCD display
- Very small footprint (stackable cabinets)
- Maintenance free standard batteries
- Forced air cooling during emergency mode only

UL listed to UL924. Meets NFPA101, NFPA70, NFPA 110, OSHA, UBC, SBCCI. N.Y City approved.

ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS⁴

POWER RATING ¹ VA=W	EFFIC. AT FULL LOAD %	MAX. INPUT CURRENT (A)		HEAT LOSS IN NORMAL MODE (BTU/HR)	BATT. VDC	BATT. A	NO. OF BATT.	UPS CABINET DIMENSIONS			BATTERY CABINET DIMENSIONS ^{2,3}			NO. OF BATT. CAB.	BATT. CAB. WEIGHT LBS (EMPTY)	UPS CAB. WEIGHT LBS	BATT. WEIGHT LBS	TOTAL SYSTEM WEIGHT LBS
		120V	277V					W"	H"	D"	W"	H"	D"					
500	98	5.2	2.3	34	48	13.5	4	26	10	10	26	10	10	1	22	77	107	206
1000	98	10.5	4.5	68	48	26.5	8	26	10	10	26	10	10	2	22	77	214	335
1500	98	15.6	6.8	102	48	40	12	26	10	10	26	10	10	3	22	77	321	464
2000	98	20.8	9	136	48	52	16	26	10	10	26	10	10	4	22	77	428	592

1- System capacity can be upgraded in the field up to 2000VA by adding more battery cabinets. Re-programming required by factory service technician.
2- Batteries are installed in separate modular cabinets

3- Battery cabinets are stackable. Must be installed under the electronics cabinet
4- Special voltages can change the size, weight or number of cabinets

ORDERING INFORMATION

SYSTEM TYPE	BATTERY TYPE	INPUT VOLTAGE ³	VA/W RATING	OUTPUT VOLTAGE ³	RUN TIME ²	INPUT BREAKER	OUTPUT BREAKERS ⁴	OPTIONS ¹
FTCM	-SC= Sealed Lead-Calcium	120= 120VAC 277= 277VAC	C- 500 E- 1000 G- 1500 J- 2000	120 277	90	ICB	OCBxxxx- No trip alarm OCAxxxx- With trip alarm	NOFF- Normally OFF output WB- Wall mount bracket DCS- Dry summary alarm contacts INVON- Inverter on dry contact VTD- Variable time delay BPR- Bypass relay RMP- Remote metering panel RSAP- Remote summary alarm panel RS232- Communication interface MOD- Modem

³Special voltages may change the size, weight or number of cabinets

³Special voltages may change the size, weight or number of cabinets

²Other run times available

⁴Max. 2 more additional output breakers for a total of 3. See page 181 for output breakers details.

¹See page 181 for options description

EXAMPLE: FTCM-SC120G120-90-ICB-OCB0320-WB



Uninterruptible emergency lighting, 1PH, inverter system 500VA – 2000VA

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____



SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

Design

- Stand-by no break. PWM inverter type utilizing MOSFET technology with 2ms transfer time.

Control

- Microprocessor controlled, 2 x 20-character display with touch pad controls & functions
- 5 LED indicators & alarm with ring-back feature

Metering

- Input & Output Voltage, Battery Voltage, Battery & Output Current, Output VA, Temperature, Inverter Wattage

Communications Optional RS-232 port (DB9)

ELECTRICAL INPUT

Voltage

- 120 or 277VAC 1-phase 2-wire +10% - 15%. Contact factory for all other voltages.

Input Power Walk-In

- Limiting inrush current to less than 125%, 10 times for 1 line cycle

Input Frequency 60Hz, +/-3Hz

Protection Standard Input Circuit Breaker

Harmonic Distortion <10%

Power Factor 0.5 lag/lead

ELECTRICAL OUTPUT

Voltage

- 120 or 277VAC 1-phase 2-wire. Contact factory for all other voltages.

Static Voltage

- Load current change +/-2%, battery discharge +/-12.5%

Dynamic Voltage

- +/-2% for +/-25% load step change, +/-3% for a 50% load step change, recovery within 3 cycles

Harmonic Distortion <3% THD for linear load

Output Frequency 60Hz +/- 0.05Hz during emergency mode

Load Power Factor 0.5 lag to 0.5 lead

Inverter Overload 115% for 5 minutes

Protection Standard Output Circuit Breaker (normally on)

Crest Factor 2.8

ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

Storage/Transport

- -4°F to 158°F (-20°C to 70°C) without batteries
- -0°F to 104°F (-18°C to 40°C) with batteries (max. 3 months at 104° F (40° C))

Operating temperature

- System operates safely from 32°F to 104°F (0°C to 40°C) but optimum operation is between 68° F and 86°F (20°C to 30°C). Battery performance can be affected by temperature.

Altitude

- <10,000 feet (above sea level) without de-rating

Relative Humidity

- 0 to 95% non-condensing

Audible noise 45 dBA @ 1m from surface in emergency mode

CABINETS

Modular design, freestanding or wall mount NEMA type 1 steel cabinets powder coated for corrosion and scratch resistance. Front access design. Cabinets are stackable. Top and left side conduit entry with knockouts.

INVERTER

Using MOSFET/PWM technology the inverter converts the DC voltage supplied by the batteries to AC voltage of a precise stabilized amplitude and frequency, suitable for most sophisticated electrical equipment. True sinusoidal output waveform with very low distortion (less than 3% for linear loads). Overload capability of up to 150% for 12 line cycles.

CHARGER

Fully automatic, temperature compensated, microprocessor controlled charger recharges fully discharged batteries in maximum 24 hours at nominal AC input voltage. AC input current limiting and over-voltage protection included.

BATTERY

System is provided with 10 year, maintenance free, sealed valve regulated Lead-Calcium batteries. 90 min. standard discharge time at full load under normal operating temperature. Low Voltage Disconnect protection included. No special ventilation required.

SUPERVISION

Automatic self-test consists of a 5-minute monthly and 90-minute annual function. The front-mounted control panel includes 5 LED indicators, a 2-line 20-character LCD display, a keypad to control and monitor the internal operation of the system. This allows the operator to easily "watch" system functions as they occur and check on virtually any aspect of the system's operation. Self-diagnostic function monitors, controls, generates alarms and memorizes events.

ALARMS

High/Low Battery Charger Voltage, High/Low AC Input Voltage, Near Low Battery, Low Battery, Load Reduction Fault, Output Overload, High Ambient Temperature, Inverter Fault, Output Fault, Optional Output Circuit Breaker Trip

OPTIONAL FEATURES

Normally OFF output, Output Circuit Breakers, Output Trip Alarm, RS232 communication port, 12 Hours Fast Recharge, Remote Meter Panel, Remote Summary Alarm Panel, Summary Alarm Dry Form C Contact, Inverter on Dry Contacts, Variable Time Delay, Modem, Bypass Relays, Wall mount bracket

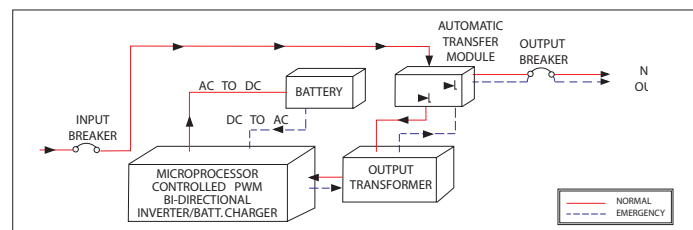
FACTORY START-UP

Includes one additional year of warranty. See warranty conditions.

WARRANTY (full limited warranty conditions available upon request)

Limited manufacturer warranty is one-year, parts and labor, for system electronics or two-year with factory start-up program. Battery warranty is one year full plus 9 years pro-rata for a total of 10 years, under normal operating conditions. System must be put in service within 180 days from ship date in order to validate warranty.

SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM



Characteristics, specifications or dimensions subject to change without notice.



LIGHT SUPPORT POWER SYSTEMS IPS SINGLE PHASE COMPACT SERIES

FEATURES

- 98% efficient @ full load
- PWM/IGBT technology
- Self-testing/Self-diagnostic
- User programmable with password protection
- Standard input circuit breaker
- Standard Normally Off output
- RS232 communication port
- Micro-processor controlled
- Automatic event and alarm log
- 90 min. standard run time
- Generator compatibility
- Electronic and magnetic ballast compatible
- Custom voltages available
- Automatic event, test and alarm log
- LCD display
- Reduced footprint (stackable cabinets)
- Maintenance free standard batteries
- Forced air cooling during emergency mode only

ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS ⁴ (data provided for standard lead calcium batteries) ^{1,4}

POWER RATING ¹ kVA=kW	EFFIC. AT FULL LOAD %	MAX. INPUT CURRENT (A)		HEAT LOSS IN NORMAL MODE (BTU/HR)	BATT. VDC	BATT. A	NO. OF BATT.	UPS CABINET DIMENSIONS			BATTERY CABINET DIMENSIONS ^{2,3}			NO. OF BATT. CAB.	BATT. CAB. WEIGHT LBS (EMPTY)	UPS CAB. WEIGHT LBS	BATT. WEIGHT LBS	TOTAL SYSTEM WEIGHT LBS
		120V	277V					W"	H"	D"	W"	H"	D"					
1.5	98	16	7	102	48	39	4	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	296	546
2.25	98	24	11	153	72	38	6	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	265	444	709
3	98	32	14	204	96	38	8	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	295	592	887
3.75	98	39	17	255	120	37	10	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	305	740	1045
5	98	50	22	340	144	40	12	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	315	888	1203
6	98	63	27	408	180	40	15	30	47	25	30	47	25	1	210	350	1110	1670
8	98	84	36	544	240	39	20	30	47	25	30	47	25	1	232	375	1480	2087
10	98	105	45	680	144	82	24	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	420	435	1776	2631
12.5	98	131	57	850	180	82	30	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	420	465	2220	3105
16.7	98	174	76	1136	240	80	40	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	464	530	2960	3954

1- Consult factory for 20 year type batteries or for wet nickel cadmium batteries
2- Batteries are installed in the electronics cabinet for 1.5 to 5kVA systems

3- Battery cabinets are stackable. To be installed on the right side of the electronics cabinet
4- Special voltages or batteries may change the size, weight or number of cabinets

ORDERING INFORMATION

SYSTEM TYPE	BATTERY TYPE	INPUT VOLTAGE ³	VA/W RATING	OUTPUT VOLTAGE ³	RUN TIME ²	INPUT BREAKER	RS232 PORT	OUTPUT BREAKERS ⁴	OPTIONS ¹
IPS	SC- Sealed Lead-Calcium NC- Wet Nickel-Cadmium	120 208 240 277	G- 1500 K- 2250 L- 3000 M- 3750 P- 5000 R- 6000 S- 8000 T- 10000 U- 12500 V- 16700	120 277 208 120/240 120/277	90	ICB	RS232	OCBxxxx- No trip alarm OCAxxxx- With trip alarm	20Y- 20 yr sealed batteries 12HR- 12 hr fast recharge MBYP- Internal bypass switch EMBP- External bypass switch ⁽⁶⁾ RMP- Remote metering panel RSAP- Remote summary alarm panel DCS- Dry summary alarm contacts INVON- Inverter on dry contacts VTD- Variable time delay MOD- External modem FAX- Fax modem BPR- Bypass relays DIAL- Autodialer SEIS- Seismic mounting ZONEM- Zone monitoring BATM- Battery cycle warranty monitor

³ Special voltages may change the size, weight or number of cabinets

³ Special voltages may change the size, weight or number of cabinets

² Other run times available

⁴ Max. 12 unsupervised single pole positions or 8 with trip alarm. For more output breakers please consult factory. See page 181 for output breakers option details.

¹ See page 181 for options description
⁵ External bypass switch is not compatible with integrated output circuit breakers. Input/output voltage has to be the same.



Interruptible emergency lighting Inverter System 1.5KVA –16.7KVA



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

Design

- Stand-by. PWM inverter type utilizing IGBT technology with 50ms transfer time.

Control

- Microprocessor controlled, 2 x 20-character display with touch pad controls & functions
- 5 LED indicators & alarm with ring-back feature

Metering

- Input & Output Voltage, Battery Voltage, Battery & Output Current, Output VA, Temperature, Inverter Wattage

Communications RS-232 port (DB9)

ELECTRICAL INPUT

Voltage

- 120 or 277VAC 1-phase 2-wire +10% - 15%. Contact factory for all other voltages.

Input Power Walk-In

- Limiting inrush current to less than 125%, 10 times for 1 line cycle

Input Frequency

- 60Hz, +/-3%, 50Hz available upon request

Protection 60Hz, +/-3%, 50Hz available upon request

Harmonic Distortion <10%

Power Factor 0.5 lag/lead

ELECTRICAL OUTPUT

Voltage

- 120 or 277VAC 1-phase 2-wire. Contact factory for all other voltages.

Static Voltage

- Load current change +/-2%, battery discharge +/-12.5%

Dynamic Voltage

- +/-2% for +/-25% load step change, +/-3% for a 50% load step change, recovery within 3 cycles

Harmonic Distortion <3% THD for linear load

Output Frequency 60Hz +/- 0.05Hz during emergency mode

Load Power Factor 0.5 lag to 0.5 lead

Inverter Overload 125% for 5 minutes

Protection Optional Distribution Circuit Breaker

Crest Factor 2.8

ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

Storage/Transport

- -4°F to 158°F (-20°C to 70°C) without batteries
- -0°F to 104°F (-18°C to 40°C) with batteries (max. 3 months at 104° F (40° C))

Operating temperature

- System operates safely from 32°F to 104°F (0°C to 40°C) but optimum operation is between 68° F and 86°F (20°C to 30°C). Battery performance can be affected by temperature.

Altitude

- <10,000 feet (above sea level) without de-rating

Relative Humidity

- 0 to 95% non-condensing

Audible noise 45 dBA @ 1m from surface in emergency mode

CABINETS

Modular design, freestanding NEMA type 1 steel cabinets powder coated for corrosion and scratch resistance. Front access design through hinged lockable doors requires only 39" front clearance and 12" top clearance. Cabinets are stackable if required to further reduce the footprint. Top and left side conduit entry with knockouts.

INVERTER

Using IGBT/PWM technology the inverter converts DC voltage supplied by the batteries to AC voltage of a precise stabilized amplitude and frequency, suitable for most sophisticated electrical equipment. True sinusoidal output waveform with very low distortion (less than 3% for linear loads). Overload capability of up to 150% for 12 line cycles.

CHARGER

Fully automatic, temperature compensated, microprocessor controlled charger recharges fully discharged batteries in maximum 24 hours at nominal AC input voltage. AC input current limiting and over-voltage protection included.

BATTERY

System is provided standard with 10 year, maintenance free, sealed valve regulated, front terminals Lead-Calcium batteries. 20 years life sealed Lead-Calcium or wet nickel cadmium batteries also available. 90 min. standard discharge time at full load under normal operating temperature. Low Voltage Disconnect protection included. No special ventilation required.

SUPERVISION

Automatic self tests consist of a 5-minute monthly and 90-minute annual function. The front-mounted control panel includes 5 LED indicators, a 2-line 20-character LCD display, a keypad to control and monitor the internal operation of the system. This allows the operator to easily "watch" system functions as they occur and check on virtually any aspect of the system's operation. Standard RS232 diagnostic interface.

ALARMS

High/Low Battery Charger Voltage, High/Low AC Input Voltage, Near Low Battery, Low Battery, Load Reduction Fault, Output Overload, High Ambient Temperature, Inverter Fault, Output Fault, Optional Output Circuit Breaker Trip

OPTIONAL FEATURES

Output Circuit Breakers, Output Trip Alarms, 20 Years Sealed Batteries, 12 Hours Fast Recharge, Internal/External Maintenance Bypass Switch, Remote Meter Panel, Remote Summary Alarm Panel, Summary Alarm Dry Form C Contact, Inverter on Dry Contacts, Fax/Modem, Bypass Relays, Auto Dialer, Seismic Mounting.

FACTORY START-UP

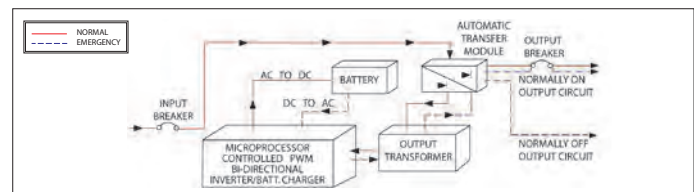
Includes one additional year of warranty. See warranty conditions.

WARRANTY (full limited warranty conditions available upon request)

Limited manufacturer warranty is one-year, parts and labor, for system electronics or two-year with factory start-up program. Battery warranty is one year full plus 9 years pro-rata for a total of 10 years, under normal operating conditions. System must be put in service within 6 months from ship date in order to validate warranty.

2- Consult factory for other type batteries than the standard one.

SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM



*output breakers are optional

Characteristics, specifications or dimensions subject to change without notice.



LIGHT SUPPORT POWER SYSTEMS FTC SINGLE PHASE SERIES

FEATURES

- 98% efficient @ full load
- PWM/IGBT technology
- Self-testing/Self-diagnostic
- User programmable with password protection
- Standard input circuit breaker
- RS232 communication port
- Micro-processor controlled
- Automatic event and alarm log
- 90 min. standard run time

- Generator compatibility
- Electronic and magnetic ballast compatible
- Custom voltages available
- Automatic event, test and alarm log
- LCD display
- Reduced footprint (stackable cabinets)
- Maintenance free standard batteries
- Forced air cooling during emergency mode only

ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS⁴ (data provided for standard lead calcium batteries)^{1,4}

POWER RATING ¹ kVA=kW	EFFIC. AT FULL LOAD %	MAX. INPUT CURRENT (A)		HEAT LOSS IN NORMAL MODE (BTU/HR)	BATT. VDC	BATT. A	NO. OF BATT.	UPS CABINET DIMENSIONS			BATTERY CABINET DIMENSIONS ^{2,3}			NO. OF BATT. CAB.	BATT. CAB. WEIGHT LBS (EMPTY)	UPS CAB. WEIGHT LBS	BATT. WEIGHT LBS	TOTAL SYSTEM WEIGHT LBS
		120V	277V					W"	H"	D"	W"	H"	D"					
1.5	98	16	7	102	48	39	4	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	296	546
2.25	98	24	11	153	72	38	6	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	265	444	709
3	98	32	14	204	96	38	8	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	295	592	887
3.75	98	39	17	255	120	37	10	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	305	740	1045
5	98	50	22	340	144	40	12	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	315	888	1203
6	98	63	27	408	180	40	15	30	47	25	30	47	25	1	210	350	1110	1670
8	98	84	36	544	240	39	20	30	47	25	30	47	25	1	232	375	1480	2087
10	98	105	45	680	144	82	24	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	420	435	1776	2631
12.5	98	131	57	850	180	82	30	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	420	465	2220	3105
16.7	98	174	76	1136	240	80	40	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	464	530	2960	3954

1- Consult factory for 20 year type batteries or for wet nickel cadmium batteries
2- Batteries are installed in the electronics cabinet for 1.5 to 5kVA systems

3- Battery cabinets are stackable. To be installed on the right side of the electronics cabinet
4- Special voltages or batteries may change the size, weight or number of cabinets

ORDERING INFORMATION

SYSTEM TYPE	BATTERY TYPE	INPUT VOLTAGE ³	VA/W RATING	OUTPUT VOLTAGE ³	RUN TIME ²	INPUT BREAKER	RS232 PORT	OUTPUT BREAKERS ⁴	OPTIONS ¹
FTC	SC- Sealed Lead-Calcium NC- Wet Nickel-Cadmium	120 208 240 277	G- 1500 K- 2250 L- 3000 M- 3750 P- 5000 R- 6000 S- 8000 T- 10000 U- 12500 V- 16700	120 277 208 120/240 120/277	90	ICB	RS232	OCBxxxx- No trip alarm OCAxxxx- With trip alarm	20Y- 20 yr sealed batteries 12HR- 12 hr fast recharge MBYP- Internal bypass switch EMBP- External bypass switch ⁵ RMP- Remote metering panel RSAP- Remote summary alarm panel DCS- Dry summary alarm contacts INVON- Inverter on dry contacts VTD- Variable time delay MOD- External modem FAX- Fax modem BPR- Bypass relays DIAL- Autodialer SEIS- Seismic mounting ZONEM- Zone monitoring BATM- Battery cycle warranty monitor

³ Special voltages may change the size, weight or number of cabinets

³ Special voltages may change the size, weight or number of cabinets

² Other run times available

⁴ Max. 12 unsupervised single pole positions or 8 with trip alarm. For more output breakers please consult factory. See page 181 for output breakers option details.

¹ See page 181 for options description
⁵ External bypass switch is not compatible with integrated output circuit breakers. Input/output voltage has to be the same.

EXAMPLE: IPS-SC120S120-90-ICB-RS232-OCB0420-DCS-20Y



Uninterruptible emergency lighting Inverter System 1.5KVA –16.7KVA



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

Design

- Stand-by, PWM inverter type utilizing IGBT technology with 2ms transfer time.

Control

- Microprocessor controlled , 2 x 20-character display with touch pad controls & functions
- 5 LED indicators & alarm with ring-back feature

Metering

- Input & Output Voltage, Battery Voltage, Battery & Output Current, Output VA, Temperature, Inverter Wattage

Communications RS-232 port (DB9)

ELECTRICAL INPUT

Voltage

- 120 or 277VAC 1-phase 2-wire +10% - 15%. Contact factory for all other voltages.

Input Power Walk-In

- Limiting inrush current to less than 125%, 10 times for 1 line cycle

Input Frequency

- 60Hz, +/-3%, 50Hz available upon request

Protection Input Circuit Breaker

Harmonic Distortion <10%

Power Factor 0.5 lag/lead

ELECTRICAL OUTPUT

Voltage

- 120 or 277VAC 1-phase 2-wire. Contact factory for all other voltages.

Static Voltage

- Load current change +/-2%, battery discharge +/-12.5%

Dynamic Voltage

- +/-2% for +/-25% load step change,
- +/-3% for a 50% load step change, recovery within 3 cycles

Harmonic Distortion <3% THD for linear load

Output Frequency 60Hz +/- 0.05Hz during emergency mode

Load Power Factor 0.5 lag to 0.5 lead

Inverter Overload 125% for 5 minutes

Protection Optional Distribution Circuit Breaker

Crest Factor 2.8

ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

Storage/Transport

- -4°F to 158°F (-20°C to 70°C) without batteries
- -0°F to 104°F (-18°C to 40°C) with batteries (max. 3 months at 104° F (40° C)

Operating temperature

- System operates safely from 32°F to 104°F (0°C to 40°C) but optimum operation is between 68° F and 86°F (20°C to 30°C. Battery performance can be affected by temperature.

Altitude

- <10,000 feet (above sea level) without de-rating

Relative Humidity

- 0 to 95% non-condensing

Audible noise 45 dBA @ 1m from surface in emergency mode

CABINETS

Modular design, freestanding NEMA type 1 steel cabinets powder coated for corrosion and scratch resistance. Front access design through hinged lockable doors requires only 39" front clearance and 12" top clearance. Cabinets are stackable if required to further reduce the footprint. Top and left side conduit entry with knockouts.

INVERTER

Using IGBT/PWM technology the inverter converts the DC voltage supplied by the batteries to AC voltage of a precise stabilized amplitude and frequency, suitable for most sophisticated electrical equipment. True sinusoidal output waveform with very low distortion (less than 3% for linear loads). Overload capability of up to 150% for 12 line cycles.

CHARGER

Fully automatic, temperature compensated, microprocessor controlled charger recharges fully discharged batteries in maximum 24 hours at nominal AC input voltage. AC input current limiting and over-voltage protection included.

BATTERY

System is provided standard with 10 year, maintenance free, sealed valve regulated, front terminals lead calcium batteries. 20 years life sealed lead calcium or wet nickel cadmium batteries also available. 90 min. standard discharge time at full load under normal operating temperature. Low Voltage Disconnect protection included. No special ventilation required.

SUPERVISION

Automatic self tests consist of a 5-minute monthly and 90-minute annual function. The front-mounted control panel includes 5 LED indicators, a 2-line 20-character LCD display, a keypad to control and monitor the internal operation of the system. This allows the operator to easily "watch" system functions as they occur and check on virtually any aspect of the system's operation. Standard RS232 diagnostic interface.

ALARMS

High/Low Battery Charger Voltage, High/Low AC Input Voltage, Near Low Battery, Low Battery, Load Reduction Fault, Output Overload, High Ambient Temperature, Inverter Fault, Output Fault, Optional Output Circuit Breaker Trip

OPTIONAL FEATURES

Output Circuit Breakers, Output Trip Alarms, 20 Years Sealed Batteries, 12 Hours Fast Recharge, Internal/External Maintenance Bypass Switch, Remote Meter Panel, Remote Summary Alarm Panel, Summary Alarm Dry Form C Contact, Inverter on Dry Contacts, Normally OFF output, Fax/Modem, Bypass Relays, Auto Dialer, Seismic Mounting.

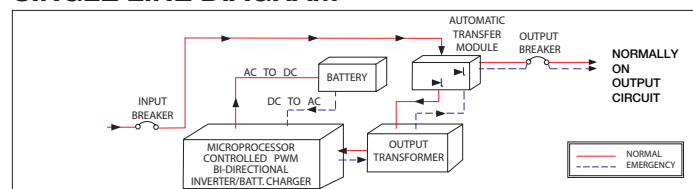
FACTORY START-UP

Includes one additional year of warranty. See warranty conditions.

WARRANTY (full limited warranty conditions available upon request)

Limited manufacturer warranty is one-year, parts and labor, for system electronics or two-year with factory start-up program. Battery warranty is one year full plus 9 years pro-rata for a total of 10 years, under normal operating conditions. System must be put in service within 6 months from ship date in order to validate warranty. 2- Consult factory for other type batteries than the standard one.

SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM



*output breakers are optional

Characteristics, specifications or dimensions subject to change without notice.



LIGHT SUPPORT POWER SYSTEMS 3FTC THREE PHASE SERIES



FEATURES

- 98% efficient @ full load
- PWM/IGBT technology
- Self-testing/Self-diagnostic
- User programmable with password protection
- Standard input circuit breaker
- Standard internal bypass switch
- RS232 communication port
- Micro-processor controlled
- Automatic event and alarm log
- 90 min. standard run time
- Generator compatibility
- Available in Y or Δ input configuration
- Custom voltages available
- Automatic event, test and alarm log
- LCD display
- Reduced footprint
- Maintenance free standard batteries
- Forced air cooling during emergency only

ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS ⁴ (data provided for standard lead calcium batteries) ^{1,4}

POWER RATING ² kVA=KW	EFFIC. AT FULL LOAD %	MAX. INPUT CURRENT (A)		HEAT LOSS IN NORMAL MODE (BTU/HR)	BATT. VDC	BATT. A	NO. OF BATT.	UPS CABINET DIMENSIONS			BATTERY CABINET DIMENSIONS ³			NO. OF BATT. CAB.	BATT. CAB. WEIGHT LBS (EMPTY)	UPS CAB. WEIGHT LBS	BATT. WEIGHT LBS	TOTAL SYSTEM WEIGHT LBS
		120V / 208V	277V / 480V					W"	H"	D"	W"	H"	D"					
4.8	98	17	7	326	144	39	12	30	47	25	30	47	25	1	NA	535	888	1633
6	98	21	9	408	180	39	15	30	47	25	30	47	25	1	NA	535	1110	1855
8	98	28	12	544	240	39	20	30	47	25	30	47	25	1	NA	535	1480	2247
10	98	35	15	680	144	81	24	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	NA	639	1776	2835
12.5	98	43	19	850	180	81	30	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	NA	639	2220	3279
16.7	98	58	25	1136	240	81	40	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	210	639	2960	4063
24	98	84	36	1632	240	117	60	48	72	31	48	72	31	1	232	1250	4440	6390
33	98	115	50	2244	240	160	40	48	72	31	48	72	31	2	420	1250	6080	8630
40	98	139	60	2720	240	194	100	48	72	31	48	72	31	2	420	1450	7400	10150
50	98	174	75	3400	240	243	60	48	72	31	48	72	31	2	464	1450	9120	11980

1- Consult factory for 20 year type batteries or for wet nickel cadmium batteries
2- KVA=KW

3- Battery cabinets up to 16.7KVA are stackable. To be installed on the right side of the electronics cabinet
4- Special voltages or batteries may change the size, weight or number of cabinets

ORDERING INFORMATION

SYSTEM TYPE	BATTERY TYPE	INPUT VOLTAGE ³	VA/W RATING	OUTPUT VOLTAGE ³	RUN TIME ²	INPUT BREAKER	RS232 PORT	INTERNAL BYPASS SWITCH	OUTPUT BREAKERS ⁴	OPTIONS ¹
3FTC	SC- Sealed Lead-Calcium NC- Wet Nickel-Cadmium	120/ 208 277/480	N- 4800 R- 6000 S- 8000 T- 10000 U- 12500 V- 16700 X- 24000 Y- 33000 Z- 40000 W- 50000	120/208 277/480	90	ICB	RS232	MBYP	OCBxxxx- No trip alarm OCAxxxx- With trip alarm	20Y- 20 yr sealed batteries 12HR- 12 hr fast recharge NOFF- Normally off output 1PH ⁶ EMBP- External bypass switch ⁵ RMP- Remote metering panel RSAP- Remote summary alarm panel DCS- Dry summary alarm contacts INVON- Inverter on dry contacts NOFF3- Normally OFF output 3PH ⁶ MOD- External modem FAX- Fax modem BPR- Bypass relays DIAL- Autodialer SEIS- Seismic mounting ZONEM- Zone monitoring BATM- Battery cycle warranty monitor

³ Special voltages may change the size, weight or number of cabinets. 3 wire, Δ input configuration available.

³ Special voltages may change the size, weight or number of cabinets. 3 wire, Δ input configuration available.

² Other run times available

⁴ Max. 12 un-supervised single pole positions or 8 with trip alarm, up to 16.7KVA systems. 24 un-supervised or 16 with trip alarm for systems 24kVA to 50kVA. For more output breakers please consult factory. See page 181 for output breakers option details.

¹ See page 181 for options description
⁵ External bypass switch is not compatible with integrated output circuit breakers.
⁶ Normally off loads cannot exceed 20% of total KVA rating with any combination of H.I.D. loads.

EXAMPLE: 3FTC-SC277/480V277/480-90-ICB-RS232-MBYP-OCB1220-DCS-20Y



Uninterruptible emergency lighting Inverter system 4.8KVA – 50KVA



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

Design

- Stand-by. PWM inverter type utilizing IGBT technology with 2ms transfer time.

Control

- Microprocessor controlled , 2 x 20-character display with touch pad controls & functions
- 5 LED indicators & alarm with ring-back feature

Metering

- Input & Output Voltage, Battery Voltage, Battery & Output Current, Output VA, Temperature, Communications

Communications RS-232 port (DB9)

ELECTRICAL INPUT

Voltage

- 120/208 or 277/480 3 phase 4-wire +10% - 15%. Contact factory for all other voltages.

Input Power Walk-In

- Limiting inrush current to less than 125%, 10 times for 1 line cycle

Input Frequency

- 60Hz, +/-3%, 50Hz available upon request

Protection Input Circuit Breaker

Harmonic Distortion <10%

Power Factor 0.5 lag/lead

ELECTRICAL OUTPUT

Voltage

- 120/208 or 277/480VAC 3-phase 4-wire

Static Voltage

- Load current change +/-4%, battery discharge +/-4%

Dynamic Voltage

- +/-3% for +/-25% load step change,
- +/-6% load step change, recovery within 3 cycles

Harmonic Distortion <3% THD for linear load

Output Frequency 60Hz +/- 0.05Hz during emergency mode

Load Power Factor 0.5 lag to 0.5 lead

Inverter Overload 115% for 5 minutes

Protection Optional Distribution Circuit Breaker

Crest Factor 2.8

ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

Storage/Transport (C)

- -4°F to 158°F (-20°C to 70°C) without batteries (max. 3 months at 104° F (40° C)
- -0°F to 104°F (-18°C to 40°C) with batteries

Operating temperature

- System operates safely from 32°F to 104°F (0°C to 40°C) but optimum operation is between 68° F and 86°F (20°C to 30°C). Battery performance can be affected by temperature.

Altitude

- <10,000 feet (above sea level) without de-rating

Relative Humidity

- 0 to 95% non-condensing

Audible noise 45 dBA @ 1m from surface in emergency mode

CABINETS

Modular design, freestanding NEMA type 1 steel cabinets powder coated for corrosion and scratch resistance. Front access design through hinged lockable doors requires only 39" front clearance and 12" top clearance. Cabinets are stackable up to 16.7kVA, if required to further reduce the footprint. Top and left side conduit entry with knockouts up to 16.7kVA. Left side only for 24kVA and up.

INVERTER

Using IGBT/PWM technology the inverter converts the DC voltage supplied by the batteries to AC voltage of a precise stabilized amplitude and frequency, suitable for most sophisticated electrical equipment. True sinusoidal output waveform with very low distortion (less than 3% for linear loads). Overload capability of up to 150% for 12 line cycles.

CHARGER

Fully automatic, temperature compensated, microprocessor controlled charger recharges fully discharged batteries in maximum 24 hours at nominal AC input voltage. AC input current limiting and over-voltage protection included.

BATTERY

System is provided standard with 10 year, maintenance free, sealed valve regulated, front terminals lead calcium batteries. 20 years life sealed lead calcium or wet nickel cadmium batteries also available. 90 min. standard discharge time at full load under normal operating temperature. Low Voltage Disconnect protection included. No special ventilation or filters required.

SUPERVISION

Automatic self tests consist of a 5-minute monthly and 90-minute annual function. The front-mounted control panel includes 5 LED indicators, a 2-line 20-character LCD display, a keypad to control and monitor the internal operation of the system. This allows the operator to easily "watch" system functions as they occur and check on virtually any aspect of the system's operation.

Standard RS232 diagnostic interface.

ALARMS

High/Low Battery Charger Voltage, High/Low AC Input Voltage, Near Low Battery, Low Battery, Load Reduction Fault, Output Overload, High Ambient Temperature, Inverter Fault, Output Fault, Optional Output Circuit Breaker Trip.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

Output Circuit Breakers, Output Trip Alarms, 20 Years Sealed Batteries, 12 Hours Fast Recharge, External Maintenance Bypass Switch, Remote Meter Panel, Remote Summary Alarm Panel, Summary Alarm Dry Form C Contact, Inverter on Dry Contacts, Normally OFF output, Fax/Modem, Bypass Relays, Auto Dialer, Seismic Mounting.

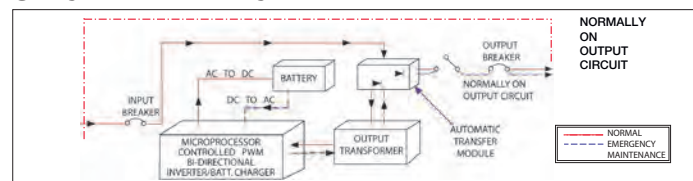
FACTORY START-UP

Includes one additional year of warranty. See warranty conditions.

WARRANTY (full limited warranty conditions available upon request)

Limited manufacturer warranty is one-year, parts and labor, for system electronics or two-year with factory start-up program. Battery warranty is one year full plus 9 years pro-rata for a total of 10 years, under normal operating conditions. System must be put in service within 6 months from ship date in order to validate warranty. 2- Consult factory for other type batteries than the standard one.

SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM



*Output breakers are optional

Characteristics, specifications or dimensions subject to change without notice.



LIGHT SUPPORT POWER SYSTEMS FTC3R & 3FT-C3R OUTDOOR SERIES

Outdoor uninterruptible emergency lighting Inverter system 3KVA – 8KVA

TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

FEATURES

- 98% efficient @ full load
- PWM/IGBT technology
- Self-testing/Self-diagnostic
- Standard input circuit breaker
- Standard internal bypass switch
- RS232 communication port
- Standard seismic zone 4 brackets
- Standard summary dry contacts
- Automatic event and alarm log
- NEMA 3R cabinet for outdoors
- 90 min. standard run time
- Generator compatibility
- Custom voltages available
- Automatic event, test and alarm log
- LCD display
- One size cabinet
- Maintenance free standard 5 year batteries
- Temperature controlled cooling fans

ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS^{3,4}

POWER RATING kVA=KW	EFFIC. AT FULL LOAD %	HEAT LOSS (BTU)	BATT. VDC	BATT. A	NO. OF BATT. ²	UPS CABINET DIMENSIONS			UPS CAB. WEIGHT LBS	BATT. WEIGHT LBS	TOTAL SYSTEM WEIGHT LBS
						W" ¹	H"	D"			
3 (1PH)	98	255	120	37	10	48	76	30	535	888	1633
4 (1PH)	98	340	144	40	12	48	76	30	535	1110	1855
5 (1PH)	98	408	180	40	15	48	76	30	535	1480	2247
6.5 (1PH)	98	544	240	39	20	48	76	30	639	1776	2835
8 (1PH)	98	680	144	82	24	48	76	30	639	2220	3279
4 (3PH)	98	326	144	39	12	48	76	30	639	2960	4063
5 (3PH)	98	408	180	39	15	48	76	30	1250	4440	6390
6.5 (3PH)	98	544	240	39	20	48	76	30	1250	6080	8630
8 (3PH)	98	680	144	81	24	48	76	30	1450	7400	10150

1- Factory installed floor mount brackets; add 2.5" to each side (total 53")

2- Standard batteries are 5 year life expectancy. Batteries are installed in the same cabinet with electronics.

3- UL rated for 90 min. run time for temperatures: 50°F to 104°F (10°C to 40°C) or -4°F to 104°F (-20°C to 40°C) with optional heater.

4- NEMA type 3R, freestanding, two-door powder coat cold rolled steel cabinet standard. Stainless steel enclosure is optional.

ORDERING INFORMATION

SYSTEM TYPE	BATTERY TYPE	INPUT VOLTAGE ³	VA/W RATING ⁵	OUTPUT VOLTAGE ³	RUN TIME ²	INPUT BREAKER	RS232 PORT	INTERNAL BYPASS SWITCH	OUTPUT BREAKERS ⁴	OPTIONS ¹
FTC3R- single phase 3FTC3R- 3 phase	SC- Sealed Lead-Calcium	120, 1PH 208, 1PH 240, 1PH 277, 1PH 120/208, 3PH 277/480, 3PH	L- 3000 M- 4000 P- 5000 R- 6500 S- 8000	120 208 277 120/208 277/480	90	ICB	RS232	MBYP	OCBxxxx- No trip alarm OCAxxxx- With trip alarm	10Y- 10 yr sealed batteries 12HR- 12 hr fast recharge NOFF- Normally off output ⁶ EMBP- External bypass switch ⁵ RMP- Remote metering panel RSAP- Remote summary alarm panel HTR- Heater INVON- Inverter on dry contacts MOD- External modem FAX- Fax modem BPR- Bypass relays SS- Stainless steel enclosure

³ 1PH are input voltages available for 1 phase systems. 3PH are input voltages available for 3phase systems.

⁵ Not available in 3 phase version.

³ 1PH are input voltages available for 1 phase systems. 3PH are input voltages available for 3phase systems.

² Other run times available.

⁴ Max. 14 unsupervised single pole positions or 8 with trip alarm. See page 181 for output breakers option details.

¹ See page 181 for options description. Summary alarm dry contacts and seismic brackets are standard.
⁵ Not available in 3 phase version.
⁶ Normally off loads cannot exceed 20% of total KVA rating with any combination of H.I.D. loads.

EXAMPLE: FTC3R-SC277P277-90-ICB-RS232-MBYP-OCB1020-10Y

Lighting Support Power Systems Options

INTEGRATED OUTPUT CIRCUIT BREAKERS:

-OCB	12	20			
Trip Alarm OCB - No Breaker Trip Alarm OCA - With Breaker Trip Alarm	Number of Circuit Breakers Combination of 1 pole, 2 pole and 3 pole breakers available. *For max. number of circuit breakers available please consult factory	Breaker Rating (Amps) *Various ratings available	Number of poles Blank - 1 pole -2P - 2 poles -3P - 3poles	Breaker Voltage Blank- matches system output voltage -120VAC -208VAC -240VAC -277VAC -480VAC	Operation Mode Blank: Normally-On -NOFF: Normally-Off

Distribution circuit breakers are for output load protection. Protection for the normally on and/or for the normally off loads. All circuit breakers are rated for 10,000 AIC. If ordered, an audible and visual alarm activates when an output distribution circuit breaker is open or has tripped.

(-20YR) 20 Year Sealed Lead Calcium Batteries

Maintenance free battery requires no addition of water over the life of the battery. The battery cells are housed in protective, modular steel trays. Life expectancy is designed for 20-years at 77°F (25°C).

(-12HR) 12 Hour Fast Recharge

Battery charger upgrade option which decreases the time required to return a fully discharged battery to the fully charged state. The normal 24 hour recharge cycle is reduced to a 12 hour period.

(-MBYP) Internal Maintenance Bypass Switch

Internally mounted device permits maintenance personnel to easily bypass the protected equipment directly to the AC utility power. The manual make before break switch isolates the system to perform routine maintenance or servicing without interruption of utility power to the connected load.

(-EMBP) External Maintenance Bypass Switch

The external maintenance bypass switch is mounted in a 20"H x 16"W x 9"D NEMA 1 separate enclosure, used to completely isolate the inverter system from the connected load and AC utility input. This option allows the system to be safely powered down for maintenance or service. The option may not be used on systems with more than one single pole output circuit breaker which must be sized for the total system output current.

(-RMP) Remote Meter Panel

The panel allows monitoring of parameters and control from remote locations up to 150 feet away from the inverter system. Also, the remote panel provides a complete touch pad interface allowing the user to monitor, control and program the inverter system.

(-RSAP) Remote Summary Alarm Panel

Wall mountable box provides visual and audible alarms with silent switch. The panel consists of LED indicators and built in audible alarm and may be located up to 1,000 feet away from the inverter system.

(-DCS) Summary Alarm Dry Contacts

Form C dry contacts for remote monitoring purposes. Rated at 5 amps max. (250VAC/30VDC), the contacts will change state when any of the following alarms: High/Low Battery Charger Voltage, High/Low AC Input Voltage, Near Low Battery Voltage, Low Battery Voltage, Load Reduction Fault, High Ambient Temperature, Inverter Fault, Output Fault, Output Overload or Optional circuit breaker trip alarms, occurs.

(-INVON) Inverter On Dry Contacts

Form C dry contacts that will change state when the system transfers to battery operation

(-VTD) Variable Time Delay (for normally off circuits)

After a return of AC utility power, delays retransfer of the inverter for up to 15 min. and continues to supply emergency power to the normally off circuits.

(-NOFF) Normally Off Output

This output circuit is dedicated for the emergency only equipment. Emergency only equipment operates during power outages and when the system is on battery back up. This option leaves the normally off load circuits off during normal utility power conditions. A 1-pole circuit breaker is provided. For 3 phase systems, 3 pole normally off circuits are available as well.

(-MOD) External Modem

External modem device is designed to boost the signal level of the RS-232 diagnostic interface to remote monitoring locations located more than 100 feet away from the system.

(-FAX) Internal Fax Modem

The internal fax modem enables the system to send a fax automatically to several pre-programmed numbers when one of the following conditions occurs: utility failure, output failure or any alarm. The Fax Modem option requires a user supplied dedicated phone line.

(-BPR) Bypass Relays

Internal bypass relays will allow overriding circuits that can be switched on/off, so in case of a power failure the emergency circuits will be supplied from the inverter system whatever the position of the switching device. Please consult factory for more details.

(-DIAL) Auto Dialer

The Auto Dialer modem option automatically dials up to four user-programmable phone numbers in the event of any system alarm condition. The option is designed to deliver a predetermined digital or audible message when activated. The Auto Dialer option requires a user supplied dedicated digital or analog phone line.

(-SEIS) Seismic Mounting Kit

The seismic mounting kit option is designed to prevent system movement during seismic events. Heavy duty brackets are provided to secure system cabinetry to floor surfaces. Meets Zone 4 requirements.

(-ZONEM) Zone Monitoring

Allows voltage monitoring of different circuits than the standard AC utility input. When the voltage of one of these circuits drops, the inverter system will go into battery back-up operation mode. Number and voltage of the monitored circuits to be specified.

(-RS232) Diagnostic Interface

A microprocessor-based data acquisition system designed to monitor all the system parameters remotely. Monitors alarm log, event log and automatic test log. User can command the system to perform a battery test and review all system parameters. Access is through a DB9 connector and transmits at 9600 baud.

(-BATM) Battery Cycle Warranty Monitor

Device providing battery monitoring at string level or cell level. Please consult factory for more details.

Lighting Support Power Systems Control Panel & Display Functions

METER FUNCTIONS

- AC Voltage Input
- AC Voltage Output
- AC Current output
- Battery Voltage
- Battery Current
- VA Output
- Inverter Watts
- Ambient Temperature
- System Days (cumulative)
- Inverter Minutes (cumulative)

PROGRAM FUNCTIONS

- Set Date
- Set Time
- Set Monthly Test Date and Time
- Set Annual Test Date and Time
- Set Load Fault Reduction Setting
- Set Low Battery Alarm
- Set Near Low Battery Alarm
- Set Low AC Voltage Alarm
- Set High AC Alarm
- Set Ambient Temperature Alarm

ALARMS

- High Battery Charger Voltage
- Low Battery Charger Voltage
- High AC Input Voltage
- Low AC Input Voltage
- Near Low Battery Voltage
- Low Battery Voltage
- Load Reduction Fault
- High Ambient Temperature
- Inverter Fault
- Output Fault
- Output Overload

CONTROL FUNCTIONS

- Test and Event Logs
(75 logs stored) Logs record the following data:
Date, Time, Duration,
Output Voltage, Output Current, Ambient
Temperature and Alarms Present.
- Alarm Logs
(50 logs stored) Logs record the following data:
Date, Time and Alarm type
- Buzzer On/Off (toggle)
- 5 LED Indicators and Alarms With Ringback Feature



SYSTEM TESTING

Systems provide one manual and two automatic test functions. Manual tests of system may be performed at any time using the control panel test key. Automatic self-diagnostic tests consist of a 5-minute monthly and 90-minute annual function (the user can program the date and time of day the test is to take place). The microprocessor automatically records the last 75 test events in its own separate test result log.

Lighting Support Power Systems AC Central Systems Request Data

1) INPUT VOLTAGE

Single phase (2 wire + ground) 120VAC 208VAC 240VAC 277VAC
 Three phase (4 wire + ground, Y) 120/208VAC 277/480V
 Three phase (3 wire + ground, Δ) 208VAC 480VAC

2) OUTPUT VOLTAGE

Single phase (2 wire + ground) 120VAC 208VAC 277VAC
 Single phase (3 wire + ground) 120/240V 120/277
 Three phase (4 wire + ground, Y) 120/208VAC 277/480V

3) SYSTEM CAPACITY

KVA rating: _____ System series type _____

- a) Please consider power consumption and maximum current of the complete lamp fixture not just the lamp wattage (ie: ballasts consumption)
- b) Please consider loads power factor
- c) Even if the systems can run with 100% load, it is recommended as standard practice to use a system with a capacity at least 10% over maximum connected load

4) TYPE OF LOADS

Incandescent Fluorescent H.I.D (metal halide, high pressure sodium, etc.)
 Others _____

5) MODE OF OPERATION

Normally ON (24/7) Normally OFF (emergency only) Switched loads ON/OFF

- a) Please consider internal bypass relays or external override relays for switched On/Off loads.
Each switched output circuit will require a bypass relay. Maximum 20 A per circuit.

6) INTEGRATED OUTPUT CIRCUIT BREAKERS

of CB _____ Amps _____ Voltage _____ # of poles _____ NON NOFF Trip alarm

#of CB _____ Amps _____ Voltage _____ # of poles _____ NON NOFF Trip alarm

7) TYPE OF BATTERIES (check availability for each type system)

10 yr sealed lead calcium 20 yr sealed lead calcium wet nickel cadmium

8) OPTIONS (refer to available options for each type system)

- 12HR- 12 hr fast recharge
- MBYP- internal bypass switch
- EMBP- external bypass switch
- RMP- remote metering panel
- RSAP- remote summary alarm panel
- DCS- dry summary alarm contacts
- INVON- inverter on dry contacts
- RS232- diagnostic interface
- WB- wall mount bracket
- NOFF – normally OFF output
- MOD- external modem
- FAX- fax modem
- BPR- bypass relays How many _____
- DIAL- autodialer
- SEIS- seismic mounting
- ZONEM- zone monitoring
- VTD- variable time delay
- BATM – battery cycle warranty monitor

Accessories & General Information



UNIT ACCESSORIES

188



MOUNTING PLATES

189



WIRE GUARDS

190-191



WIRE SIZE GUIDE

192



NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE

193-195



LIFE SAFETY CODE

196-199



LIMITED WARRANTY

200-201



PRODUCT INDEX

202

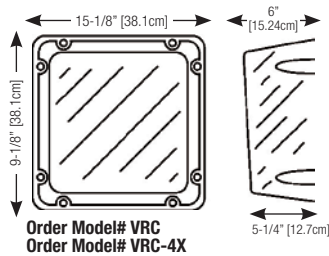
Unit Accessories

POLYCARBONATE SHIELDS

VRC SERIES

Application

- VRC = Vandal Resistant
- VRC-4X = NEMA-4X Vandal Resistant (including a gasket and breather vent)

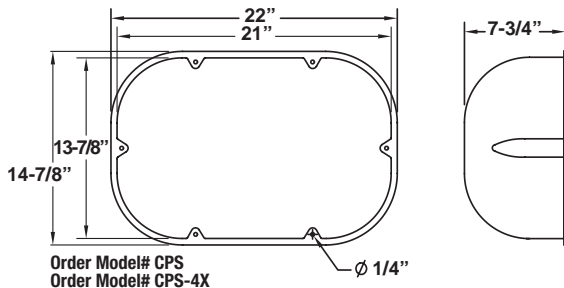


Order Model# VRC
Order Model# VRC-4X

CPS SERIES

Application

- CPS = Vandal Resistant
- CPS-4X = NEMA-4X Vandal Resistant (including a gasket and breather vent)



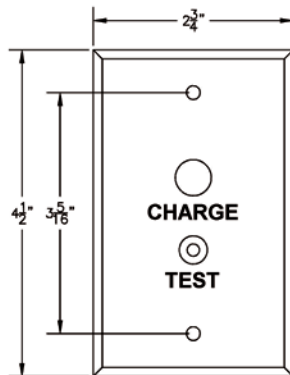
Order Model# CPS
Order Model# CPS-4X

REMOTE TEST SWITCH

Make testing your ceiling mounted equipment easier with the remote test switch. Compatible with 120 or 277VAC circuits, the remote test switch will interrupt the line voltage to your equipment by means of a momentary push button switch. AC on/Charge status indicator lamp assures that power is going to your emergency lighting.

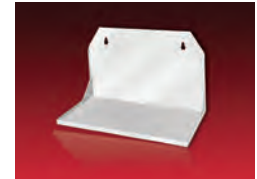
How To Order

Remote Test Switch (Chrome)	PSW
Remote Test Switch (Plastic)	PSW1



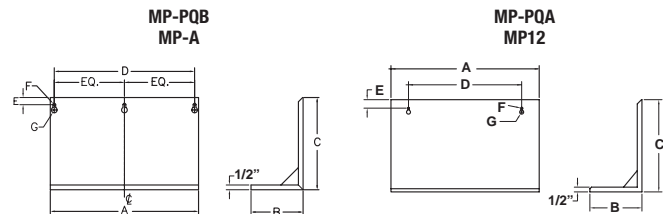
MOUNTING PLATFORMS

- 14 gauge steel
- Corrosion resistant undercoat
- Oven baked finish
- 1/2" retaining lip on three sides
- Keyhole slots for easy mounting



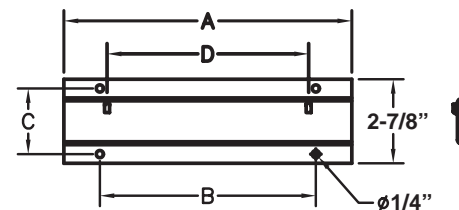
Model	Dimensions (inches)						
	a	b	c	d	e	f	g
MP-PQB (Mist)	17	7-3/4	12-1/4	16	3/4	5/16	5/8
MP-A (Gray)	17	7-3/4	12-1/4	16	3/4	5/16	5/8
MP-PQA (Mist)	16-3/8	5-3/4	10-1/4	12-1/2	7/8	3/16	7/16
MP12 (Mist White)	27-1/2	7-3/4	12-1/4	16	1-5/8	5/32	5/16

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change



MOUNTING BRACKETS

- 16 gauge steel
- Corrosion resistant undercoat
- Oven baked finish
- Supplied with rubber stand-offs for unit and machine screws to secure unit to bracket



Model	Dimensions (inches)			
	a	b	c	d
MB-A	10	7-3/4	2-3/16	7
MB-B	14-1/4	11-3/4	2-3/16	12-5/8

Remote Head Mounting Plates

Order Canopies and gang plates as separate items.

THERMOPLASTIC ROUND CANOPY

- Single, double or triple round
- Thermoplastic construction
- Mounting plates shipped with two hole plugs
- Mist white or black finish only
- Mount direct to 4" octagonal box

Dimensions:
5" diameter - slotted mounting holes
3 to 3-9/16" mounting center

Used with:
ELF2, ELF3, ELF623, ELF645 Series
as standard canopy

Off-White - 230.1238-L
Off-White Hole Plug - 230.1204-L



Black - 230.1239-L
Black Hole Plug - 230.1205-L



ALUMINUM ROUND CANOPY

- Single or double round
- Aluminum construction
- Mist white or black finish
- Mount direct to 4" octagonal box

Dimensions:
5-1/4" diameter 3-7/16" mounting center

Used with:
ELF648 Series as standard canopy
Available optionally with ELF2,
ELF3, ELF622 and ELF645 Series

Off-White Single - 430.0765-L



Off-White Double - 430.0766-L



RECTANGULAR GANG PLATE

- Single, double or triple rectangular
- Single, triple or 4-gang steel construction
- Chrome plated finish only
- Mount direct to standard outlet box

Dimensions:
Single - 2-3/4" X 4-1/2" (for 1 fixture)
3-gang - 6-7/16" X 4-1/2" (for 2 fixture)
4-gang - 8-3/8" X 4-1/2" (for 2 or 3 fixture)
3 5/16" mounting centers all types

Used with: ELF622 Series as standard
canopy Available Optionally with ELF2,
ELF3, ELF645 and ELF648 Series

450.0129-L - No Square Hole
*450.1151-L - 7/16" Square Hole
450.0194-L - 1/2" Square Hole



450.0397-L No Square Hole
*450.1152-L 7/16" Square Hole
450.1153-L 1/2" Square Hole



450.0398-L - No Square Hole
*450.1154-L - 7/16" Square Hole
450.1155-L - 1/2" Square Hole



WEATHERPROOF ROUND CANOPY

- Single or double round
- Die cast aluminum construction
- Gasketed weatherproof
- Mist white or black satin enamel finish
- Mount direct to 4" octagonal box

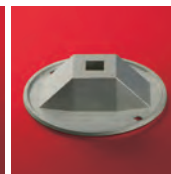
Dimensions:
4-1/8" diameter
3-9/16" mounting center

Used with:
ELF647 Series as standard canopy

Off-White Single
330.7583-L



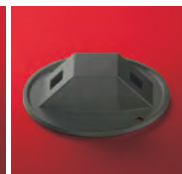
Black Single
330.7577-L



Off-White Double
330.7584-L



Black Double
330.7578-L



WEATHERPROOF GANG PLATE

- Single or double rectangular
- Die cast aluminum construction
- Gasketed weatherproof
- Silver gray enamel finish only
- Mount direct to standard outlet box

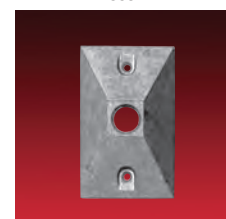
Dimensions:
4-5/8" X 2-7/8"
3-1/4" mounting center

Used with:
ELF647 Series as optional canopy

12804-L



12805-L



Wire Guards

CATALOG NUMBER WG1-L

APPLICATION

Exit Signs (Wall Mount)

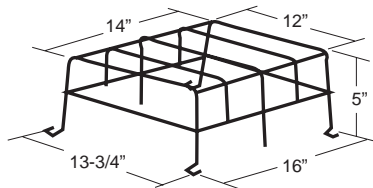
GX, GXE Series (6" only)
 XD, XDN Series
 TX, TXE Series
 UX4 Series, GRANDE™ Exit Series
 QLX500, QLXN500 Series
 XT Series

Battery Units

SQ Series;
 Grande™ Battery Unit (Wall Mount);
 MA Series;
 MC Series (ELF3, DR1130 Heads);
 MG & MN Series (Small Cabinet)

Remote Fixtures

ELF644, ELF644D

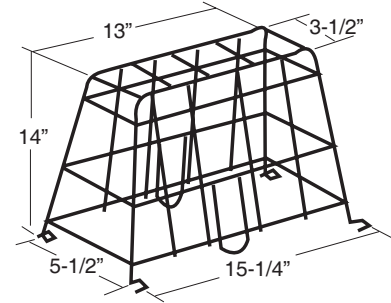


CATALOG NUMBER WG5-L

APPLICATION

Exit Signs (Ceiling & End Mount)

GX, GXE Series (6" only)
 XD, XDN Series
 TX, TXE Series
 UX4 Series,
 GRANDE™ Exit Series
 QLX500, QLXN500 Series
 XT Series



CATALOG NUMBER WG2-L

APPLICATION

Exit Signs

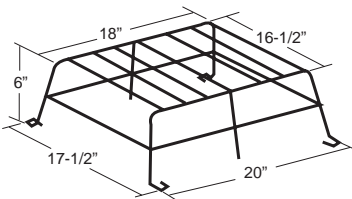
Grande™ (Combination Unit, Wall Mount)

Battery Units

MC Series (ELF 645 & ELF623 Heads);
 MG & MN Series (Large Cabinet);
 PG & P12G Series;
 PN & P12N Series (A Cabinet)

Remote Fixtures

DR 3130



CATALOG NUMBER WG6-L

APPLICATION

Exit Signs

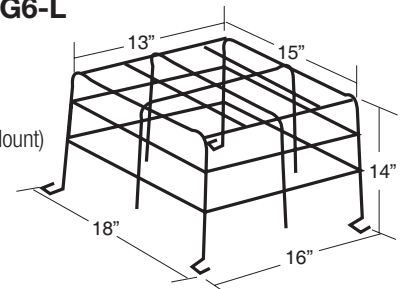
UX4 (Combination Unit Wall Mount);
 QLXN2MRS (Combination Unit Wall Mount)

Battery Units

RD Series

Remote Fixtures

ELF647C, ELF647DC

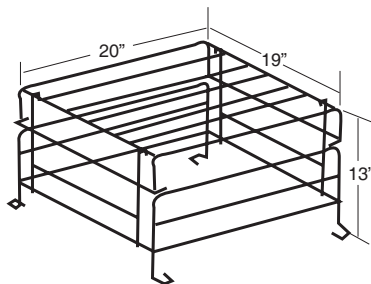


CATALOG NUMBER WG3-L

APPLICATION

Battery Units

PN & P12N Series (B Cabinet);
 PQ & P12Q Series;
 S12E4 Series
 FG Series

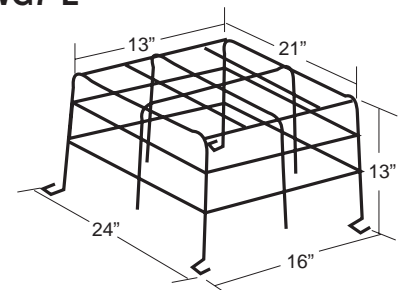


CATALOG NUMBER WG7-L

APPLICATION

Remote Fixtures

ELF648D Remote Fixtures
 (Double Heads Only)



CATALOG NUMBER WG4-L

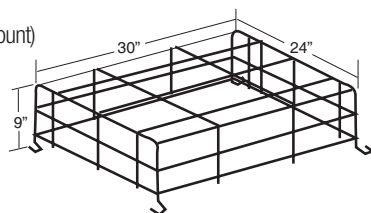
APPLICATION

Exit Signs

QLXN2SQ (Combination Unit, Wall Mount)

Battery Units

S12E5, S12E6 & S24E4 Series

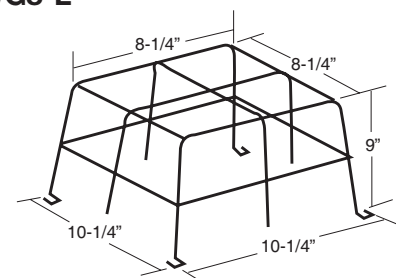


CATALOG NUMBER WG8-L

APPLICATION

Remote Fixtures

DR1130, DR 2130;
 ELF623, ELF623D
 ELF2, ELF2D, ELF2T
 ELF3, ELF3D, ELF3T
 ELF648, ELF648D



TYPE _____
 CATALOG # _____
 NOTES _____

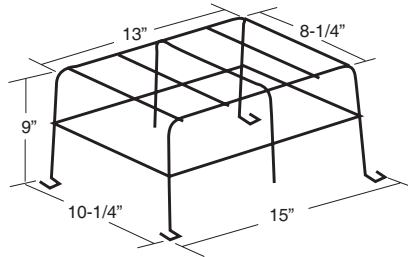
Designed to increase the protection level and deter vandalism to Exit signs, Battery units and remote fixtures

CATALOG NUMBER WG9-L

APPLICATION

Remote Fixtures

ELF622, ELF622D, ELF622T;
 ELF645, ELF645D, ELF645T;
 ELF647, ELF647D, ELF647T



CATALOG NUMBER WG13-L

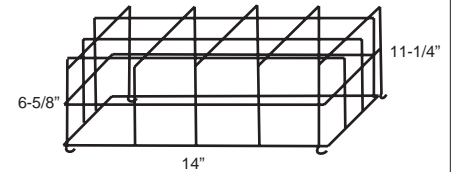
APPLICATION

Exit Signs (Wall Mount)

GX, GXE Series (6" & 8");
 XD, XDN Series;
 XL Series;
 TX, TXE Series;
 UX4 Series,
 GRANDE™ Exit Series;
 QLX500, QLXN500 Series;
 XT Series

Battery Units

IC-2 Series, LCA-2MRS Series, LCA-2LD Series, LCA1250 Series

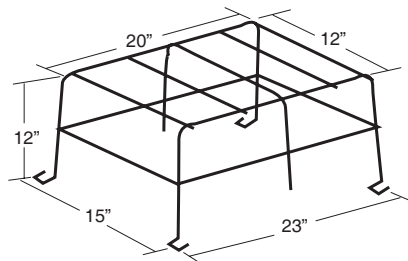


CATALOG NUMBER WG10-L

APPLICATION

Battery Units

LCA-2 SQ Series;
 LCA-2 MRS Series;
 MG & MN Series
 (Front Mounted Heads)

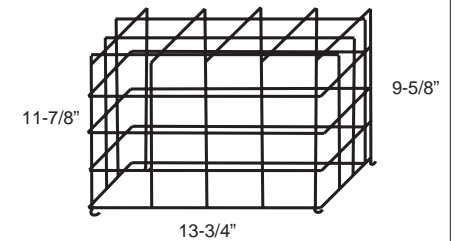


CATALOG NUMBER WG14-L

APPLICATION

Exit Signs (Ceiling Mount)

GX, GXE Series (6" & 8");
 XD, XDN Series;
 TX, TXE Series;
 UX4 Series,
 GRANDE™ Exit Series;
 QLX500, QLXN500 Series



CATALOG NUMBER WG11-L

APPLICATION

Exit Signs (Wall Mount)

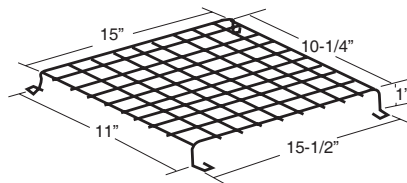
Floor proximity Recessed Exit
 TX, TXE Series

Battery Units

SQ Series (Recessed Mount)

Remote Fixtures

ELF644FR, ELF644FRD

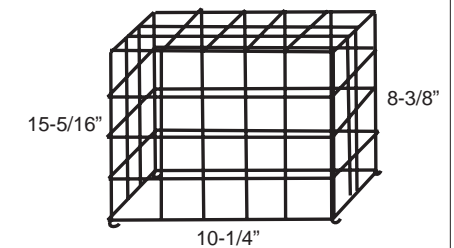


CATALOG NUMBER WG15-L

APPLICATION

Exit Signs (Wall Mount)

GX, GXE Series (6" & 8")
 XD, XDN Series
 TX, TXE Series
 UX4 Series,
 GRANDE™ Exit Series
 QLX500, QLXN500 Series

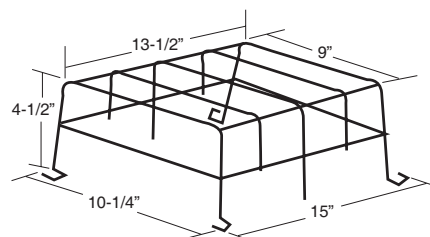


CATALOG NUMBER WG12-L

APPLICATION

Exit Signs (Wall Mount)

XD, XDN Series
 TX, TXE Series
 UX4 Series,
 GRANDE™ Exit Series
 QLX500, QLXN500 Series
 XT Series



Wire Size Guide

DETERMINING WIRE SIZE

The following information is provided to assist in designing proper emergency lighting systems effectively and economically by using the smallest permissible wire size for load circuits. When remote lighting fixtures and/or Exit Signs are connected to emergency lighting units, circuit runs must be of sufficient size to maintain a proper operating voltage to all lamps. The National Electrical Code limits voltage to drop to a maximum of 5% of nominal. The table below gives the maximum length or wire run based on systems voltage, wire gauge and total wattage on the run. To determine the maximum length of a wire run not listed, divide the value of the load in watts into the constant listed at the bottom of each row. Example, the maximum wire run for #10 wire on a 12 volt system, with a 54 watt load, is $3397 \div 54$ or 62 feet.

Conversely, to determine the maximum load on a run of known length, divide the length into the constant. Example, a 36 foot run of #12 wire on a 6 volt systems can be loaded to, $534 \div 36$, or 14 watts; on #10 wire, 23 watts. .

Total watts on wire run	6 volt wire size				12 volt wire size					24 volt wire size			
	#12	#10	#8	#6	#12	#10	#8	#6	#4	#12	#10	#8	#6
6	89	141	225	357	356	566	900	1431	+	1425	+	+	+
8	66	106	168	268	267	424	675	1073	1707	1068	1698	+	+
9	59	94	150	238	237	377	600	954	1517	949	1509	+	+
10	53	84	135	214	213	339	540	859	1366	854	1358	+	+
12	44	70	112	178	178	283	450	715	1138	712	1132	1801	+
16	33	53	84	134	133	212	337	536	853	534	849	1350	+
18	29	47	75	119	118	188	300	477	758	474	754	1200	1909
24	22	35	56	89	89	141	225	357	569	356	566	900	1431
25	21	33	54	85	85	135	216	343	546	341	543	864	1374
27	19	31	50	79	79	125	200	318	505	316	503	800	1272
30	17	28	45	71	71	113	180	286	455	284	452	720	1145
36	14	23	37	59	59	94	150	238	379	237	377	600	954
42	12	20	32	51	50	80	128	204	325	203	323	514	818
45	11	18	30	47	47	75	120	190	303	189	301	480	763
48	11	17	28	44	44	70	112	178	284	178	283	450	715
50	10	16	27	42	42	67	108	171	273	170	271	432	687
75	7	11	18	28	28	45	72	114	182	113	181	288	458
100	5	8	13	21	21	33	54	85	136	85	135	216	343
150	-	5	9	14	14	22	36	57	91	56	90	144	229
200	-	-	6	10	10	16	27	42	68	42	67	108	171
250	-	-	5	8	8	13	21	34	54	34	54	86	137
300	-	-	-	7	7	11	18	28	45	28	45	72	114
400	-	-	-	5	5	8	13	21	34	21	33	54	85
500	-	-	-	-	-	6	10	17	27	17	27	43	68
Constant	534	849	1350	2148	2137	3397	5403	8590	13660	8548	13588	21613	34363

WIRING DISTANCE IN FEET (Maximum Voltage Drop 5%)

Longer Wire Runs

The wiring distances give the maximum length of a battery circuit, assuming that the entire load is concentrated at the end of the circuit. If loads are uniformly spaced along the circuit path (equal watts, equal distances), the lengths in the table may be increased, based on number of fixtures on a given circuit, by means of the chart and formula below.

Number of Fixtures	2	3	4	5	6	N
Multiply By Feet	1.33	1.5	1.6	1.67	1.71	$2n/(n+1)$

For example, a 36 foot long, 6 volt circuit has (3) 9 watt heads spaced 12 feet apart. According to the wire run table, # 8 wire must be used (at 50 feet for a 5% voltage drop.) but, by multiplying the 31 feet for #10 wire by 1.5, a 46 1/2 foot wire run is acceptable, so #10 wire may be used and still meet the 5% voltage drop limitation.

Note: According to the National Electrical Code, Article 720-Y, the smallest permissible wire size for systems under 50 volts is the #12 wire gauge.

National Electrical Code

ARTICLE 700 – EMERGENCY SYSTEMS

I. General

700.1. Scope. The provisions of this article apply to the electrical safety of the installation, operation, and maintenance of emergency systems consisting of circuits and equipment intended to supply, distribute, and control electricity for illumination or power, or both, to required facilities when the normal electrical supply or system is interrupted.

(FPN No. 1): For further information regarding wiring and installation of emergency systems in health care facilities, see Article 517.

(FPN No. 2): For further information regarding performance and maintenance of emergency systems in health care facilities, see Standard for Health Care Facilities, NFPA 99-1999.

(FPN No. 3): Emergency systems are generally installed in places of assembly where artificial illumination is required for safe exiting and for panic control in buildings subject to occupancy by large numbers of persons, such as hotels, theaters, sports arenas, health care facilities, and similar institutions. Emergency systems may also provide power for such functions as ventilation where essential to maintain life, fire detection and alarm systems, elevators, fire pumps, public safety communications systems, industrial processes where current interruption would produce serious life safety or health hazards, and similar functions.

(FPN No. 4): For specification of locations where emergency lighting is considered essential to life safety, see *Life Safety Code*, NFPA 101-2000.

(FPN No. 5): For further information regarding performance of emergency and standby power systems, see *Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems*, NFPA 110-1999.

700.2. Definitions

Emergency Systems. Those systems legally required and classed as emergency by municipal, state, federal or other codes, or by any governmental agency having jurisdiction. These systems are intended to automatically supply illumination, power or both, to designated areas and equipment in the event of failure of the normal supply or in the event of accident to elements of a system intended to supply, distribute, and control power and illumination essential for safety to human life.

Informational Note: Emergency systems are generally installed in places of assembly where artificial illumination is required for safe exiting and for panic control in buildings subject to occupancy by large numbers of persons, such as hotels, theatres, sports, arenas, health care facilities, and similar institutions. Emergency systems may also provide power for such functions as ventilation where essential to maintain life, fire detection and alarm systems, elevators, fire pumps, public safety communications systems, industrial processes where current interruption would produce serious life safety or health hazards, and similar functions.

Relay automatic Load Control. A device used to energize switched or normally-off lighting equipment from an emergency supply in the vent of loss of the normal supply, and to de-energize or return the equipment to normal status when the normal supply is restored.

Informational Note: For requirements covering automatic load control relays, see ANSI/UL 924, *Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment*

700.3. Tests and Maintenance.

(A) Conduct or Witness Test. The authority having jurisdiction shall conduct or witness a test of the complete system upon installation and periodically afterward.

(B) Tested Periodically. Systems shall be tested periodically on a schedule acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction to ensure the systems are maintained in proper operating condition.

(C) Battery Systems Maintenance. Where battery systems or unit equipment are involved, including batteries used for starting, control, or ignition in auxiliary engines, the authority having jurisdiction shall require periodic maintenance.

(D) Written Record. A written record shall be kept of such tests and maintenance.

(E) Testing Under Load. Means for testing all emergency lighting and power systems during maximum anticipated load conditions shall be provided.

Informational Note: For requirements covering automatic load control relays, see ANSI/UL 024, *Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment*.

700.4. Capacity.

(A) Capacity and Rating. An emergency system shall have adequate capacity and rating for all loads to be operated simultaneously. The emergency system equipment shall be suitable for the maximum available fault current at its terminals.

(B) Selective Load Pickup, Load Shedding, and Peak Load Shaving. The alternate power source shall be permitted to supply emergency, legally required standby, and optional standby system loads where the source has adequate capacity or where automatic selective load pickup and load shedding is provided as needed to ensure adequate power to (1) the

emergency circuits; (2) the legally required standby circuits; and (3) the optional standby circuits, in that order of priority. The alternate power source shall be permitted to be used for peak load shaving, provided the above conditions are met.

Peak load shaving operation shall be permitted for satisfying the test requirement of Section 700.3(B), provided all other conditions of Section 700.3 are met. A portable or temporary alternate source shall be available whenever the emergency generator is out of service for major maintenance or repair.

700.5. Transfer Equipment.

(A) General. Transfer equipment, including automatic transfer switches, shall be automatic and identified for emergency use and approved by the authority having jurisdiction. Transfer equipment shall be designed and installed to prevent the inadvertent interconnection of normal and emergency sources of supply in any operation of the transfer equipment. Transfer equipment and electric power production systems installed to permit operation in parallel with the normal source shall meet the requirements of article 705.

(B) Bypass Isolation Switches. Means shall be permitted to bypass and isolate the transfer equipment. Where bypass isolation switches are used, inadvertent parallel operation shall be avoided.

(C) Automatic transfer switches shall be electrically operated and mechanically held.

(D) Use. Transfer equipment shall supply only emergency loads.

700-6. Signals. Audible and visual signal devices shall be provided, where practicable, for the following purposes described in 700.6(A) through (D).

(A) Derangement. To indicate derangement of the emergency source.

(B) Carrying Load. To indicate that the battery is carrying load.

(C) Not Functioning. To indicate that the battery charger is not functioning.

(D) Ground Fault. To indicate a ground fault in solidly grounded wye emergency systems of more than 150 volts to ground and circuit protective devices rated 1000 amperes or more. The sensor for the ground-fault signal devices shall be located at, or ahead of, the main system disconnecting means for the emergency source, and the maximum setting of the signal devices shall be for a ground-fault current of 1200 amperes. Instructions on the course of action to be taken in event of indicated ground fault shall be located at or near the sensor location.

Informational Note: For signals for generator sets, see NFPA 110-2010, *Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems*

700.7. Signs.

(A) Emergency Sources. A sign shall be placed at the service entrance equipment indicating type and location of on-site emergency power sources.

Exception: A sign shall not be required for individual unit equipment as specified in Section 700-12(F).

(B) Grounding. Where removal of a grounding or bonding connection in the normal power source equipment interrupts the grounding electrode conductor connection to the alternate power source(s) grounded conductor, a warning sign shall be installed at the normal power source equipment stating:

WARNING

SHOCK HAZARD EXISTS IF GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR OR BONDING JUMPER CONNECTION IN THIS EQUIPMENT IS REMOVED WHILE ALTERNATE SOURCE(S) IS ENERGIZED.

II. CIRCUIT WIRING

700-10. Wiring, Emergency System.

(A) Identification. All boxes and enclosures (including transfer switches, generators, and power panels) for emergency circuits shall be permanently marked so they will be readily identified as a component of an emergency circuit or system.

(B) Wiring. Wiring of two or more emergency circuits supplied from the same source shall be permitted in the same raceway, cable, box, or cabinet. Wiring from an emergency source distribution overcurrent protection to emergency loads shall be kept entirely independent of all other wiring and equipment, unless otherwise permitted in (1) through (5):

(1) Wiring from the normal power source located in transfer equipment enclosures.

(2) Wiring supplied from two sources in exit or emergency luminaires

(3) Wiring from two sources in a listed load control relay supplying exit or emergency luminaires, or in a common junction box, attached to exit or emergency luminaires

(4) Wiring within a common junction box attached to unit equipment, containing only the branch circuit supplying the unit equipment and the emergency circuit supplied by the unit equipment.

(5) Wiring from an emergency source to supply any combination of emergency, legally required, or optional loads in accordance with (a), (b), (c) and (d):

a. From separate vertical switchboard sections, with or without a common bus, or from individual disconnects mounted in separate enclosures.

National Electrical Code

b. The common bus or separate sections of the switchboard or the individual enclosures shall be permitted to be supplied by single or multiple feeders without overcurrent protection at the source *Exception to (5)(b): Overcurrent protection shall be permitted at the source or for the equipment, provided the overcurrent protection complies with the requirements of 700.27*

c. Legally required and optional standby circuits shall not originate from the same vertical switchboard section, panel board enclosure, or individual disconnect enclosure as emergency circuits.

d. It shall be permissible to utilize single or multiple feeders to supply distribution equipment between an emergency source and the point where the combination of emergency, legally required, or optional loads are separated.

(C) Wiring Design and Location. Emergency wiring circuits shall be designed and located to minimize the hazards that might cause failure due to flooding, fire, icing, vandalism, and other adverse conditions.

(D) Fire Protection. Emergency systems shall meet the following additional requirements (D)(1) through (D)(3) in assembly occupancies for not less than 1000 persons or in buildings above 23 m (75 ft) in height with any of the following occupancy classes: assembly, educational, residential, detention and correctional, business, and mercantile.

Informational Note: For the definition of *Occupancy Classification*, see Section 6.1 of NFPA 101-2009, *Life Safety Code*

(1) Feeder-circuit wiring shall meet one of the following conditions:

(1) Be installed in spaces or areas that are fully protected by an approved automatic fire suppression system.

(2) Be listed electrical circuit protective system with a minimum 2-hour fire rating
Informational note: UL guide information for electrical circuit protective systems (FHIT) contains information on proper installation requirements to maintain the fire rating

(3) Be protected by a listed thermal barrier system for electrical system components with a minimum 2-hour fire rating.

(4) Be protected by a listed fire-rated assembly that has a minimum fire rating of 2 hours and contains only emergency wiring circuits

(5) Be encased in a minimum of 50 mm (2 in) of concrete

(2) Feeder-Circuit Equipment. Equipment for feeder circuits (transfer switches, transformers, panel boards) shall be either located in spaces fully protected by approved automatic fire suppression systems (including sprinklers and carbon dioxide systems) or in spaces with a 2-hour fire resistance rating.

(3) Generator Control Wiring. Control conductors installed between the transfer equipment and the emergency generator shall be kept entirely independent of all other wiring and shall meet the conditions of 700.10(D)(1)

III. SOURCES OF POWER

700.12. General Requirements. Current supply shall be such that, in the event of failure of the normal supply to, or within, the building or group of buildings concerned, emergency lighting, emergency power, or both will be available within the time required for the application but not to exceed 10 seconds. The supply system for emergency purposes, in addition to the normal services to the building and meeting the general requirements of this section, shall be one or more of the types of systems described in 700.12(A) through (D) below. Unit equipment in accordance with Section 700.12(E) shall satisfy the applicable requirements of this article. In selecting an emergency source of power, consideration shall be given to the occupancy and the type of service to be rendered, whether of minimum duration, as for evacuation of a theater, or longer duration, as for supplying emergency power and lighting due to an indefinite period of current failure from trouble either inside or outside the building. Equipment shall be designed and located to minimize the hazards that might cause complete failure due to flooding, fires, icing, and vandalism.

Equipment for sources of power as described in Sections 700.12(A) through (E) where located within assembly occupancies for greater than 1000 persons or in buildings above 23 m (75 ft) in height with any of the following occupancy classes: assembly, educational, residential, detention and correctional, business, and mercantile, shall be installed either in spaces fully protected by approved automatic fire suppression systems (sprinklers, carbon dioxide systems, and so forth), or in spaces with a 1-hour fire rating.

Informational note No. 1: For definition of *Occupancy Classification*, see Section 6.1 of NFPA 101-2009, *Life Safety Code*.

Informational note No. 2: Assignment of degree of reliability of the recognized emergency supply system depends on the careful evaluation of the variables at each particular installation. For further information, see ANSI/IEEE 493-2007, Recommended Practice for the Design of Reliable Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.

(A) Storage Battery. Storage batteries used as source of power for emergency systems shall be of suitable rating and capacity to supply and maintain the total load for a period of 1 1/2 hours minimum, without the voltage applied to the load falling below 87 1/2 percent of normal. Batteries, whether of the acid or alkali type, shall be designed and constructed to meet the requirements of emergency service and shall be compatible with the charger for that particular installation.

For a sealed battery, the container shall not be required to be transparent. However, for the lead acid battery that requires water additions, transparent or translucent jars shall be furnished. Automotive-type batteries shall not be used.

An automatic battery charging means shall be provided.

(B) Generator Set.

(1) Prime Mover-Driven. For a generator set driven by a prime mover acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction and sized in accordance with Section 700-5. Means shall be provided for automatically starting the prime mover on failure of the normal service and for automatic transfer and operation of all required electrical circuits. A time-delay feature permitting a 15-minute setting shall be provided to avoid retransfer in case of short-time reestablishment of the normal source.

(2) Internal Combustion Engines as Prime Movers. Where internal combustion engines are used as the prime mover an on-site fuel supply shall be provided with an on-premise fuel supply sufficient for not less than 2 hours full-demand operation of the system. Where power is needed for the operation of the fuel transfer pumps to deliver fuel to a generator set dry tank, this pump shall be connected to the emergency power system.

(3) Dual Supplies. Prime movers shall not be solely dependent upon a public utility gas system for their fuel supply or municipal water supply for their cooling systems. Means shall be provided for automatically transferring from one fuel supply to another where dual fuel supplies are used.
Exception: Where acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction, the use of other than on-site fuels shall be permitted where there is a low probability of a simultaneous failure of both the off-site fuel delivery system and power from the outside electrical utility company.

(4) Where a storage battery is used for control or signal power, or as the means of starting the prime mover, it shall be suitable for the purpose and shall be equipped with an automatic charging means independent of the generator set. Where the battery charger is required for the operation of the generator set, it shall be connected to the emergency system. Where power is required for the operation of dampers used to ventilate the generator set, the dampers shall be connected to the emergency system.

(5) Auxiliary Power Supply. Generator sets that require more than 10 seconds to develop power shall be permitted is an auxiliary power supply energizes the emergency system until the generator can pick up the load.

(6) Outdoor Generator Sets. Where an outdoor housed generator set is equipped with a readily accessible disconnecting means located within sight of the building or structure supplied, an additional disconnecting means shall not be required where ungrounded conductors serve or pass through the building or structure. The disconnecting means shall meet the requirements of 225.36.

Exception: For installations under single management where conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only qualified persons will monitor and service the installation and where documented safe switching procedures are established and maintained for disconnection, the generator set disconnecting means shall not be required to be located within sight of the building or structure served.

(C) Uninterruptible Power Supplies. Uninterruptible power supplies used to provide power for emergency systems shall comply with the applicable provisions of Sections 700-12(A) and (B).

(D) Separate Service. Where acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for use as an emergency source of power, an additional service shall be permitted. This service shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of Article 230 and following additional requirements.

(1) Separate service drop or service lateral

(2) Service conductors sufficiently remote electrically and physically from any other service conductors to minimize the possibility of simultaneous interruption of supply

(E) Fuel Cell System. Fuel Cell Systems used as a source of power for emergency systems shall be of suitable rating and capacity to supply and maintain the total load for not less than 2 hours of full demand operation.

(F) Unit Equipment. Individual unit equipment for emergency illumination shall consist of the following:

- (1)** A rechargeable battery
- (2)** A battery charging means
- (3)** Provisions for one or more lamps mounted on the equipment, or shall be permitted to have terminals for remote lamps, or both and
- (4)** A relaying device arranged to energize the lamps automatically upon failure of the supply to the unit equipment.

The batteries shall be of suitable rating and capacity to supply and maintain at not less than 87 1/2 percent of the nominal battery voltage for the total lamp load associated with the unit for a period of at least 1 1/2 hours, or the unit equipment shall supply and maintain not less than 60 percent of the initial emergency illumination for a period of at least 1 1/2 hours. Storage batteries, whether of the acid or alkali type, shall be designed and constructed to meet the requirements of emergency service.

Unit equipment shall be permanently fixed in place (i.e., not portable) and shall have all wiring to each unit installed in accordance with the requirements of any of the wiring methods in Chapter 3.

Flexible cord and plug connection shall be permitted, provided that the cord does not exceed 3 ft (900 mm) in length. The branch circuit feeding the unit equipment shall be the same branch circuit as that serving the normal lighting in the area and connected ahead of any local switches. The branch circuit that feeds unit equipment shall be clearly identified at the distribution panel. Emergency luminaire's (illumination fixtures) that obtain power from a unit equipment and are not part of the unit equipment shall be wired to the unit equipment as required by Section 700-10 and by one of the wiring methods of Chapter 3.

Exception No. 1: In a separate and uninterrupted area supplied by a minimum of three normal lighting circuits, a separate branch circuit for unit equipment shall be permitted if it originates from the same panelboard as that of the normal lighting circuits and is provided with a lock-on feature.

Exception No. 2: Remote heads providing lighting for the exterior of an exit door shall be permitted to be supplied by the unit equipment serving the area immediately inside the exit door.

IV. Emergency System Circuits for Lighting and Power

700.15. Loads on Emergency Branch Circuits. No appliances and no lamps, other than those specified as required for emergency use, shall be supplied by emergency lighting circuits.

700.16. Emergency illumination. Emergency illumination shall include all required means of egress lighting, illuminated exit signs, and all other lights specified as necessary to provide required illumination.

Emergency lighting systems shall be designed and installed so that the failure of any individual lighting element, such as the burning out of a light bulb, cannot leave in total darkness any space that requires emergency illumination.

Where high-intensity discharge lighting such as high- and low-pressure sodium mercury vapor, and metal halide is used as the sole source of normal illumination, the emergency lighting system shall be required to operate until normal illumination has been restored.

Exception: Where alternative means that ensure the emergency lighting illumination level is maintained shall be permitted.

700.17. Branch Circuits for Emergency Lighting. Branch circuits that supply emergency lighting shall be installed to provide service from a source complying with Section 700-12 when the normal supply for lighting is interrupted. Such installations shall provide either one of the following:

- (1)** An emergency lighting supply, independent of the normal lighting supply, with provisions for automatically transferring the emergency lights upon the event of failure of the normal lighting branch circuit
- (2)** Two or more branch circuits supplied from separate and complete systems with independent power sources. One of the two power sources and systems shall be part of the emergency system and the other shall be permitted to be part of the normal power source and system. Each system shall provide sufficient power for emergency lighting purposes.

Unless both systems are used for regular lighting purposes and are both kept lighted, means shall be provided for automatically energizing either system upon failure of the other. Either or both systems shall be permitted to be a part of the general lighting of the protected occupancy if circuits supplying lights for emergency illumination are installed in accordance with other sections of this article.

700.18. Circuits for Emergency Power. For branch circuits that supply equipment classed as emergency, there shall be an emergency supply source to which the load will be transferred automatically upon the failure of the normal supply.

V. Control—Emergency Lighting Circuits

700.20. Switch Requirements. The switch or switches installed in emergency lighting circuits shall be arranged so that only authorized persons will have control of emergency lighting.

Exception No. 1: Where two or more single-throw switches are connected in parallel to control a single circuit, at least one of these switches shall be accessible only to authorized persons.

Exception No. 2: Additional switches that act only to put emergency lights into operation but not disconnect them shall be permissible.

Switches connected in series or 3- and 4-way switches shall not be used.

700.21. Switch Location. All manual switches for controlling emergency circuits shall be in locations convenient to authorized persons responsible for their actuation. In facilities covered by Articles 518 and 520, a switch for controlling emergency lighting systems shall be located in the lobby or at a place conveniently accessible thereto.

In no case shall a control switch for emergency lighting be placed in a motion-picture projection booth or on a stage or platform.

Exception: Where multiple switches are provided, one such switch shall be permitted in such locations where arranged so that it can energize the circuit only, but cannot deenergize the circuit.

700.22. Exterior Lights. Those lights on the exterior of a building that are not required for illumination when there is sufficient daylight shall be permitted to be controlled by an automatic light-actuated device.

700.23 Dimmer Systems. A dimmer system containing more than one dimmer and listed for use in emergency systems shall be permitted to be used as a control device for energizing emergency lighting circuits. Upon failure of normal power, the dimmer system shall be permitted to selectively energize only those branch circuits required to provide minimum emergency illumination. All branch circuits supplied by the dimmer system cabinet shall comply with the wiring methods of Article 700.

700.24 Automatic Load Control Relay. If an emergency lighting load is automatically energized upon loss of the normal supply, a listed automatic load control relay shall be permitted to energize the load. The load control relay shall not be used to transfer equipment.

VI. Overcurrent Protection

700-25. Accessibility. The branch-circuit overcurrent devices in emergency circuits shall be accessible to authorized persons only.

(FPN): Fuses and circuit breakers for emergency circuit overcurrent protection where coordinated to ensure selective clearing of fault currents, increase overall reliability of the system.

700-26. Ground-Fault Protection of Equipment. The alternate source for emergency systems shall not be required to have ground-fault protection of equipment with automatic disconnecting means. ground-fault indication of the emergency source shall be provided in accordance with Section 700.6(D).

700-27. Coordination. Emergency system(s) overcurrent devices shall be selectively coordinated with all supply side overcurrent protective devices.

Exception: Selective coordination shall not be required between two overcurrent devices located in series if no loads are connected in parallel with the downstream device.

National Electrical Code© 2011

National Electrical Code® is a registered trademark of the National Fire Protection Association

Life Safety Code

7.8 ILLUMINATION OF MEANS OF EGRESS.

7.8.1 General.

7.8.1.1* Illumination of means of egress shall be provided in accordance with Section 7.8 for every building and structure where required in Chapters 11 through 43. For the purposes of this requirement, exit access shall include only designated stairs, aisles, corridors, ramps, escalators, and passageways leading to an exit. For the purposes of this requirement, exit discharge shall include only designated stairs, aisles, corridors, ramps, escalators, walkways, and exit passageways leading to a public way.

7.8.1.2 Illumination of means of egress shall be continuous during the time that the conditions of occupancy require that the means of egress be available for use, unless otherwise provided in 7.8.1.2.2.

7.8.1.2.1 Artificial lighting shall be employed at such locations and for such periods of time as are necessary to maintain the illumination to the minimum criteria values herein specified.

7.8.1.2.2 Unless prohibited by Chapters 11 through 43, automatic, motion sensor–type lighting switches shall be permitted within the means of egress, provided that the switch controllers comply with all of the following:

- (1) The switch controllers are listed.
- (2) The switch controllers are equipped for fail-safe operation, and evaluated for this purpose.
- (3) The illumination timers are set for a minimum 15-minute duration, and the duration.
- (4) The motion sensor is activated by any occupant movement in the area served by the lighting units.
- (5) The switch controller is activated by activation of the building fire alarm system, if provided.

7.8.1.2.3* Energy-saving sensors, switches, timers, or controllers shall be approved and shall not compromise the continuity of illumination of the means of egress required by 7.8.1.2.

7.8.1.3* The floors and other walking surfaces within an exit and within the portions of the exit access and exit discharge designated in 7.8.1.1 shall be illuminated as follows:

- (1) During conditions of stair use, the minimum illumination for new stairs shall be at least 10 ft-candle (108 lux), measured at the walking surfaces.
- (2) The minimum illumination for floors and walking surfaces, other than new stairs during conditions of stair use, shall be to values of at least 1 ft-candle (10.8 lux), measured at the floor.
- (3) In assembly occupancies, the illumination of the walking surfaces of exit access shall be at least 0.2 ft-candle (2.2 lux) during periods of performances or projections involving directed light.
- (4)*The minimum illumination requirements shall not apply where operations or processes require low lighting levels.

7.8.1.4* Required illumination shall be arranged so that the failure of any single lighting unit does not result in an illumination level of less than 0.2 ft-candle (2.2 lux) in any designated area.

7.8.1.5 The equipment or units installed to meet the requirements of Section 7.10 also shall be permitted to serve the function of illumination of means of egress, provided that all requirements of Section 7.8 for such illumination are met.

7.8.2 Sources of Illumination.

7.8.2.1* Illumination of means of egress shall be from a source considered reliable by the authority having jurisdiction.

7.8.2.2 Battery-operated electric lights and other types of portable lamps or lanterns shall not be used for primary illumination of means of egress. Battery-operated electric lights shall be permitted to be used as an emergency source to the extent permitted under Section 7.9.

7.9 EMERGENCY LIGHTING.

7.9.1 General.

7.9.1.1* Emergency lighting facilities for means of egress shall be provided in accordance with Section 7.9 for the following:

- (1) Buildings or structures where required in Chapters 11 through 43
- (2) Underground and limited access structures as addressed in Section 11.7
- (3) High-rise buildings as required by other sections of this Code
- (4) Doors equipped with delayed-egress locks
- (5) Stair shafts and vestibules of smoke proof enclosures, for which the following also apply:
 - (a) The stair shaft and vestibule shall be permitted to include a standby generator that is installed for the smoke proof enclosure mechanical ventilation equipment.
 - (b) The standby generator shall be permitted to be used for the stair shaft and vestibule emergency lighting power supply.
- (6) New access-controlled egress doors in accordance with 7.2.1.6.2.

7.9.1.2 For the purposes of 7.9.1.1, exit access shall include only designated stairs, aisles, corridors, ramps, escalators, and passageways leading to an exit. For the purposes of 7.9.1.1, exit discharge shall include only designated stairs, ramps, aisles, walkways, and escalators leading to a public way.

7.9.1.3 Where maintenance of illumination depends on changing from one energy source to another, a delay of not more than 10 seconds shall be permitted.

7.9.2 Performance of System.

7.9.2.1* Emergency illumination shall be provided for a minimum of 1 1/2 hours in the event of failure of normal lighting. Emergency lighting facilities shall be arranged to provide initial illumination that is not less than an average of 1 ft-candle (10.8 lux) and, at any point, not less than 0.1 ft-candle (1.1 lux), measured along the path of egress at floor level. Illumination levels shall be permitted to decline to not less than an average of 0.6 ft-candle (6.5 lux) and, at any point, not less than 0.06 ft-candle (0.65 lux) at the end of 1 1/2 hours. A maximum-to-minimum illumination uniformity ratio of 40 to 1 shall not be exceeded.

7.9.2.2 New emergency power systems for emergency lighting shall be at least Type 10, Class 1.5, Level 1, in accordance with NFPA 110, *Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems*.

7.9.2.3* The emergency lighting system shall be arranged to provide the required illumination automatically in the event of any interruption of normal lighting due to any of the following:

- (1) Failure of a public utility or other outside electrical power supply
- (2) Opening of a circuit breaker or fuse
- (3) Manual act(s), including accidental opening of a switch controlling normal lighting facilities

7.9.2.4 Emergency generators providing power to emergency lighting systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 110, *Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems*. Stored electrical energy systems, where required in this Code, other than battery systems for emergency luminaires in accordance with 7.9.2.5, shall be installed and tested in accordance with NFPA 111, *Standard on Stored Electrical Energy Emergency and Standby Power Systems*.

7.9.2.5 Unit equipment and battery systems for emergency luminaires shall be listed to ANSI/UL 924, *Standard for Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment*.

7.9.2.6* Existing battery-operated emergency lights shall use only reliable types of rechargeable batteries provided with suitable facilities for maintaining them in properly charged condition. Batteries used in such lights or units shall be approved for their intended use and shall comply with NFPA 70, *National Electrical Code*.

7.9.2.7 The emergency lighting system shall be either continuously in operation or shall be capable of repeated automatic operation without manual intervention.

7.9.3 Periodic Testing of Emergency Lighting Equipment.

7.9.3.1 Required emergency lighting systems shall be tested in accordance with one of the three options offered by 7.9.3.1.1, 7.9.3.1.2, or 7.9.3.1.3.

7.9.3.1.1 Testing of required emergency lighting systems shall be permitted to be conducted as follows:

- (1) Functional testing shall be conducted monthly, with a minimum of 3 weeks and a maximum of 5 weeks between tests, for not less than 30 seconds, except as otherwise permitted by 7.9.3.1.1(2).
- (2)* The test interval shall be permitted to be extended beyond 30 days with the approval of the authority having jurisdiction.
- (3) Functional testing shall be conducted annually for a minimum of 1 1/2 hours if the emergency lighting system is battery powered.
- (4) The emergency lighting equipment shall be fully operational for the duration of the tests required by 7.9.3.1.1(1) and (3).
- (5) Written records of visual inspections and tests shall be kept by the owner for inspection by the authority having jurisdiction.

7.9.3.1.2 Testing of required emergency lighting systems shall be permitted to be conducted as follows:

- (1) Self-testing/self-diagnostic battery-operated emergency lighting equipment shall be provided.
- (2) Not less than once every 30 days, self-testing/self-diagnostic battery-operated emergency lighting equipment shall automatically perform a test with a duration of a minimum of 30 seconds and a diagnostic routine.
- (3) Self-testing/self-diagnostic battery-operated emergency lighting equipment shall indicate failures by a status indicator.
- (4) A visual inspection shall be performed at intervals not exceeding 30 days.
- (5) Functional testing shall be conducted annually for a minimum of 1 1/2 hours.
- (6) Self-testing/self-diagnostic battery-operated emergency lighting equipment shall be fully operational for the duration of the 1 1/2-hour test.
- (7) Written records of visual inspections and tests shall be kept by the owner for inspection by the authority having jurisdiction.

7.9.3.1.3 Testing of required emergency lighting systems shall be permitted to be conducted as follows:

- (1) Computer-based, self-testing/self-diagnostic battery-operated emergency lighting equipment shall be provided.
- (2) Not less than once every 30 days, emergency lighting equipment shall automatically perform a test with a duration of a minimum of 30 seconds and a diagnostic routine.

(3) The emergency lighting equipment shall automatically perform annually a test for a minimum of 1 1/2 hours.

(4) The emergency lighting equipment shall be fully operational for the duration of the tests required by 7.9.3.1.3(2) and (3).

(5) The computer-based system shall be capable of providing a report of the history of tests and failures at all times.

7.10 MARKING OF MEANS OF EGRESS.

7.10.1 General.

7.10.1.1 Where Required. Means of egress shall be marked in accordance with Section 7.10 where required in Chapters 11 through 43.

7.10.1.2 Exits.

7.10.1.2.1* Exits, other than main exterior exit doors that obviously and clearly are identifiable as exits, shall be marked by an approved sign that is readily visible from any direction of exit access.

7.10.1.2.2* Horizontal components of the egress path within an exit enclosure shall be marked by approved exit or directional Exit Signs where the continuation of the egress path is not obvious.

7.10.1.3 Exit Door Tactile Signage. Tactile signage shall be provided to meet all of the following criteria, unless otherwise provided in 7.10.1.4:

- (1) Tactile signage shall be located at each exit door requiring an Exit Sign.
- (2) Tactile signage shall read as follows: EXIT.
- (3) Tactile signage shall comply with ICC/ANSI A117.1, American National Standard for Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities.

7.10.1.4 Existing Exemption. The requirements of 7.10.1.3 shall not apply to existing buildings, provided that the occupancy classification does not change.

7.10.1.5 Exit Access.

7.10.1.5.1 Access to exits shall be marked by approved, readily visible signs in all cases where the exit or way to reach the exit is not readily apparent to the occupants.

7.10.1.5.2* New sign placement shall be such that no point in an exit access corridor is in excess of the rated viewing distance or 100 ft (30 m), whichever is less, from the nearest sign.

7.10.1.6* Floor Proximity Exit Signs. Where floor proximity Exit Signs are required in Chapters 11 through 43, such signs shall comply with 7.10.3, 7.10.4, 7.10.5, and 7.10.6 for externally illuminated signs and 7.10.7 for internally illuminated signs. Such signs shall be located near the floor level in addition to those signs required for doors or corridors. The bottom of the sign shall be not less than 6 in. (150 mm), but not more than 18 in. (455 mm), above the floor. For exit doors, the sign shall be mounted on the door or adjacent to the door, with the nearest edge of the sign within 4 in. (100 mm) of the door frame.

7.10.1.7* Floor Proximity Egress Path Marking. Where floor proximity egress path marking is required in Chapters 11 through 43, an approved floor proximity egress path marking system that is internally illuminated shall be installed within 18 in. (455 mm) of the floor. Floor proximity egress path marking systems shall be listed in accordance with ANSI/UL 1994, *Standard for Luminous Egress Path Marking Systems*. The system shall provide a visible delineation of the path of travel along the designated exit access and shall be essentially continuous, except as interrupted by doorways, hallways, corridors, or other such architectural features. The system shall operate continuously or at any time the building fire

Life Safety Code

alarm system is activated. The activation, duration, and continuity of operation of the system shall be in accordance with 7.9.2. The system shall be maintained in accordance with the product manufacturing listing.

7.10.1.8* Visibility. Every sign required in Section 7.10 shall be located and of such size, distinctive color, and design that it is readily visible and shall provide contrast with decorations, interior finish, or other signs. No decorations, furnishings, or equipment that impairs visibility of a sign shall be permitted. No brightly illuminated sign (for other than exit purposes), display, or object in or near the line of vision of the required Exit Sign that could detract attention from the Exit Sign shall be permitted.

7.10.1.9 Mounting Location. The bottom of new egress markings shall be located at a vertical distance of not more than 6 ft 8 in. (2030 mm) above the top edge of the egress opening intended for designation by that marking. Egress markings shall be located at a horizontal distance of not more than the required width of the egress opening, as measured from the edge of the egress opening intended for designation by that marking to the nearest edge of the marking.

7.10.2 Directional Signs.

7.10.2.1* A sign complying with 7.10.3, with a directional indicator showing the direction of travel, shall be placed in every location where the direction of travel to reach the nearest exit is not apparent.

7.10.2.2 Directional Exit Signs shall be provided within horizontal components of the egress path within exit enclosures as required by 7.10.1.2.2.

7.10.3* Sign Legend.

7.10.3.1 Signs required by 7.10.1 and 7.10.2 shall read as follows in plainly legible letters, or other appropriate wording shall be used:

EXIT

7.10.3.2* Where approved by the authority having jurisdiction, pictograms in compliance with NFPA 170, Standard for *Fire Safety and Emergency Symbols*, shall be permitted.

7.10.4* Power Source. Where emergency lighting facilities are required by the applicable provisions of Chapters 11 through 43 for individual occupancies, the signs, other than approved self-luminous signs and listed photoluminescent signs in accordance with 7.10.7.2, shall be illuminated by the emergency lighting facilities. The level of illumination of the signs shall be in accordance with 7.10.6.3 or 7.10.7 for the required emergency lighting duration as specified in 7.9.2.1. However, the level of illumination shall be permitted to decline to 60 percent at the end of the emergency lighting duration.

7.10.5 Illumination of Signs.

7.10.5.1* General. Every sign required by 7.10.1.2, 7.10.1.5, or 7.10.8.1, other than where operations or processes require low lighting levels, shall be suitably illuminated by a reliable light source. Externally and internally illuminated signs shall be legible in both the normal and emergency lighting mode.

7.10.5.2* Continuous Illumination.

7.10.5.2.1 Every sign required to be illuminated by 7.10.6.3, 7.10.7, and 7.10.8.1 shall be continuously illuminated as required under the provisions of Section 7.8, unless otherwise provided in 7.10.5.2.2.

7.10.5.2.2* Illumination for signs shall be permitted to flash on and off upon activation of the fire alarm system.

7.10.6 Externally Illuminated Signs.

7.10.6.1* Size of Signs.

7.10.6.1.1 Externally illuminated signs required by 7.10.1 and 7.10.2, other than approved existing signs, unless otherwise provided in 7.10.6.1.2, shall read EXIT or shall use other appropriate wording in plainly legible letters sized as follows:

- (1) For new signs, the letters shall be not less than 6 in. (150 mm) high, with the principal strokes of letters not less than 3/4 in. (19 mm) wide.
- (2) For existing signs, the required wording shall be permitted to be in plainly legible letters not less than 4 in. (100 mm) high.
- (3) The word EXIT shall be in letters of a width not less than 2 in. (51 mm), except the letter I, and the minimum spacing between letters shall be not less than 3/8 in. (9.5 mm).
- (4) Sign legend elements larger than the minimum established in 7.10.6.1.1(1) through (3) shall use letter widths, strokes, and spacing in proportion to their height.

7.10.6.1.2 The requirements of 7.10.6.1.1 shall not apply to marking required by 7.10.1.3 and 7.10.1.7.

7.10.6.2* Size and Location of Directional Indicator.

7.10.6.2.1 Directional indicators, unless otherwise provided in 7.10.6.2.2, shall comply with all of the following:

- (1) The directional indicator shall be located outside of the EXIT legend, not less than 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) from any letter.
- (2) The directional indicator shall be of a chevron type, as shown in Figure 7.10.6.2.1.
- (3) The directional indicator shall be identifiable as a directional indicator at a distance of 40 ft (12 m).
- (4) A directional indicator larger than the minimum established for compliance with 7.10.6.2.1(3) shall be proportionately increased in height, width, and stroke.
- (5) The directional indicator shall be located at the end of the sign for the direction indicated.



7.10.6.2.1 Chevron Type Indicator.

7.10.6.2.2 The requirements of 7.10.6.2.1 shall not apply to approved existing signs.

7.10.6.3* Level of Illumination. Externally illuminated signs shall be illuminated by not less than 5 ft-candles (54 lux) at the illuminated surface and shall have a contrast ratio of not less than 0.5.

7.10.7 Internally Illuminated Signs.

7.10.7.1 Listing. Internally illuminated signs shall be listed in accordance with ANSI/UL 924, Standard for Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment, unless they meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) They are approved existing signs.
- (2) They are existing signs having the required wording in legible letters not less than 4 in. (100 mm) high.
- (3) They are signs that are in accordance with 7.10.1.3 and 7.10.1.6.

7.10.7.2* Photoluminescent Signs. The face of a photoluminescent sign shall be continually illuminated while the building is occupied. The illumination levels on the face of the photoluminescent sign shall be in accordance with its listing. The charging illumination shall be a reliable light source, as determined by the authority having jurisdiction. The charging light source, shall be of a type specified in the product markings.

7.10.8 Special Signs.

7.10.8.1 Sign Illumination.

7.10.8.1.1 Where required by other provisions of this Code, special signs shall be illuminated in accordance with 7.10.5, 7.10.6.3, and 7.10.7.

7.10.8.1.2 Where emergency lighting facilities are required by the applicable provisions of Chapters 11 through 43, the required illumination of special signs shall additionally be provided under emergency lighting conditions.

7.10.8.2 Characters. Special signs, where required by other provisions of this Code, shall comply with the visual character requirements of ICC/ANSI A117.1, American National Standard for Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities.

7.10.8.3* No Exit.

7.10.8.3.1 Any door, passage, or stairway that is neither an exit nor a way of exit access and that is located or arranged so that it is likely to be mistaken for an exit shall be identified by a sign that reads as follows:

**NO
EXIT**

7.10.8.3.2 The NO EXIT sign shall have the word NO in letters 2 in. (51 mm) high, with a stroke width of 3/8 in. (9.5 mm), and the word EXIT in letters 1 in. (25 mm) high, with the word EXIT below the word NO, unless such sign is an approved existing sign.

7.10.8.4 Elevator Signs. Elevators that are a part of a means of egress (see 7.2.13.1) shall have both of the following signs with a minimum letter height of 5/8 in. (16 mm) posted in every elevator lobby:

(1) *Signs that indicate that the elevator can be used for egress, including any restrictions on use

(2) *Signs that indicate the operational status of elevators

7.10.8.5* Evacuation Diagram. Where a posted floor evacuation diagram is required in Chapters 11 through 43, floor evacuation diagrams reflecting the actual floor arrangement and exit locations shall be posted and oriented in a location and manner acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction.

7.10.9 Testing and Maintenance.

7.10.9.1 Inspection. Exit Signs shall be visually inspected for operation of the illumination sources at intervals not to exceed 30 days or shall be periodically monitored in accordance with 7.9.3.1.3.

7.10.9.2 Testing. Exit Signs connected to, or provided with, a battery-operated emergency illumination source, where required in 7.10.4, shall be tested and maintained in accordance with 7.9.3.

NFPA 101® Life Safety Code®
2011-2012 Edition

©2011, NFPA, All Right Reserved
Life Safety Code® and NFPA 101® are registered trademarks of the National Fire Protection Association, Inc.



Limited Warranty

- 1.0 LIGHTALARMS® 6, 12 and 24 volt Emergency Lighting Unit Equipment (excluding lamps and fuses) are fully warranted to be free of defects in material and workmanship under normal use for a period of three years from date of installation (see Paragraph 2.0).
- 1.1 LIGHTALARMS® 6, 12 and 24 volt Unit Equipment Batteries are warranted as follows (Warrant below includes the 3-year full warranty on entire unit as called out in Paragraph 1.0).
- 1.2 LIGHTALARMS® volt Emergency Lighting Unit Equipment (excluding lamps, and fuses) is fully warranted to be free of defects in material and workmanship under normal use for a period of one year from date of installation (see Paragraph 2.0).

BATTERY TYPE	LIFE EXPECTANCY	SHELF LIFE*	FULL WARRANTY	PRO RATA WARRANTY
Sealed Lead-Calcium	8 years	6 months	3 years	3 years
Sealed Lead-Calcium (Immobilized Electrolyte)	12 years	6 months	5 years	5 years
Sealed Long Life Lead	12 years	6 months	5 years	5 years
Sealed Nickel-Cadmium	15 years	1 year	5 years	7 years
Refillable Lead-Calcium	15 years	6 months	3 years	8 years
Refillable Nickel-Cadmium	15 years	2 years	5 years	7 years

***MAXIMUM STORAGE LIFE. MUST BE RECHARGED IF NOT PLACED IN SERVICE OR BATTERY WARRANTY VOID**

- 2.0 The full warranty period begins on the date of installation or 90 days from date of shipment, whichever date is earlier.
- 2.1 Should a defect appear in the equipment or batteries listed in Paragraphs 1.0, 1.1 or 1.2 above within the specified full warranty period, Lightalarms® will repair or replace equipment without charge (see Paragraph 3.3). Such repair or replacement shall be the purchaser's exclusive remedy.
- 2.2 The Pro Rata Warranty Period for batteries begins on the date the full warranty period ends.
- 2.3 A battery determined to be defective during the Pro Rata Warranty Period shall be repaired or replaced at a cost equal to the net price in effect at the time, reduced by the percentage obtained in multiplying 10% by the number of full years remaining in the total warranty period. Such repair or replacement at this adjusted price shall be the purchaser's exclusive remedy.
- 3.0 All warranties are subject to proper installation and maintenance in accordance with the instructions supplied.
- 3.1 Any material deemed defective must be returned, freight prepaid, to the factory for evaluation (see Paragraph 5.0-5.3). Any changes in circuitry or components by other than authorized Lightalarms® personnel or its service companies will void the warranty.
- 3.2 All warranties are limited to the repair and/or replacement of parts or equipment, which, upon examination at our plant, are determined to be defective and in our judgement are subject to repair or replacement under warranty. Replacement of lamps and fuses is not included in the warranty.
- 3.3 If new replacement parts are shipped before defective goods are received for evaluation, the replacement parts will be invoiced at the net price in effect at that time. These charges will be credited if, upon receipt and evaluation of goods, a defect is determined. Only replacement parts will be shipped under these circumstances, if field replacement is possible. **LIGHTALARMS® FACTORY ONLY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO SHIP NEW UNIT EQUIPMENT FOR REPLACEMENT PURPOSES.** Units returned after installation cannot be restored to 100% saleable condition.



- 4.0 In no event shall Lightalarms® be liable for backcharges of any kind, including, without limitation, labor charges for field repair or late penalties.
- 4.1 This warranty does not cover damages caused by improper maintenance of installation or damage due to installation in areas with other than normal temperatures and environmental conditions per application specifications. Lightalarms® assumes no responsibility for any damage to people, property, apparatus or otherwise resulting from improper installation or maintenance of its Emergency Lighting Unit Equipment.
- 4.2 This warranty does not cover damages caused by abuse, fire or Act of God.
- 4.3 In no event shall Lightalarms® be liable for incidental or consequential damages.
- 4.4 The foregoing warranty is in lieu of all other warranties, expressed or implied, or merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose or any other thing. Except as stated in this warranty, Lightalarms® shall not be liable for any defects in, or breach of any contract relating to, the quality of performance of Lightalarms® Equipment under any theory of law including, without limitation, contract, negligence, strict liability or misrepresentation.
- 4.5 Lightalarms® warranty coverage shall not apply to any equipment of another manufacturer used in conjunction with Lightalarms® Equipment.
- 4.6 Some states do not allow limitation on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This written warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.
- 5.0 No returned defective materials will be accepted without a Returned Goods Authorization issued in writing by an authorized Lightalarms® employee.
- 5.1 Purchaser is responsible for secure packing of returned materials to provide best possible assurance against damage in shipment.
- 5.2 Defective batteries of any kind must not be returned to Lightalarms's® factory without strict adherence to special instructions for handling and shipping. WARNING Never ship a refillable wet battery in any type of emergency lighting equipment. Failure to adhere to this policy will void warranty.
- 5.3 Defective goods returned to the factory must be shipped prepaid. COLLECT RETURNED SHIPMENT WILL BE REFUSED. Freight charges to return repaired equipment or ship replacement equipment to the purchaser to be paid by Lightalarms®. Factory will return repaired goods via same shipping method as received.

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH ANY OF THE STIPULATIONS SET FORTH WILL VOID THE WARRANTY.

ANY EXCEPTIONS TO THE FOREGOING WARRANTY MUST BE REQUESTED AND ACCEPTED IN WRITING PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

LIGHTALARMS® EQUIPMENT NOT LISTED IN PARAGRAPHS 1.0, 1.1 OR 1.2 IS WARRANTED AS DESCRIBED ON ITS INDIVIDUAL DATA SHEET WITH THE STIPULATIONS AS STATED IN PARAGRAPHS 2.0-5.3.



Product Index

PART #	PAGE	PART #	PAGE	PART #	PAGE	PART #	PAGE	PART #	PAGE	PART #	PAGE	PART #	PAGE	PART #	PAGE
1F12G1	97	1XD	29	2P12G1	89	3P12Q1	93	ELF2	129	GGXVH	47	MCG4	85	T12BRC2	67
1F12G2	97	1XD21	26	2P12N1	91	3P12Q2	93	ELF3	130	GGXVH12H	47	MCG5	85	T24BRC1	67
1F12N1	97	1XD22	26	2P12N2	91	3PG1	89	ELF605M	125	GGXVH12N	47	MCN1	85	TBRC0	67
1F12N2	97	1XDA	26	2P12Q1	93	3PG2	89	ELF605P	125	GGXVHZ	45	MG1	87	TRBC1	67
1F24N2	97	1XDC	26	2P12Q2	93	3PN1	91	ELF622	131	GR12N4	81	MG18	87	TRBC2	67
1FG1	97	1XDN	26	2PG1	89	3PQ2	93	ELF622D	131	GR12N5	81	MG2	87	TRBC3	67
1FG2	97	1XDND	26	2PG2	89	3PQ3	93	ELF622T	131	GR612M	35	MN1	87	TRBC5	67
1M12G1	85	2/3N12Y50	115	2PN1	91	3S12E4	95	ELF623	132	GR624M	35	MN125-SM	168	TX	27
1M12G2	85	24PMR2	122	2PQ2	93	3S12E5	95	ELF640	137	GR1224M	35	MN350	170	TXE	27
1MC12N1	85	2F12G1	97	2PQ3	93	3S12E6	95	ELF640D	137	GR612H	35	MN350-M	170	UEA	21
1MC12N2	85	2F12G2	97	2RD6C1	69	3S24E4	95	ELF644	133	GR1224H	35	MN375	169	UEN	21
1MCG	85	2F12N1	97	2RD6C2	69	3T12BRC1	67	ELF644D	133	GR1240H	35	MPH	65	UQLXN500	106
1MCG1	85	2F12N2	97	2RD6M1	69	3T12BRC2	67	ELF644D-FR	125	GR1250H	35	MPHG	65	UQLXN500R-0-ID	39
1MCG2	85	2F24N2	97	2RD6M2	69	3TBRC0	67	ELF644-FR	125	GRA1	81	P12G1	89	UQLXN500R-2LD	37
1MCG3	85	2FG1	97	2RD6M3	69	3TRBC1	67	ELF645	134	GRA3	81	P12N1	91	UQLXN500R-2MRS	37
1MCG4	85	2FG2	97	2RD12C3	69	3TRBC2	67	ELF645D	134	GRA6	81	P12N2	91	UQLXN500R-2SQ	39
1MCG5	85	2GRA1	81	2RD12M3	69	3TRBC5	67	ELF645T	134	GR12A4	81	P12Q1	93	UX4	31
1MCN1	85	2GRA3	81	2S12E4	95	605C1	71	ELF647	135	GR12A6	81	P12Q2	93	VG1	99
1M12G1	87	2GRA6	81	2S12E5	95	6UEA	21	ELF647C	138	GR12A7	81	PG1	89	V12G1	99
1M12G2	87	2GR12A4	81	2S12E6	95	6UEN	21	ELF648	136	GRAN	33	PG2	89	V12G2	99
1M12N1	87	2GR12A6	81	2S24E4	95	82GX	25	ELF650	137	GRAN2	81	PH	63	V12G3	99
1M12N2	87	2GR12A7	81	2T12BRC0	67	82GXE	25	ELF650D	137	GRA-P	51	PHG	63	V12N1	99
1MG1	87	2GRAN2	81	2T12BRC1	67	8GX	25	ELF651	139	GWXV	41	PN1	91	V12N2	99
1MG18	87	2GX	25	2T12BRC2	67	8GXE	25	ELF651D	139	GWXV12E	43	PQ2	93	V12H1	99
1MG2	87	2GXE	25	2T12BRC3	67	8NYAC	115	ELF652D/		GWXV24E	43	PQ3	93	VHG1	101
1MN1	87	2MA12G1	83	2TBRC0	67	8NYC	115	LED-WP	106	GWXVE	41	QLX500	36	VH12G1	101
1P12G1	89	2MA12G2	83	2TRBC1	67	8NYE	115	ELF6647DC	138	GX	25	QLXN500	36	VH12G2	101
1P12N1	91	2MA12N1	83	2TRBC2	67	8SE	19	ELMR-L	161	GXE	25	RD6C1	69	VH12G3	101
1P12N2	91	2MA12N2	83	2TRBC3	67	8SEN	19	EPF401	140	GXEM	23	RD6C2	69	WAXV	41
1P12Q1	93	2MAG	83	2TRBC5	67	8SES	19	EXP6N18	103	GXM	23	RD6M1	69	WAXV12E	43
1P12Q2	93	2MAG1	83	2TX	27	8SLEDN	17	EXP6N25	49	IC-2	76	RD6M2	69	WAXV24E	43
1PG1	89	2MAG2	83	2TXE	27	8SPLEDN	17	EXP6N36	49	IPS	174	RD6M3	69	WAXVE	41
1PG2	89	2MAG3	83	2V12G1	99	12PMR2	122	EXP6N50	49	LADL7	148	RD12C3	69	WBXV	41
1PN1	91	2MAG4	83	2V12G2	99	24PMR2	122	EXP12N36	49	LADL12	149	RD12M3	69	WBXV12E	43
1PQ2	93	2MAG5	83	2V12G3	99	AFPGXLD	23	EXP12N50	49	LADL18	150	RSQ	73	WBXV24E	43
1PQ3	93	2MAN1	83	2V12H1	99	AFPGXLDM	23	EXP12N72	49	LADL20	151	RSQN	73	WBXVE	41
1RD12C3	69	2M12G1	85	2V12N1	99	AM23	152	F12G1	97	LADL30	154	RSTH18	123	WFPGXLD	23
1RD12M3	69	21M12G2	85	2V12N2	99	AM28	153	F12G2	97	LADL32	155	RSTH18R	123	WFPGXLDM	23
1RD6C1	69	21MC12N1	85	2VG1	99	AM54	156	F12N1	97	LCA	77	RSTH19	123	WWWV	41
1RD6C2	69	21MC12N2	85	2VH12G1	101	AM540	158	F12N2	97	LCA-2SQ	77	RSTH24	70	WWWV12E	43
1RD6M1	69	21MCG	85	2VH12G2	101	AM80-D	157	F24N2	97	LCA-2MRS	78	S12E4	95	WWWV24E	43
1RD6M2	69	21MCG1	85	2VH12G3	101	AM-L	160	FF-AM	159	LCA-2LD	78	S12E5	95	WWWVE	41
1RD6M3	69	21MCG2	85	2VHG1	101	BAXV	41	FG1	97	LCA-2LED	107	S12E6	95	X402	141
1S12E4	95	2MCG3	85	2X402	141	BAXVE	41	FG2	97	LCA1250	79	S24E4	95	XD	29
1S12E5	95	2MCG4	85	2XD	29	BAXV24E	43	FTC	176	LECRX	53	SAF-2	127	XT	50
1S12E6	95	2MCG5	85	2XD21	26	BAXVE	41	FTC3R	180	LRB	53	SE	19	XV	41
1S24E4	95	2MCN1	85	2XD22	26	BFPGXLD	23	FTCM	172	LS605P1	71	SE-F	19	XV12E	43
1T12BRC0	67	2M12G1	87	2XDA	26	BFPGXLDM	23	FTS-L	162	M12G1	87	SEN	19	XVE	41
1T12BRC1	67	2M12G2	87	2XDC	26	BWXV	41	GAXV	41	M12G2	87	SEN-F	19	XV24E	43
1T12BRC2	67	2M12N1	87	2XDND	26	BWXVE	41	GAXV12E	43	M12N1	87	SES	19		
1T12BRC3	67	2M12N2	87	2XDND	26	CAM	126	GAXV24E	43	M12N2	87	SES-F	19		
1TBRC0	67	2MG1	87	2XT	51	CAM	75	GAXVE	41	MC12N1	85	SLEDN	17		
1TRBC1	67	2MG18	87	3FTC	178	CAMN	75	GBXV	41	MC12N2	85	SPLDN	17		
1TRBC2	67	2MG2	87	3FTC3R	180	CAMN2	75	GBXV12E	43	MCG	85	SQG	73		
1TRBC3	67	2MN1	87	3P12G1	89	DR1130	128	GBXV24E	43	MCG1	85	SQN	73		
1TRBC5	67	2NY18	114	3P12N1	91	DR2130	128	GBXVE	41	MCG2	85	T12BRC0	67		
1X402	141	2NY27	114	3P12N2	91	DR3130	128	GGXVEHZ	45	MCG3	85	T12BRC1	67		